

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Regular Meeting Agenda

Tuesday, May 3, 2022

7:00 PM

MEETING PARTICIPATION OPTIONS

VIRTUAL:

Join Zoom Meeting Link:

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/87031665680>

Meeting ID: 870 3166 5680

[Zoom Access Instructions](#)

IN-PERSON:

Ferguson Township Municipal Building

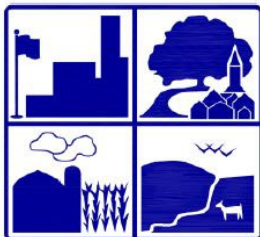
Main Meeting Room

3147 Research Drive

State College, PA

-
- I. CALL TO ORDER**
 - II. CITIZENS INPUT**
 - III. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**
 - IV. AUTHORITIES, BOARDS, AND COMMISSION REPORTS**
 - V. SPECIAL REPORTS**
 - VI. COG REGIONAL REPORTS**
 - VII. STAFF REPORTS**
 - VIII. UNFINISHED BUSINESS**
 - 1. Decision on Conditional Use Application for Flag Lot – 139 Farmstead Lane
 - IX. NEW BUSINESS**
 - 1. Consent Agenda
 - 2. Proclamation - EMS Week
 - 3. Proclamation – Asian Pacific American Heritage Month
 - 4. Resolution – Provision of Local Match to CATA for Fiscal Year 2022-2023
 - 5. Resolution – Authorization of Grant Application from PaDOT for DUI Enforcement Program
 - 6. Authorization for Engagement Letter to Negotiate Cable Franchise Agreement with Shentel
 - 7. Request for Modification/Waiver – 2026 Sandy Drive – CVIM
 - 8. Centre Volunteers in Medicine Preliminary Land Development Plan
 - 9. Award Contract 2022-C1, Street Improvement Project
 - 10. Award Contract 2022-C2, Street Improvement Project
 - X. COMMUNICATIONS TO THE BOARD**
 - XI. CALENDAR ITEMS**
 - XII. ADJOURNMENT**





TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801
Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-954-7642
www.twp.ferguson.pa.us

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Regular Meeting Agenda

Tuesday, May 3, 2022

7:00 p.m.

- I. CALL TO ORDER**
- II. CITIZEN'S INPUT** 5 minutes per resident
- III. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**
 - a. April 19, 2022 Board of Supervisors Regular Meeting Minutes
 - b. April 12, 2022 Board of Supervisors Worksession - Amendments
- IV. AUTHORITIES, BOARDS, AND COMMISSIONS REPORT** 15 minutes
 - a. Centre Region Parks and Recreation Authority
- V. SPECIAL REPORTS** 45 minutes
 - a. Diversity, Equity, and Inclusionary Initiatives – no report.
 - b. Township and Fiscal Responsibility – First Quarter Financial Report by Finance and Tax Director Eric Endresen
 - c. Community and Economic Development – no report.
 - d. Environment – Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System Report by Township Engineer Ron Seybert.
- VI. COG AND REGIONAL COMMITTEE REPORTS** 15 minutes
 - 1. COG COMMITTEE REPORTS**
 - a. Executive Committee
 - b. Centre County Metropolitan Planning Organization Coordinating Committee
 - c. Parks Governance Special Committee
 - d. Facilities Committee
 - e. Human Resources Committee *report for 4-4-22*
 - 2. OTHER COMMITTEE REPORTS**
- VII. STAFF REPORTS**
 - 1. Township Manager's Report
 - 2. Public Works Director Report
 - 3. Planning and Zoning Report – *no written report*

VIII. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

- 1. DECISION ON THE CONDITIONAL USE APPLICATION FOR FLAG LOT** 10 minutes
Jeff Ressler, Zoning Administrator

Narrative

An application for a conditional use permit for property located at 139 Farmstead Lane (TP: 24-022-306-0000) to subdivide a flag lot has been filed with the Township by Penn Terra Engineering on behalf of their client, Farmstead Developer, LLC. The applicant is requesting to subdivide the lot and create a flag lot. The Township's Zoning Ordinance and the Municipalities Planning Code (MPC) require a public hearing on the application, and the Board must take action to approve or deny the application within 45 days following the hearing. At a Regular Meeting held on April 19, 2022, the Board held a public hearing and received testimony from Township staff. Provided with the agenda is a draft decision prepared by the Director of Planning and Zoning based on the record from the public hearing held on April 19, 2022. No additional testimony will be taken at tonight's meeting. The Board is asked to review and discuss the draft decision and take final action to approve or deny the conditional use permit.

Recommended Motion: That the Board of Supervisors approve the conditional use permit application for 139 Farmstead Lane subject to the conditions described in the Director of Planning and Zoning's written decision.

Staff Recommendation

That the Board of Supervisors **approve** the conditional use permit application.

IX. NEW BUSINESS

- 1. CONSENT AGENDA** 5 minutes
- a. Treasurers Report - March 2022 *for acceptance*
 - b. Voucher Report – March 2022
 - c. Board Member Request – legislation prohibiting domestic violence offenders from holding the office
- 2. A PROCLAMATION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON, CENTRE COUNTY PENNSYLVANIA PROCLAIMING MAY 16 THROUGH MAY 21, 2022, AS EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE WEEK** 5 minutes
Centrice Martin, Township Manager

Narrative

Provided with the agenda is a copy of the proclamation officially designating May 16 through May 21, 2022, as Emergency Medical Service (EMS) Week. Also provided with the agenda is a letter from Mr. Tim Nilson, Executive Director of Seven Mountains EMS Council.

Recommended Motion: That the Board of Supervisors adopt the proclamation designating May 16 through May 21st as Emergency Medical Service Week in Ferguson Township.

Staff Recommendation

That the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the proclamation.

- 3. A PROCLAMATION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON, CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA PROCLAIMING MAY AS ASIAN PACIFIC AMERICAN HERITAGE MONTH OF 2022 IN FERGUSON TOWNSHIP** 5 minutes
Centrice Martin, Township Manager

Narrative

Provided with the agenda is a copy of a proclamation designating May 2022 to be Asian Pacific American Heritage Month in Ferguson Township.

Recommended Motion: That the Board of Supervisors adopt the proclamation designating May 2022 as Asian Pacific American Heritage Month in Ferguson Township.

Staff Recommendation

That the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the proclamation.

- 4. A RESOLUTION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON, CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA CERTIFYING PROVISION OF LOCAL MATCH FOR STATE OPERATING AND CAPITAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE CENTRE AREA TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023.** 10 minutes

Centrice Martin, Township Manager

Narrative

Provided with the agenda is a copy of the resolution establishing the Township's contribution to the Centre Area Transportation Authority (CATA) for operating funds in an amount of \$129,976 and capital funding in an amount of \$17,620.00 for the CATA fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022, and ending June 30, 2023. Contributions for the 2021 – 2022 CATA fiscal year totaled \$123,786.00 for operating funds and \$17,620 for capital funding. Also provided with the agenda is a copy of a memorandum from Louwana Oliva, CATA Executive Director, received by the Board on April 5, 2022, describing the proposed increase to local match requests for Fiscal Year 2022 – 2023.

Recommended Motion: That the Board of Supervisors adopt the resolution certifying provision of local match for State Operating and Capital Financial Assistance to the Centre Area Transportation Authority for fiscal year 2022 – 2023.

Staff Recommendation

That the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the resolution.

- 5. A RESOLUTION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON, CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA AUTHORIZING THE SUBMISSION OF AN APPLICATION FOR A GRANT FROM THE PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR THE 2022 – 2023 CENTRE COUNTY SOBRIETY CHECKPOINT AND EXPANDED DUI ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE TOWNSHIP MANAGER TO SIGN ALL DOCUMENTS RELATED TO THE GRANT ON BEHALF OF THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON.** 10 minutes

Centrice Martin, Township Manager

Narrative

Provided with the agenda is a copy of the resolution authorizing the submission of the 2022 – 2023 Centre County Highway Safety Enforcement Grant Application. The grant will provide funding for enforcement activities in Ferguson Township, Patton Township, Spring Township, State College Borough, and the Centre County Sheriff's Department. The grant encompasses funding for DUI enforcement, Aggressive Driving, Unrestrained drivers (seat belts) Enforcement and Pedestrian Safety.

PennDot uses crash data, not regional attractions or special events, to allocate funding. Grant funding reflects evidence-based countermeasures proven to address the most critical traffic safety needs identified through data analysis. The Federal Fiscal Year 2023 funding allocation for our area based on safety focus is in the amount of \$17,523.36.

The most recent program statistics from the 2018-2020 grant period show that DUI Enforcement efforts have resulted in contact with 104,762 citizens through a combination of DUI checkpoints, public awareness details and roving patrols. These contacts resulted in 48 arrests for driving under the influence, 18 non-traffic citations for criminal acts such as disorderly conduct, public drunkenness and trespassing and 12 criminal arrests for violations such as drug possession and weapons violations and 1292 warnings.

Recommended Motion: That the Board of Supervisors adopt the resolution authorizing the submission of an application for a grant from the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation for the 2021-2022 Centre County Sobriety Checkpoint and Expanded DUI Enforcement Program; and authorizing the Township Manager to sign all documents related to the grant on behalf of the Township.

Staff Recommendation

That the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the resolution.

- 6. AUTHORIZATION TO ENGAGE THE COHEN LAW GROUP TO NEGOTIATE A FRANCHISE AGREEMENT WITH SHENANDOAH CABLE TELEVISION, LLC (“SHENTEL”)** 10 minutes
Centrice Martin, Township Manager

Narrative

The Act enables the municipality to collect a franchise fee, establish standards for customer service, maintain dedicated channel space for public, educational, and governmental programming (C-NET), and protect competitive equity. The Township has received a proposal from Cohen Law Group to negotiate a franchise agreement Shentel.

Copies of the proposed engagement and cover letter have been provided with the agenda. Currently, the Borough of State College is the only other Centre Region municipality to have a franchise agreement with another party aside from Comcast. The Township is eligible for a 15 percent discount from the firm’s standard fees if both Ferguson Township and State College Borough engage the law firm to conduct renewal negotiations simultaneously.

Recommended motion: That the Board of Supervisors authorize the Township Manager to execute an engagement letter with the Cohen Law Group to negotiate the Township’s franchise agreement with Shentel in an amount not to exceed \$6,250 noting that such payments will be made directly by Shentel to the Cohen Law Group.

Staff Recommendation

That the Board of Supervisors **authorize** the Township Manager to execute the engagement letter with Cohen Law Group.

- 7. REQUEST FOR MODIFICATION/WAIVER**

5 minutes

- a. 2026 SANDY DRIVE – CENTRE VOLUNTEERS IN MEDICINE**
Kristina Bassett, Community Planner

Narrative

Penn Terra Engineering, Inc., on behalf of their client, has requested a modification from §22-301—General. This section of the ordinance defines the subdivision and land development review process and requires certain proposals to process as a preliminary, and final land development plan, preliminary/final land development plan, or a minor alteration plan.

The applicant recently acquired the property at 2026 Sandy Drive (TP: 24-433-022-0000). The existing building is 10,979 SF and the applicant is proposing a 2,228 SF addition. The additional will extend into the front of the building, removing the existing covered patios and sidewalks. A new entrance and sidewalks will be constructed.

The applicant is proposing to have their plan processed as a Minor Land Development Plan. Chapter §22-306.3 (as amended by Ord. 1076, 3/15/22) outlines the criteria for a plan to be considered as a Minor Land Development Plan. Planning Commission reviewed this request at the April 25, 2022, regular meeting and recommended the Board approve the request.

Recommended Motion: That the Board of Supervisors grant the modification from §22-301—General

Staff Recommendation

That the Board of Supervisors **grant** the modification request.

8. CENTRE VOLUNTEERS IN MEDICINE (CVIM) PRELIMINARY LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN – 2026 SANDY DRIVE 30 minutes

Kristina Bassett, Community Planner

Narrative

On November 15, 2021, Penn Terra Engineering, Inc., submitted a Preliminary Land Development Plan on behalf of their client, Centre Volunteers in Medicine (CVIM). The parcel is located at 2026 Sandy Drive (TP: 24-433-022-0000). This proposal is located in the Planned Residential Development (PRD) zoning district.

This land development plan proposes a 2,228 SF addition to the existing 10,979 SF building. The owner recently acquired the property and the addition will expand the front of the building, removing the existing covered patios and the addition will expand the front of the building, removing the existing covered patios and sidewalks. A new entrance and sidewalks will be constructed.

Planning Commission reviewed the preliminary land development plan at the April 25, 2022, meeting and recommended approval of the preliminary land development plan pending outstanding staff comments.

Recommended Motion: That the Board of Supervisors grant approval of the Preliminary Land Development Plan.

Staff Recommendation

That the Board of Supervisors **conditional approve** the Preliminary Land Development Plan.

9. CONTRACT 2022-C1 - STREET IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

15 minutes

David Modricker, Director of Public Works

Narrative

On April 12, 2022, bids were opened publicly and read aloud for contract 2022-C1 Street Improvement Projects (in town). This contract includes primarily paving and some related curb, stormwater, and ancillary improvements to (or sections of) the following roads: W. Aaron Drive, N. Allen Street, Circleville Road, Park Crest Lane, Research Drive, and Sleepy Hollow Drive. The bid was advertised in the Centre Daily Times and was sent to potential bidders. Provided with the agenda is a memorandum from Ryan Scanlan, Assistant Township Engineer, dated April 13, 2022, recommending award of the contract.

Recommend Motion: That the Board of Supervisors award Contract 2022-C1, Street Improvement Projects (in town), to Glenn O Hawbaker, Inc. in the amount of \$793,174.25.

Staff Recommendation

That the Board of Supervisors **award** Contract 2022-C1 (in-town) to Glenn O Hawbaker.

10. CONTRACT 2022-C2 - STREET IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

5 minutes

David Modricker, Director of Public Works

Narrative

On April 12, 2022, bids were opened publicly and read aloud for contract 2022-C2 Street Improvement Projects (west end). This contract includes primarily paving and some related stormwater, and ancillary improvements to Marengo Road, Oak Glenn Road, W. Whitehall Road from Tadpole Road through the Meadows, and Old Gatesburg Road from Science Park Road to Nixon Road. The bid was advertised in the Centre Daily Times and was sent to potential bidders. Provided with the agenda is a memorandum from Ryan Scanlan, Assistant Township Engineer, dated April 13, 2022, recommending award of the contract. The bid included a base bid and alternate bid.

Recommend Motion: That the Board of Supervisors award Contract 2022-C2, Street Improvement Projects (west end), to Glenn O Hawbaker, Inc., in the amount of \$1,102,807.45 to include both the base and alternate bids.

Staff Recommendation

That the Board of Supervisors **award** Contract 2022-C2 (West end) to Glenn O Hawbaker.

X. COMMUNICATIONS TO THE BOARD

XI. CALENDAR ITEMS - May

- a. Ferguson Township Upcoming Meetings
 - 1. Planning Commission, May 9 & 23
 - 2. Board of Supervisors Worksession, May 10
 - 3. Parks & Recreation Committee, May 12
 - 4. Tree Commission, May 16
 - 5. Pine Grove Mills Small Area Advisory Committee, May 26

XII. ADJOURNMENT

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Regular Meeting
Tuesday, April 19, 2022

ATTENDANCE

The Board of Supervisors held its second regular meeting of the month on Tuesday, April 19, 2022 as a hybrid meeting. In attendance were:

Board:	Laura Dininni, Chair	Staff:	Centrice Martin, Township Manager
	Lisa Strickland, Vice Chair		Eric Endresen, Finance Director
	Hilary Caldwell		Dave Modricker, Director of Public Works
	Patty Stephens		Jenna Wargo, Director of Planning and Zoning
	Tierra Williams		Angela Kalke, Human Resources Administrator

Others in attendance included: Rhonda Demchak, Recording Secretary; Mark Torretti, PennTerra; Debra Smart, Centre Animal Veterinary Hospital; Bill Keough, Ferguson Township Planning Commission, Todd Smith, ELA Group; Jim Assasindia, developer, Ferguson Township Resident; Pam Adams, Centre Region Council of Govt.; Shelly Mato, Centre Region Council of Govt; Tip Stama, Ferguson Township Resident; Trish Meek, Centre Region Council of Govt.; Jim Maund, Ferguson Township Resident, Dorothy Blair, Nittany Valley Environmental Coalition; Charima Young, PSU; David Stone, Nittany Valley Environmental Coalition

I. CALL TO ORDER

Ms. Dininni called the Tuesday, April 19, 2022, regular meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

Ms. Martin welcomed everyone to the meeting and noted that the Board of Supervisors meeting had been advertised in accordance with the PA Sunshine Act as a hybrid meeting with an option to attend online utilizing zoom and the main meeting room for any public members to participant. Ms. Strickland was present in person. Persons attending the meeting as members of the public and wanted to participate were asked to state their name, municipality, and topic. Members of the public are to be muted during the meeting and must be acknowledged by the Chair. Board members are asked to indicate their name when motioning or seconding a motion so that the minutes are accurate. Ms. Martin took Roll Call and there was a quorum.

II. CITIZENS INPUT

There were no comments.

III. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Ms. Stephens moved that the Board of Supervisors **approve** the April 5, 2022 Board of Supervisors Regular Meeting Minutes. Ms. Williams seconded the motion.

Ms. Strickland pointed out that it shouldn't be Nic Fugaro, but Nick Beiling on the last page of the minutes.

The motion passed unanimously.

IV. AUTHORITIES, BOARDS, AND COMMISIONS REPORT

V. SPECIAL REPORTS

- a. Diversity, Equity, and Inclusionary Initiatives – No Report.
- b. Township and Fiscal Responsibility - Management Practices of Single Use Plastic Presentation, Lara Fowler

Dr. Fowler reported that they have worked with the Township in 2019 and this year as part of Penn State's Sustainable Communities Collaborative which matches community needs with students and opportunities. Dr. Fowler shared a PowerPoint presentation that included the following:

- Taught Negotiation & Dispute Resolution Design Course that included 35 law and graduate students (including 22 international students and 2 students from the School of International Affairs; from 13 different countries).
- Fall 2018 there was a petition by the Township residents to put a ban on single use plastic bags; .25 cent/single use plastic bag fee at point of purchase; education at point of sale; 6 months to implement the program; there was also a petition submitted to the Borough of State College.
- 2022 Single Use Plastics Project - Thinking about a more regional solution vs. community-by-community implementation; more than just plastic bags; looking at single use plastics more broadly.
- Significant change since 2019 – Statewide moratorium on action ended; other PA Communities taking action (6 and counting).
- Single Use Plastics – our role in the project as a class – Gather information, research and interviews, share information with local municipalities
- One option: Voluntary Approach – Numerous local stores voluntarily reduce single use plastic bags; some charge a fee
- Second option: Charge a fee on any bag (fees range from .05 to .20/bag)
- Third option: Prohibit use of certain products – 10 states now prohibit single use plastic bags; 18 states have “ban on ban” – preemption of local action; numerous countries banned single use plastics
- Fourth option: Combination of ban plus alternative projects plus fees.
- Considerations for this region – separate plastics collection available; separated by type; plastics recycling more challenging after 2017 ban from China; plastic bags recycled by customers, sold by stores
- Student research on other jurisdictions. Dr. Fowler reported that they will share short summaries from each jurisdiction or entity that will be included in the final report.
- Examples of what jurisdictions have regulated – Single-use plastic bags; non-recyclable paper bags at the point of sale; single-use service ware; expanded polystyrene; plastic ring carriers; single use plastic bottles.
- Who is regulated? – Retailers and/or restaurants
- Exemptions by type of user – SNAP, WIC, or other federal/state program beneficiaries; those who file for exemptions
- Examples of exemptions - [Hawaii](#)
- Program implementation – some places started with a fee, then went to a ban; others banned plastic bags, then expanded what was regulated; some places phase in over time; education for customers
- Enforcement – Failure to Comply – graduated fines against businesses
- Unintended consequences – ban on certain types of bags without fee may simply result in use of thicker bags and more impact from plastics.
- Student interview sample questions – Perspective on single use plastics in general; use/management; impact of covid; etc.

- Type of interviewees – local government; county government; local utilities; businesses; PSU; local environmental groups; interested individuals.
- Overall themes – single use plastics causing problems; some haven't thought about it; others know, but don't know what to do; sense of urgency varies; some would like more education; others want a fee and/or a ban and a fee; concern about cost and effectiveness
- Incentives – manufactures to retailers to consumers; businesses to implement good practices, get good publicity for their efforts.
- Impact of COVID – less emphasis over the last two years; huge volume of single use plastics, including PPE; more takeout orders; supply issues.
- Overall Summary – Big Shift since 2019; local interest; adopting small changes; education/outreach.
- Next Steps – finalizing interviews; working on summary report; spring forum; will brief other communities.

Dr. Fowler will forward the slides to the Board. Ms. Dininni thanked Dr. Fowler and her students.

Refuse and Recycling Pilot Program by Eric Norenberg

Mr. Norenberg, Executive Director of COG, and Shelly Mato presented a PowerPoint presentation. Highlights from the presentation included the following:

- Collections begin at 6:00 a.m. instead of 7:00 a.m. starting Tuesday after Memorial Day through Friday before Labor Day. This will include both refuse and recycling collection.
- Implementation – phone and email blasts; ads in local newspapers; press released; messaging on website and social media.
- Brief Background – started in 2019; more trash in the warmer months; daily temperatures are on the rise.
- How does an earlier start time address the issue? – avoid highest temperatures in the day; provides additional time for breaks if needed; provides some extra time for one route to finish and then assist with another route or finish a route.
- Tracking the Pilot will include COG compiling all the data.
- Anticipated challenges – Trash left out overnight may draw animals, and noise nuisances.

Ms. Stephens asked if the survey would go out to all residents or just a sample. Ms. Mato stated that in 2023 there will be a survey sent to all residents.

Ms. Dininni expressed disappointment with the rural areas being the first stops in collection and noted there are other alternatives. Ms. Dininni requested to shift away from the highly active bear populated areas as being the first routes. Ms. Dininni expressed concerns with setting a precedent.

Mr. Norenberg thanked the Board and appreciated the feedback.

Ms. Stephens inquired about issuing waste management bins. Mr. Norenberg reported that it was too costly in the last bid.

c. Community And Economic Development – No Report

d. Environment – Climate Action Committee Presentation by Brandi Robinson

Ms. Robinson, Chair Ferguson Township Climate Action Committee presented PowerPoint slides on Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies, Recommendations and Next Steps. The information from Ms. Robinson slides can be found in the agenda packet and [here](#).

VI. COG AND REGIONAL COMMITTEE REPORTS

1. COG COMMITTEE REPORTS

All reports are included in the agenda packet.

a. Human Resources

Ms. Williams highlighted that they discussed the Cost-of-Living Adjustment. Ms. Dininni stated that she attended to learn more about the five-year parks staffing study and suggested as a Board to request COG to present at a future Board meeting. Ms. Martin will reach out to COG.

b. Joint Meeting of Land Use and Community Infrastructure (LUCI) Committee and Centre Regional Planning Commission and Report

Ms. Strickland reported that they reviewed the New Comprehensive Planning Framework for the Centre Region and noted that an example from Lancaster County was included in the agenda packet. There was also a presentation on the Primary-Scale Solar Study and Toolkit. Ms. Strickland suggested inviting Pam Adams and Mark Boeckel to present the study to the Board. Ms. Martin stated that a status update from staff can be included in a future managers' report but can facilitate a presentation in the future if the Board is interested.

c. Climate Action and Sustainability Committee

Ms. Caldwell reported that a citizen made a request for the COG to endorse a federal legislation that would create a revenue-neutral and border adjustable carbon fee and dividend. Ms. Caldwell stated that the committee approved to move to the Executive Committee. Ms. Caldwell reported that there was a presentation on the ICLEI Action Fund. Ms. Pam Adams reported that it's a long shot with only two awardees, but it's an opportunity.

d. Finance Committee

Ms. Dininni reported that there were two major discussions, establishing a committee to look at fund balance policy and Interfund/Interagency Loan – Fire Capital to Nature Center.

e. Public Safety Committee – cancelled

f. Facilities Committee – report from April 5th meeting

Ms. Stephens reported that the groundbreaking for Whitehall Road Regional Road Park will be on April 27th at 2:30 p.m.

Ms. Dininni reported that the Facilities Coordinator for the COG has resigned.

2. OTHER COMMITTEE REPORTS

Ms. Dininni reported that there were several Executive Sessions on matters of personnel. They met on March 22, 29, 30, 31 and April 12.

VII. STAFF REPORTS

All reports are included in the agenda packet.

- a. Interim Township's Manger's Report
- b. Public Works Director Report
- c. Planning and Zoning Report
- d. Chief of Police Report

VIII. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

IX. NEW BUSINESS

1. Consent Agenda

- a. Treasurers Report - February 2022 for acceptance
- b. Special Events Permit Application – Stonebridge POA 4th of July Community Parade
- c. Acceptance of Jerry Learn Resignation

Ms. Stephens moved that the Board of Supervisors **accept** the Treasurers Report and **approve** the Consent Agenda. Ms. Williams seconded the motion.

Ms. Dininni thanked Mr. Jerry Learn for his service on the Parks Committee.

The motion passed unanimously.

2. Police Week Proclamation

Ms. Martin noted that provided with the agenda is a link to the draft Proclamation to officially recognizing May 15 through May 21, 2022, as Police Week in Ferguson Township.

Ms. Strickland moved that the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the proclamation designating May 15 through May 21, 2022, as Police Officers Week in Ferguson Township. Ms. Stephens seconded the motion.

Chief Albright thanked the Board for the proclamation, and it will be well received by the officers.

The motion passed unanimously.

3. Public Works Week Proclamation

Ms. Martin noted that provided with the agenda is a link to the draft Proclamation officially recognizing May 15 through May 21, 2022, as Public Works Week in Ferguson Township.

Ms. Strickland moved that the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the proclamation designating May 15 through May 21, 2022, as Public Works Week in Ferguson Township. Ms. Caldwell seconded the motion.

Mr. Modricker thanked the Board for the proclamation and on May 19 at noon there will be a cookout to celebrate.

The motion passed unanimously.

4. Bike Month Proclamation

Ms. Martin noted that Ferguson Township supports the continued efforts of CentreBike and the Centre Regional Planning Agency to promote bicycle riding of all types of throughout the Centre Region. Ferguson Township recognizes that the bicycle is a healthy, convenient, financially, and environmentally sound form of transportation and an excellent tool for recreation, physical fitness enjoyment of Centre Count's scenic beauty, natural attractions and friendly neighborhoods. The Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors supports designating May 2022 as "Bike Month", May 16 through May 22, 2022 as "Bike-To-Work Week", and May 20, 2022 as both "Bike-To-Work Day" and "Centre Region Spring Bike Anywhere Friday."

Ms. Meeks thanked Ferguson Township for always participating and promoting.

Ms. Caldwell moved that the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the proclamation designating May 2022 as "Bike Month", May 16 through May 22, 2022, as "Bike-To-Work Week", and May 20, 2022, as both "Bike-To-Work Day" and "Centre Region Spring Bike Anywhere Friday." Ms. Stephens seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

5. Arbor Day Proclamation

Ms. Martin noted that provided with the agenda is a link to the Proclamation designating Friday, April 29, 2022, as Arbor Day. Ferguson Township is home to plentiful greenspace and always aims to protect and honor the trees and woodlands of the Township. Please join the Township in celebrating Arbor Day's 150th anniversary at Tom Tudek Memorial Park on Saturday, April 30, 2022, at 4:00 p.m. with the unveiling of a Pop-Up Arboretum along with other activities listed on our website. Ms. Martin reported that the new Township Arborist hit the ground running and coordinated a fantastic event.

Mr. Modricker invited the Board to attend Arbor Day and to meet the new Arborist.

Ms. Williams moved that the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the proclamation designating Friday, April 29, 2022, as Ferguson Township Arbor Day. Ms. Stephens seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

6. Public Hearing Appointing the Township Manager

Ms. Dininni noted that the Board of Supervisors partnered with GovHR USA to initiate a national recruitment to interview professionals that have the desired experience, education, and skills to serve as the next Township Manager. The Board conducted a national search that yielded 23 resumes from 10 states, including Pennsylvania. The Board completed a competitive interview process to identify a new Ferguson Township Manager. The Board of Supervisors is excited to announce that Centrice Martin accepted the Board's offer to serve as the Township Manager of Ferguson Township.

Ms. Williams moved that the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the resolution of the Township of Ferguson, Centre County, Pennsylvania for the Appointment of Centrice Martin as Ferguson Township Manager Pursuant to the Ferguson Township Home Rule Charter, Article III, Township Manager; Repealing all inconsistent resolutions or parts thereof; effective April 19, 2022. Ms. Caldwell seconded the motion.

Public Hearing – There were no comments.

Ms. Martin thanked the Board of Supervisors and stated she is honored to serve the Township with strong and smart leaders of the Township. Ms. Martin thanked all staff and residents for all the support.

ROLL CALL: CALDWELL - YES: DININNI - YES: STEPHENS - YES: STRICKLAND - YES: WILLIAMS - YES

The motion passed unanimously.

7. Rescheduling Board Regular Meeting on May 17, 2022, to May 16, 2022

Ms. Dininni noted that the Board of Supervisors is scheduled to meet on Tuesday, May 17, 2022, which is the Primary Election. The Board is being asked to consider rescheduling this meeting for Monday, May 16, 2022.

Ms. Strickland moved that the Board of Supervisors **approve** rescheduling the Regular Meeting scheduled for Tuesday, May 17, 2022, to Monday, May 16, 2022. Ms. Stephens seconded the motion.

Ms. Caldwell reported that she can't commit fully on May 16th due to the election and suggested May 18th.

Ms. Martin reported that Wednesday she has a conflict but suggested meeting on Monday with a light agenda.

The motion passed unanimously.

8. Public Hearing Authorizing Township Manager to Submit Tourism Grant

Ms. Martin noted that provided with the agenda is a copy of the resolution advertised for public hearing authorizing the submission and matching funds for a grant application to the Happy Valley Adventure Bureau for a special event focused on agritourism in concert with Harris Township and Millheim Borough. If successful, the event would connect Millheim Borough, Harris Township and Ferguson Township establishments including 814 Cider Works and Pine Grove Hall for music and locally sources menu through self-guided tours participants can take throughout the week of the event. The resolution also authorizes a local match up to \$7,500 that would come from the Township's Economic Development account.

Public Hearing – There were no comments.

Ms. Caldwell moved that the Board of Supervises **adopt** the resolution authorizing the Township Manager to authorize a local match up to \$7,500 and submit a Tourism Grant application to the Happy Valley Adventure Bureau for an agritourism event with Millheim Borough and Harris Township. Ms. Stephens seconded the motion.

ROLL CALL: CALDWELL - YES: DININNI - YES: STEPHENS - YES: STRICKLAND - YES: WILLIAMS - YES

The motion passed unanimously.

9. Centre Animal Veterinarian Hospital Land Development Plan

Ms. Wargo noted that on September 24, 2022, ELA Group, Inc. submitted a Preliminary Land Development Plan on behalf of their client, Tussey Tracks, LLC. The parcel is located at 1518 West

College Avenue (TP: 24-019-074-0000). This proposal is located in the Terraced Streetscape (TSD) Zoning District.

This land development plan proposes a 620 SF addition to the existing 5,551 SF building. The owner recently acquired the parcel to the east and consolidated the two lots to create a 0.937 acre lot allowing for parking to be expanded and reconfigured for better flow.

At the March 23, 2021, Zoning Hearing Board meeting, the Board granted variances from the following sections of the Township's Zoning Ordinance: §27-304.2.E.2, §27-803.1.B.1, §27-304.3.D.(1)(A) and §27-304.3.G.5. At the April 5, 2022, Board of Supervisors regular meeting, the Board granted a modification/waiver request from §22-5A09—Streetscape Design Standards.

Planning Commission reviewed the preliminary land development plan at the April 11, 2022, meeting and recommended approval of the preliminary pending outstanding staff comments that are provided with the agenda in the Director of Planning and Zoning's memorandum dated April 12, 2022.

Ms. Williams moved that the Board of Supervisors **approve** the Centre Animal Veterinarian Hospital Preliminary Land Development Plan subject to the conditions described in the Director of Planning & Zoning memorandum dated April 12, 2022. Ms. Caldwell seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

10. Public Hearing on Conditional Use Application for Flag Lot at 103 Farmstead Lane

Ms. Wargo noted that an application for a conditional use permit for the subdivision of a flag lot in the Farmstead View Subdivision Plan has been filed with the Township by Penn Terra Engineering on behalf of their client, Farmstead Developer, LLC. The developer proposes to subdivide a flag lot (103 Farmstead Lane, Lot 1, included in the agenda).

The Township's Zoning Ordinance and the Municipalities Planning Code require a public hearing on the application, and the Board of Supervisors must take action to approve or deny the application within 45 days following the hearing. As part of an approval, the Board may attach reasonable conditions and safeguards related to the conditional use standards detailed in the zoning ordinance.

The Board will now hold a public hearing on the application for a conditional use permit for the flag lot proposed on the Farmstead View Subdivision Plan. Chair, Laura Dininni, will conduct the hearing.

As part of the regular meeting agenda following the hearing, the Board will be asked to direct the Director of Planning & Zoning to prepare a written decision for review and consideration of approval at the May 3, 2022, regular meeting.

Public Hearing – There were no comments.

Ms. Williams moved that the Board of Supervisors **direct** the Director of Planning & Zoning to present Findings of Fact and a written decision to the Board for consideration at the May 3 regular meeting. Ms. Stephens seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

11. Modifications/Waivers

a. Farmstead View Subdivision, Ch 22 – Tree Preservation and Protection

Ms. Wargo noted that Penn Terra Engineering, Inc., on behalf of their client, has requested a modification from §22-515.D.2.—Tree Preservation and Protection. This section of the ordinance requires the applicant to preserve 20% of existing, eligible tree canopy on site. Eligible trees include

trees in good condition (as determined by the Township Arborist), native species, and if the preservation of a tree renders the lot undevelopable. The applicant is proposing to subdivide this lot into six (6) residential lots and one stormwater management lot.

The applicant is proposing to preserve 17.3% of the existing tree canopy and remediation for the remaining 2.7%. The remediation proposes the installation of seven new trees in the proposed residential lots and when planted, these trees will meet the required 20% of coverage and when fully grown exceed the 20% requirement.

The Ferguson Township Tree Commission reviewed the subdivision plan and is recommending the applicant preserve the 27' Red Pine to meet the 20% requirement.

Planning Commission reviewed this request at the April 11, 2022, regular meeting and recommended the Board approve the request to remediate.

Ms. Wargo noted the staff recommendation to the Board of Supervisors is to deny the modification/waiver request.

Ms. Strickland moved that the Board of Supervisors **deny** the modification/waiver request from §22-515.D.2.—Tree Preservation and Protection. Ms. Stephens seconded the motion.

Mr. Mark Torretti, PennTerra reported that they look at ways to preserve the tree but to get the stormwater to work the grading wouldn't work.

Mr. Jim Maund, Ferguson Township Resident, stated he would like to save the tree and has previously sent pictures of the tree.

The motion passed unanimously.

b. Modification/Waiver for Nittany Dental Associates, Ch 22 – General

Ms. Wargo noted that Penn Terra Engineering, Inc., on behalf of their client, has requested a waiver from §22- 301—General. This section of the ordinance defines the subdivision and land development review process and requires certain proposals to proceed as a preliminary, and final land development plan, preliminary/final land development plan, or a minor alteration plan.

The applicant recently acquired the former First National Bank building, located at 2591 Park Center Boulevard (TP: 24-465-001-0000). The applicant is proposing to convert the three existing drive-thru lanes and enlarge that space for a total of 1,603 SF. The final SF for the addition would increase the building coverage from 5,124 SF to 6,727 SF.

The applicant is proposing to have their plan processed as a Minor Land Development Plan. Chapter §22-306.3 (as amended by Ord. 1076, 3/15/22) outlines criteria for a plan to be considered as a Minor Land Development Plan.

Planning Commission reviewed the request at the April 11, 2022, regular meeting. They recommended to the Board of Supervisors granting of the application and recommended the plan proceed as a Minor Land Development Plan.

Ms. Dininni asked what changes in terms of what the applicant doesn't need to do and what are the potential impacts. Ms. Wargo stated that they created the minor land development plan process to act similarly to the minor subdivision process and the applicant still needs to meet all the Township ordinance requirements. This will allow fewer reviews by the Planning Commission and the Board and will proceed as a preliminary/final land development plan.

Ms. Stephens moved that the Board of Supervisors **grant** the modification/waiver request and allow the plan to proceed as a Minor Land Development Plan per §22-306.3 Ms. Williams seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

12. Award Contract 2021-C4, Harold Drive Improvements

Mr. Modricker stated that on April 5, 2022, bids were opened publicly and read aloud for contract 2021-C4. The bid was advertised in the Centre Daily Times and was sent to potential bidders. The contract involves reconstruction, drainage, and paving of a section of Harold Drive. Provided with the agenda is a memorandum from Ryan Scanlan, Assistant Township Engineer, dated April 6, 2022, recommending award of the contract. The bids were as follows:

Mid-State Paving and Excavation \$80,520.50
Cottle's Asphalt Maintenance \$87,439.35
Glenn O. Hawbaker \$89,648.25
HRI \$97,536.00

Ms. Strickland moved that the Board of Supervisors **award** Contract 2022-C8, Pavement Markings, to Alpha Space Control Company, in the amount of \$429,077.29, and that staff manage the contract within the budgeted amount. Ms. Williams seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

13. Award Contract 2022-C8, Pavement Markings

Mr. Modricker reported that on March 8, 2022, bids were opened publicly and read aloud for contract 2022-C8. The bid was advertised in the Centre Daily Times and was sent to potential bidders. The contract involves painting lines and legends on Township roads, as well as paint eradication as needed in advance of microsurfacing. The bid was over budget and a plan has been developed to manage costs within the budget. About a dozen other municipalities piggybacked on this contract and issued separate purchase orders for their share of the work. Provided with the agenda is a memorandum from Ryan Scanlan, Assistant Township Engineer, dated April 13, 2022, recommending award of the contract.

Mr. Modricker noted there was only one bid that was received. It is as follows:

Alpha Space Control Co., Inc. \$429,077.29
\$198,877.12 (Ferguson only)

Mr. Modricker reported that other municipalities piggyback to share and benefit from the low cost the Township receives. Mr. Modricker noted that it is over the approved budget and is recommending painting certain roads on even years, some on odd years, and some roads every year.

Ms. Williams moved that the Board of Supervisors **award** Contract 2022-C8, Pavement Markings, to Alpha Space Control Company, in the amount of \$429,077.29, and that staff manage the contract within the budgeted amount. Ms. Stephens seconded the motion.

Ms. Stephens asked if the computer programs will keep track of the assessments. Mr. Modricker answered that the condition of the pavement will be tracked in PAVER and TRAISSR will be used for asset management.

The motion passed unanimously.

14. Award Contract 2022-C1, Street Improvement Project (In-Town)

Mr. Modricker stated that on April 12, 2022, bids were opened publicly and read aloud for contract 2022-C1 Street Improvement Projects (in town). This contract includes primarily paving and some related curb, stormwater, and ancillary improvements to (or sections of) the following roads: W. Aaron Drive, N. Allen Street, Circleville Road, Park Crest Lane, Research Drive, and Sleepy Hollow Drive. The bid was advertised in the Centre Daily Times and was sent to potential bidders. Provided with the agenda is a memorandum from Ryan Scanlan, Assistant Township Engineer, dated April 12, 2022, recommending award of the contract.

Three (3) bids were received as follows:

Glenn O. Hawbaker, Inc. \$793,174.25
HRI, Inc. \$996,734.00
New Enterprise Stone & Lime Co., Inc. \$1,155,898.25

Ms. Caldwell has expressed her concerns about Glenn O. Hawbaker in the past and wants to ensure the money is going to the workers and not just the corporation. Ms. Caldwell suggested receiving more information from their corporate monitor since they are on probation. Ms. Caldwell suggested tabling until more information is obtained. Mr. Modricker stated that the contract last 45 days from the bid opening and the award doesn't need approved tonight.

Ms. Martin shared with the Board that she consulted with the solicitor prior to the meeting and the solicitor identified a process to which the municipality could go through to identify if the contractor were on a state list that would forbid awarding contracts. The solicitor noted that they are not likely on the list. Additional criteria that could be considered for the Township to disqualify is if they have failed to pay their performance bond or subs, performed poorly on a job, or if there is proof, they cheated the Township out of something. Ms. Martin noted that there is a potential for a lawsuit if it weren't awarded based on their recent situation. It is Ms. Martin's understanding the restitution has been paid and the matter is closed. Ms. Martin offered to obtain a written opinion from the solicitor on what steps that the Township can take. Ms. Martin recommends the recommended motion.

Ms. Stephens noted that there is an aggressive Public Works agenda and is interested in moving forward with the awards.

Ms. Williams stated that she would like more information and tabling.

Ms. Caldwell asked if it were tabled would it interfere with the Public Works schedule. Mr. Modricker noted it can wait until the next agenda. Mr. Modricker made note that he has never had the issues that Ms. Martin listed with Glenn O. Hawbaker.

Ms. Strickland shared her concerns and suggested tabling to get more information.

Ms. Caldwell moved that the Board of Supervisors **table** Contract 2022-C1 and Contract 2022-C2 until the next meeting. Ms. Williams seconded the motion. The motion passed 4-1 with Ms. Stephens opposing.

X. COMMUNICATIONS TO THE BOARD

Ms. Williams and Ms. Strickland attended the Coffee and Conversations and suggested promoting them more.

Ms. Dininni shared that there was a discussion in Executive Committee that Harris Township put forth regarding meeting formats.

Ms. Martin read a communication from Mr. Randy Hudson asking not to cut the tree down in Farmstead Lane.

XI. CALENDAR ITEMS – MARCH

- a. Arbor Day Event – April 30
- b. Ferguson Township upcoming committee meetings:
 - 1. Planning Commission – April 25, May 9 & 23
 - 2. Parks & Recreation Committee - May 12
 - 3. Tree Commission – May 16
 - 4. Pine Grove Mills Small Area Advisory Committee - April 28, May 26

Ms. Dininni reported that the Pine Grove Mills Mobility Study had an open house recently and the plan is phenomenal. Ms. Dininni thanked Mr. Modricker for his work on the project.

XII. ADJOURNMENT

With no further business to come before the Board of Supervisors, Ms. Stephens motioned to **adjourn** the meeting. The meeting adjourned at 10:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Centrice Martin, Township Manager
of the Board of Supervisors

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Noise Ordinance Amendment-Chapter 1, and Wireless Communication Ordinance Amendment-Chapter 27 Discussions

Worksession Minutes
Tuesday, April 12, 2022
2:00 p.m.

ATTENDANCE

The Board of Supervisors held a worksession that continued the discussions for amendments on Chapter 10-Noise Ordinance and Chapter 27-Wireless Communications Ordinance on Tuesday, April 12, 2022, as a hybrid meeting. In attendance were:

Board:	Laura Dininni, Chair	Staff:	Centrice Martin, Interim Township Manager
	Lisa Strickland, Vice-Chair		Jenna Wargo, Planning/Zoning Director
	Patty Stephens		Chris Albright, Chief of Police
	Hilary Caldwell		Eric Endresen, Finance Director

Others in attendance included: Betsy Dupuis, Solicitor.

I. CALL TO ORDER

Ms. Dininni called the Tuesday, April 12, 2022, worksession to order.

Ms. Martin welcomed everyone to the meeting and noted that the Board of Supervisors meeting had been advertised in accordance with the PA Sunshine Act as a hybrid meeting with an option to attend online utilizing zoom and the main meeting room for any public members to participant. Persons attending the meeting as members of the public and wanted to participate were asked to state their name, municipality, and topic. Members of the public were asked to be muted during the meeting and must be acknowledged by the Chair and then unmute for comment. Board members were asked to indicate their name when motioning or seconding a motion so that the minutes are accurate. Ms. Martin took Roll Call and there was a quorum. Ms. Strickland attended in person. Ms. Williams was not present at this time.

Ms. Dininni noted the intent of this worksession was to receive the information from staff that have been working on the both amendments and ask questions for clarification with no intent on any action at this time. These items can be added to future regular meeting agendas in short periods of time.

Ms. Dininni noted that she would conduct the meeting for the first item and that Ms. Strickland will take over for the second item for the remainder of the meeting.

II. CITIZENS INPUT - There were no comments.

III. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

1. CONTINUED DISCUSSION ON CHAPTER 10, HEALTH AND SAFETY, PART 3, NOISE ORDINANCE AMENDMENT

Chief Albright introduced the first item of business. Provided with the agenda was a draft noise ordinance that the Chief noted staff would like the Board's input on the proposed changes and any

potential changes before moving forward. In context, Ms. Dininni highlighted what the previous Board had discussed about the ordinance.

- Out of date;
- Majority from the 1980s;
- Growing pains;
- Structure;
- No longer serving its function;
- Did not acknowledge enforcement by the police – elaborated discussion on what ordinances are enforced by police.

Ms. Dininni said she liked what has been proposed in the draft noise ordinance. The zoning proponent, in Ms. Dininni's opinion, needs to be updated. Chief Albright noted he has discussed this ordinance with Zoning and Planning staff and shared the discussion. He explained the adjudication process that Planning and Zoning does for items brought before the Zoning Hearing Board (ZHB) and that it is much different from the police enforcement. Ms. Dininni had a question on the relief of the ordinance that would indicate how strict the rules are depending on a particular situation.

Questions included:

- Manager's authority to write temporary exemption permits from the noise ordinance, examples given;
- Different ways of seeking relief that are not in the zoning ordinance and would not have the same test or process as other items going before the ZHB for LDPs, and drifting across property lines.

Ms. Wargo was asked to weigh in on the discussion. Ms. Wargo was not aware that the ZHB was the authority for this ordinance and deferred to the solicitor for recommendation. Discussion followed on definition area of the ordinance. Ms. Dupuis noted there are conditional uses and that some municipalities that have noise ordinances have gone to great extremes to require people to do certain things relative to new development, i.e., noise test. According to Ms. Dupuis, the proposed noise ordinance that is in today's agenda reads for standard operations, the power to enforce it is vested with the Police; however, some language in the ordinance as noted by Chief Albright needs to be broader that we can talk about which is separate from zoning. Ms. Dupuis explained by in-large when creating zoning districts and setting them up against (next to) each other, some of this (noise ordinance language) is in consideration. Examples might be setting up an industrial district next to a residential property that has setbacks, zoning was not in place or exceptions were made, or rezoning. Other examples were given including the process with the Rahl property. Ms. Dupuis did not think a bifurcated process is necessary. The noise ordinance, in Ms. Dupuis opinion, needs to be enforced by the Police department. In addition, there are liquor code violations for noise that we have agreed to take on under our ordinance that has been approved in the past. This would make more sense to have under one process than the Liquor Control Board coming in and enforcing their codes. Ms. Dupuis noted that Patton Township has a wavier process in speaking to the Manager's prerogative on temporary exemptions. Ms. Dininni noted a process for relief should be listed in our noise ordinance. Examples were given. Discussion continued on noise issues, i.e., home occupations that need defined and/or considered as uses and place language in the ordinance for that item. Ms. Dininni asked Ms. Wargo to look into what home office occupations are allowed for zoning. Ms. Wargo noted there is a limited list for zoning.

Suggested proposed changes discussed:

- Time period limits;
- Power equipment – discussion addressing language to add: “intended for infrequent use in residential areas”.

Chief Albright suggested trying to find a happy medium. Board discussion followed on addressing language for the noise enforcement and other general ordinance language. Be cognizant of the reality that the right set of facts may not always work in your favor.

Ms. Dininni asked Ms. Wargo to help determine how zoning currently interacts with the noise ordinance and how to envision a better way to interact with it, i.e., decibel meters vs using buffers or a combination of both. Ms. Wargo stated the only time noise comes up in zoning is for conditional uses. Ms. Dininni asked Chief Albright to incorporate the changes into the noise ordinance amendment for a future review.

The discussion on the noise ordinance amendment concluded and Ms. Strickland conducted the next agenda item below.

2. CONTINUED DISCUSSION ON CHAPTER 27, ZONING, SECTION 710 WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS ORDINANCE AMENDMENT

Ms. Wargo presented the document as provided with the agenda. The document is solely related to Act 50 amendments. Staff met and reviewed with Mr. Modricker the concerns on right-of-way (ROW) and other items of interest. A number of items were noted as being questions for the solicitor. There are a lot of unknowns of what can be done and what must be done based on the amendments.

Ms. Strickland asked, according to Act 50, what is it asking to change in the ordinance vs. the green text in the attachment? Ms. Wargo stated her understanding of the Act 50 amendments are reflected in the draft that is presented in the document provided today.

Ms. Dupuis noted she had a conversation with Ms. Martin and Ms. Wargo previously about this document and one of the solicitor’s satellite office’ is looking into this item for clients. The provisions of Act 50 went into effect regardless of whether municipalities had amended their ordinances. The intent of the legislature was to allow these uses with some areas of limited flexibility. Directed discussion for review was on zoning, ROW and use of public facilities. There has been no litigation on this issue, i.e., no enforcement. Beyond that, we cannot determine if a court will or will not disagree with what we decide to do.

Mr. Modricker discussed his comments provided for working in the ROW. Ms. Dupuis noted it was a good idea to segregate out the tower items for less confusion. Mr. Modricker explained for the Board the permitting process for work performed in the ROW in Ferguson Township. He recalled one wireless facility for review in the Township to attach to an existing pole. The amendment, in Mr. Modricker’s opinion, rewrites what is required; meaning the Township would no longer issue pave cuts in ROW occupancy permits. The zoning officer would issue a wireless facility permit that would most likely be reviewed by in-house engineering staff. Mr. Modricker had more directed discussion on verbage of his comments under Act 50. i.e., not hindering what is required, but bolstering what the Township already requires in the ROW. Act 50 does not require restoration deposits, name of contractor doing the work or certifications to name a few; however, the Township does. Mr. Modricker was asked to provide comments not included in today’s agenda and did so via email to Ms. Dupuis for the solicitor’s team review. Ms. Martin noted the final review of comments was done after the website posting of the agenda packet.

Ms. Strickland thanked Mr. Modricker for his review and questions. Ms. Strickland asked if it was a requirement on page 1, number 1, in regards to the height of the wireless facility, noted changed from 40 feet to within 50 feet max when located in the ROW. Ms. Wargo confirmed it was and reviewed in detail with a Powerpoint view. Questions were asked about unused facilities - whether a service provider is required to notify the Township of discontinued use; is it only for that primary user; and take down unused facilities? Ms. Wargo discussed encouraging use of existing poles and limiting number of new poles being placed in the ROW. More directed discussion followed on secondary users, notification requirements and dismantle language to keep tight and understandable per Ms. Strickland's suggestion. Ms. Dupuis made the observation if one applicant discontinues use and another applicant wants to locate at the same place it would be one swapping out for another. Hypothetically, if applicant A puts in the pole and applicant B wants to co-locate at the same location, there will have to be language put in place for the applicant A-original permit holder and notice to Township of Applicant B-co-locator to work with original permit holder. Then have lease language in the document for if original applicant permit holder leaves and co-locator applicant wants to take over the same location. Discussion on what is permissible and allowable under Act 50. The intent of Act 50, in Ms. Dupuis opinion, is to not restrict these facilities within the public ROW. Ms. Dupuis agreed with Ms. Strickland that it should be a straightforward process. Ms. Strickland agreed and noted if the facility is no longer useful, to be removed and add it to the list.

Ms. Strickland asked about the new definition vs. the old definition for the non-tower based wireless communication facilities under § 27-1102. Discussion followed and it was determined that It appears to be more specific to what it applies to than what the old definition stated per the draft Ms. Wargo shared with the Board today. Ms. Dininni had a question on the handout from the packet provided. As noted above, the packet today is solely related to Act 50 that excludes Mr. Modricker's comments. Ms. Wargo noted Mr. Modricker's comments were included with all the amendments presented to the Board at the April 5th regular meeting. Following discussion on the draft changes, Ms. Dininni asked that the Board members be forwarded the document with all changes accepted except for the Act 50 changes marked and to follow-up by sending to the solicitor for review for any costs and responsibility we are allowed by law to capture in the document.

There were no other comments. In review, Mr. Strickland noted we need a clean copy with just the Act 50 legislation in the document. Ms. Dupuis will follow-up with other parties to answer the questions raised today.

IV. CALENDAR ITEMS – APRIL – as noted on the agenda.

V. ADJURNMENT

With no further business to come before the Board of Supervisors, Ms. Stephens motioned to adjourn the meeting. The meeting adjourned at 3:20 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Centrice Martin, Interim Township Manager
For the Board of Supervisors

ABC REPORT from BILL KEOUGH

Re: CENTRE REGION PARK & RECREATION

AUTHORITY

4/26/22

While the calendar says it is SPRING, the weather has brought a mix message with two days of 70's followed by three days of BRRRR. Many of our parks outdoor sports opportunities have started but "long johns," gloves and "hand warmer packets" are part of the playing apparel.

ITEMS OF INTEREST

- A. WHITEHALL ROAD REGIONAL PARK---The park site has been fenced and the orange boundaries can be seen from Whitehall Road. Contractor equipment is on site and earth moving has begun. An official "GROUND BREAKING" is scheduled for this week (APRIL 27----2:30 pm) weather permitting. The Authority has brought on board Mr. Edward Bell who will be functioning as the Project Manager for both Whitehall and Millbrook Marsh projects which are moving simultaneously.
- B. MILLBROOK MARSH NATURE CENTER---The PHASE II project final design plans have been approved by the Authority and we are waiting for final approval by the PA Dept. of Conservation and Natural Resources (one of our funding partners). The Phase II project represents two efforts. One is the addition of an upper and lower floor on the current foundation site. This will add a large conference room and two dedicated rooms on the lower

floor for classroom type programming. In addition, the project includes the construction of a WELCOME CENTER building out near the parking lot. This building will include four (4) family style restrooms along with wayfinding information. The bid documents for this project have been approved and will be released for contractor response once approved by the DCNR. Mr. Edward Bell will be functioning as the Project Manager on this project as well.

- C. CENTRE REGION ACTIVE ADULT CENTER---After two years plus of modified and closed conditions, we are finally open full time and active with our programming services. Our new Program Director (Erica Mann) is on board and fully operational. Clients will be welcome from 9:00 am to 3:00 pm Monday through Friday while staff hours will be 8 am to 4:30 pm to allow for adequate planning and data recording/reporting time.
- D. COG GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE---The committee is having its second meeting on Wednesday (April 28). Not much to report on this as yet.
- E. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM UPDATE---The Authority received a final draft of the Capital Improvement Program tracking document for the four capital budgets under Authority service. This document/effort will bring the Park Authority capital needs into the COG Capital System for better planning on the part of the COG and its representative members. Next stop for the document will be the COG Finance Committee.
- F. STAFFING STUDY---The process of integrating this study's recommendations into the COG Budgeting is ongoing and discussions about the 2023/2024 COG budget impacts are still moving thru the COG system. Each municipality will have an opportunity to comment and respond as the COG Budget moves

through its prescribed process. Since this study had DCNR as a funding partner, the Authority has signed off on the study by accepting its submission. The staffing study was designed to look at additional positions needed, how those positions would be structured within the current staff configuration and how these positions would be added over time. In addition, the study did look at some salary guidance with the positions based on the National Recreation and Park Association 2021 Salary Survey.

G. SPRING/SUMMER PROGRAMMING NOTES---Spring programming is starting now and our part-time hiring for program staff is winding down. Like many employers in our region and even Nationally, filling needs is still a struggle. On the positive side, it appears that we will be at full strength for our maintenance spring/summer staff—a first in over two years. While our staff is busy year round, the spring/summer/fall period brings outside activities to the top of the programming list and “busy” is an understatement.



FERGUSON TOWNSHIP

FIRST QUARTER FINANCIAL REPORT - 2022

- ❖ BOS REVENUE SUMMARY
- ❖ BOS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

General Ledger

Quarterly BOS Revenue Summary



User: eendresen
 Printed: 4/25/2022 10:37:05 AM
 Period 01 - 03
 Fiscal Year 2022

Account Number	Description	Budget	Current Actual	YTD Actual	\$ Remain	% Remain
01	GENERAL FUND					
301	REAL PROPERTY TAX REVENUE	1,474,072.00	310,841.42	310,841.42	1,163,230.58	78.91
310	LOCAL ENABLING TAX REVENUE	8,901,890.00	1,855,191.17	1,855,191.17	7,046,698.83	79.16
321	BUSINESS LICENSES & PERMITS	243,650.00	63,394.66	63,394.66	180,255.34	73.98
322	NON-BUSINESS LICENSESPERMITS	51,452.00	1,210.00	1,210.00	50,242.00	97.65
331	FINES	45,400.00	7,816.98	7,816.98	37,583.02	82.78
332	FOREFEITS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
341	INTEREST EARNED	75,700.00	18,105.41	18,105.41	57,594.59	76.08
342	RENTS & ROYALTIES	42,829.00	10,707.13	10,707.13	32,121.87	75.00
351	FEDERAL GRANTS	1,041,020.00	9,370.95	9,370.95	1,031,649.05	99.10
354	STATE GRANTS	42,045.00	3,371.60	3,371.60	38,673.40	91.98
355	STATE SHARED REVENUES	540,706.00	2,700.00	2,700.00	538,006.00	99.50
356	STATE PAYMENT IN-LIEU OF TAX	8,111.00	0.00	0.00	8,111.00	100.00
357	LOCAL GRANTS	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	100.00
358	LOCAL SHARED PAYMENTS	17,150.00	7,975.26	7,975.26	9,174.74	53.50
359	LOCAL PAYMENTS IN-LIEU OF TAX	159,081.00	151,878.67	151,878.67	7,202.33	4.53
361	DEPARTMENTAL EARNINGS	113,900.00	23,104.25	23,104.25	90,795.75	79.72
362	PUBLIC SAFETY	62,400.00	1,042.00	1,042.00	61,358.00	98.33
363	PUBLIC WORKS SERVICE REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
364	SANITATION REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
365	HEALTH SERVICES REVENUE	8,500.00	1,293.88	1,293.88	7,206.12	84.78
367	CULTURERECREATION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
389	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	96,200.00	5,955.74	5,955.74	90,244.26	93.81
392	INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
395	REFUNDS OF PRIOR YR'S EXPENSES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01	GENERAL FUND	12,974,106.00	2,473,959.12	2,473,959.12	10,500,146.88	80.93
02	STREET LIGHT FUND					
341	INTEREST EARNED	150.00	48.68	48.68	101.32	67.55
383	SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	25,926.00	0.00	0.00	25,926.00	100.00
392	INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02	STREET LIGHT FUND	26,076.00	48.68	48.68	26,027.32	99.81
03	HYDRANT FUND					
341	INTEREST EARNED	500.00	138.84	138.84	361.16	72.23
383	SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	160,000.00	0.00	0.00	160,000.00	100.00

Account Number	Description	Budget	Current Actual	YTD Actual	\$ Remain	% Remain
392	INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03	HYDRANT FUND	160,500.00	138.84	138.84	160,361.16	99.91
16	GOA FUND					
341	INTEREST EARNED	1,000.00	1,122.05	1,122.05	-122.05	-12.21
389	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
392	INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN	400,000.00	0.00	0.00	400,000.00	100.00
393	PROCEEDS FROM LONG TERM DEBT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
16	GOA FUND	401,000.00	1,122.05	1,122.05	399,877.95	99.72
19	AG PRESERVATION FUND					
341	INTEREST EARNED	750.00	46.48	46.48	703.52	93.80
392	INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
19	AG PRESERVATION FUND	750.00	46.48	46.48	703.52	93.80
20	STORMWATER FUND					
341	INTEREST EARNED	1,000.00	912.33	912.33	87.67	8.77
354	STATE GRANTS	200,000.00	0.00	0.00	200,000.00	100.00
357	LOCAL GRANTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
383	SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	1,360,000.00	291,431.56	291,431.56	1,068,568.44	78.57
389	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
392	INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN	570,000.00	0.00	0.00	570,000.00	100.00
20	STORMWATER FUND	2,131,000.00	292,343.89	292,343.89	1,838,656.11	86.28
30	CAPITAL RESERVE FUND					
341	INTEREST EARNED	12,000.00	2,430.09	2,430.09	9,569.91	79.75
342	RENTS & ROYALTIES	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	100.00
354	STATE GRANTS	272,800.00	0.00	0.00	272,800.00	100.00
355	STATE SHARED REVENUES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
357	LOCAL GRANTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
358	LOCAL SHARED PAYMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
387	PRIVATE CONTRIBUTIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
389	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
391	SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	10,000.00	5,100.00	5,100.00	4,900.00	49.00
392	INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN	2,050,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,050,000.00	100.00
30	CAPITAL RESERVE FUND	2,354,800.00	7,530.09	7,530.09	2,347,269.91	99.68
31	REG CAP REC PROJECTS FUND					
341	INTEREST EARNED	12,000.00	2,938.69	2,938.69	9,061.31	75.51
387	PRIVATE CONTRIBUTIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
389	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
392	INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
31	REG CAP REC PROJECTS FUND	12,000.00	2,938.69	2,938.69	9,061.31	75.51
32	TRANSPORT IMPROVEMENT FUND					
341	INTEREST EARNED	30,000.00	10,717.66	10,717.66	19,282.34	64.27
351	FEDERAL GRANTS	605,000.00	0.00	0.00	605,000.00	100.00
354	STATE GRANTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

<u>Account Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Current Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>\$ Remain</u>	<u>% Remain</u>
357	LOCAL GRANTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
387	PRIVATE CONTRIBUTIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
389	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
392	INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN	1,289,400.00	210,369.43	210,369.43	1,079,030.57	83.68
32	TRANSPORT IMPROVEMENT FUND	1,924,400.00	221,087.09	221,087.09	1,703,312.91	88.51
33	PGM STREETLIGHT FUND					
341	INTEREST EARNED	200.00	50.08	50.08	149.92	74.96
387	PRIVATE CONTRIBUTIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
392	INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
33	PGM STREETLIGHT FUND	200.00	50.08	50.08	149.92	74.96
34	PARK IMPROVEMENT FUND					
341	INTEREST EARNED	2,000.00	646.64	646.64	1,353.36	67.67
354	STATE GRANTS	250,000.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00	100.00
359	LOCAL PAYMENTS IN-LIEU OF TAX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
367	CULTURERECREATION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
387	PRIVATE CONTRIBUTIONS	126,000.00	0.00	0.00	126,000.00	100.00
389	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
392	INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	100.00
34	PARK IMPROVEMENT FUND	403,000.00	646.64	646.64	402,353.36	99.84
35	LIQUID FUELS FUND					
341	INTEREST EARNED	20,000.00	1,448.67	1,448.67	18,551.33	92.76
355	STATE SHARED REVENUES	618,646.00	637,900.69	637,900.69	-19,254.69	-3.11
358	LOCAL SHARED PAYMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
392	INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	100.00
35	LIQUID FUELS FUND	688,646.00	639,349.36	639,349.36	49,296.64	7.16
<i>Revenue Total</i>		<u>21,076,478.00</u>	<u>3,639,261.01</u>	<u>3,639,261.01</u>	<u>17,437,216.99</u>	<u>82.7331</u>

General Ledger

Quarterly BOS Expenditure Summary



User: eendresen
 Printed: 4/25/2022 10:36:56 AM
 Period 01 - 03
 Fiscal Year 2022

Account Number	Description	Budget	Current Actual	YTD Actual	Encumbered	\$ Remain	% Remain
01	GENERAL FUND						
400	LEGISLATIVE BODY	80,163.00	13,426.95	13,426.95	0.00	66,736.05	83.25
401	EXECUTIVE	397,385.00	89,640.90	89,640.90	0.00	307,744.10	77.44
402	FINANCE	254,632.00	59,326.55	59,326.55	0.00	195,305.45	76.70
403	TAX OFFICE	51,137.00	16,432.80	16,432.80	0.00	34,704.20	67.87
404	LEGAL	69,000.00	9,697.93	9,697.93	0.00	59,302.07	85.95
406	OTHER GOVT ADMINISTRATION	189,221.00	40,854.50	40,854.50	0.00	148,366.50	78.41
407	IT-NETWORKING	222,119.00	79,344.71	79,344.71	0.00	142,774.29	64.28
408	ENGINEERING	454,669.00	93,722.31	93,722.31	0.00	360,946.69	79.39
409	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	271,468.00	66,513.58	66,513.58	0.00	204,954.42	75.50
410	POLICE	2,822,180.00	578,205.76	578,205.76	4,205.00	2,239,769.24	79.36
411	FIRE	539,594.00	104,518.25	104,518.25	0.00	435,075.75	80.63
412	AMBULANCE	6,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,500.00	100.00
413	CODE ENFORCEMENT	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	100.00
414	PLANNING & ZONING	519,319.00	109,721.78	109,721.78	0.00	409,597.22	78.87
415	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	38,334.00	10,210.00	10,210.00	0.00	28,124.00	73.37
421	HEALTH & WELFARE	28,500.00	22,120.36	22,120.36	0.00	6,379.64	22.38
426	RECYCLING	85,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	85,000.00	100.00
430	PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION	144,171.00	58,506.63	58,506.63	0.00	85,664.37	59.42
432	WINTER MAINTENANCE	24,000.00	9,941.86	9,941.86	13,050.00	1,008.14	4.20
433	TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES	46,000.00	13,122.02	13,122.02	10,338.85	22,539.13	49.00
437	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	230,666.00	68,310.40	68,310.40	3,000.00	159,355.60	69.08
438	ROAD & BRIDGE MAINTENANCE	742,435.00	151,119.39	151,119.39	0.00	591,315.61	79.65
447	TRANSIT SYSTEM	144,496.00	35,351.25	35,351.25	0.00	109,144.75	75.53
452	PARTICIPANT RECREATION	726,163.00	180,491.25	180,491.25	0.00	545,671.75	75.14
453	SPECTATOR RECREATION	6,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	83.33
454	PARKS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
455	SHADE TREES	270,570.00	67,627.72	67,627.72	0.00	202,942.28	75.01
456	LIBRARIES	518,385.00	128,679.50	128,679.50	0.00	389,705.50	75.18
458	SENIOR CITIZENS	35,334.00	8,779.00	8,779.00	0.00	26,555.00	75.15
461	NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION	6,741.00	4,840.00	4,840.00	0.00	1,901.00	28.20
462	SLAB CABIN RUN INITIATIVE	27,500.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	22,500.00	81.82
463	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	55,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	55,000.00	100.00
472	DEBT SERVICE INTEREST	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	100.00

Account Number	Description	Budget	Current Actual	YTD Actual	Encumbered	\$ Remain	% Remain
481	PAYROLL TAXES	351,768.00	74,825.49	74,825.49	0.00	276,942.51	78.73
483	PENSIONS	625,685.00	64,446.79	64,446.79	0.00	561,238.21	89.70
486	PROPERTY INSURANCE	254,200.00	106,317.82	106,317.82	0.00	147,882.18	58.18
487	HEALTH INSURANCE	1,132,976.00	477,035.42	477,035.42	0.00	655,940.58	57.90
489	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	68,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	68,250.00	100.00
491	REFUND OF PRIOR YR'S REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
492	INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT	4,284,400.00	194,488.13	194,488.13	0.00	4,089,911.87	95.46
01	GENERAL FUND	15,726,261.00	2,943,619.05	2,943,619.05	30,593.85	12,752,048.10	81.09
02	STREET LIGHT FUND						
434	STREET LIGHTING	19,500.00	4,308.27	4,308.27	0.00	15,191.73	77.91
02	STREET LIGHT FUND	19,500.00	4,308.27	4,308.27	0.00	15,191.73	77.91
03	HYDRANT FUND						
448	WATER SYSTEMS	136,784.00	27,216.00	27,216.00	0.00	109,568.00	80.10
03	HYDRANT FUND	136,784.00	27,216.00	27,216.00	0.00	109,568.00	80.10
16	GOA FUND						
401	EXECUTIVE	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	100.00
404	LEGAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
471	DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL	215,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	215,000.00	100.00
472	DEBT SERVICE INTEREST	174,268.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	174,268.00	100.00
475	FISCAL AGENT FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
486	PROPERTY INSURANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
492	INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
16	GOA FUND	389,768.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	389,768.00	100.00
18	CLOSED DO NOT USE						
439	ROAD CONSTRUCTION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
492	INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
18	CLOSED DO NOT USE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
19	AG PRESERVATION FUND						
461	NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION	12,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,300.00	100.00
19	AG PRESERVATION FUND	12,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,300.00	100.00
20	STORMWATER FUND						
402	FINANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
404	LEGAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
407	IT-NETWORKING	3,840.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,840.00	100.00
408	ENGINEERING	376,998.00	33,336.74	33,336.74	0.00	343,661.26	91.16
439	ROAD CONSTRUCTION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
446	STORMWATER	2,651,380.00	17,655.78	17,655.78	0.00	2,633,724.22	99.33
20	STORMWATER FUND	3,032,218.00	50,992.52	50,992.52	0.00	2,981,225.48	98.32
30	CAPITAL RESERVE FUND						
401	EXECUTIVE	41,000.00	9,873.54	9,873.54	0.00	31,126.46	75.92

Account Number	Description	Budget	Current Actual	YTD Actual	Encumbered	\$ Remain	% Remain
402	FINANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
407	IT-NETWORKING	123,750.00	4,172.50	4,172.50	12,048.97	107,528.53	86.89
408	ENGINEERING	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
409	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	319,846.00	53,937.86	53,937.86	30,131.90	235,776.24	73.72
410	POLICE	175,100.00	10,070.00	10,070.00	2,725.00	162,305.00	92.69
414	PLANNING & ZONING	45,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	45,000.00	100.00
430	PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION	797,229.00	0.00	0.00	449,171.32	348,057.68	43.66
434	STREET LIGHTING	32,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	32,000.00	100.00
438	ROAD & BRIDGE MAINTENANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
439	ROAD CONSTRUCTION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
446	STORMWATER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
452	PARTICIPANT RECREATION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
454	PARKS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
455	SHADE TREES	33,750.00	0.00	0.00	2,698.00	31,052.00	92.01
486	PROPERTY INSURANCE	6,000.00	5,102.57	5,102.57	0.00	897.43	14.96
492	INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
30	CAPITAL RESERVE FUND	1,573,675.00	83,156.47	83,156.47	496,775.19	993,743.34	63.15
31	REG CAP REC PROJECTS FUND						
439	ROAD CONSTRUCTION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
452	PARTICIPANT RECREATION	129,688.00	32,422.00	32,422.00	0.00	97,266.00	75.00
492	INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
31	REG CAP REC PROJECTS FUND	129,688.00	32,422.00	32,422.00	0.00	97,266.00	75.00
32	TRANSPORT IMPROVEMENT FUND						
402	FINANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
404	LEGAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
408	ENGINEERING	234,000.00	40,156.58	40,156.58	0.00	193,843.42	82.84
434	STREET LIGHTING	250,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00	100.00
439	ROAD CONSTRUCTION	4,201,000.00	5,863.30	5,863.30	0.00	4,195,136.70	99.86
492	INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	100.00
32	TRANSPORT IMPROVEMENT FUND	4,785,000.00	46,019.88	46,019.88	0.00	4,738,980.12	99.04
33	PGM STREETLIGHT FUND						
434	STREET LIGHTING	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
439	ROAD CONSTRUCTION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
33	PGM STREETLIGHT FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
34	PARK IMPROVEMENT FUND						
430	PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
454	PARKS	911,500.00	64,366.89	64,366.89	0.00	847,133.11	92.94
34	PARK IMPROVEMENT FUND	911,500.00	64,366.89	64,366.89	0.00	847,133.11	92.94
35	LIQUID FUELS FUND						
404	LEGAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
408	ENGINEERING	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

<u>Account Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Current Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Encumbered</u>	<u>\$ Remain</u>	<u>% Remain</u>
430	PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
432	WINTER MAINTENANCE	115,685.00	75,746.91	75,746.91	0.00	39,938.09	34.52
433	TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES	130,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	130,000.00	100.00
438	ROAD & BRIDGE MAINTENANCE	831,000.00	961.35	961.35	0.00	830,038.65	99.88
439	ROAD CONSTRUCTION	145,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	145,000.00	100.00
492	INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
35	LIQUID FUELS FUND	1,221,685.00	76,708.26	76,708.26	0.00	1,144,976.74	93.72
Expense Total		<u>27,938,379.00</u>	<u>3,328,809.34</u>	<u>3,328,809.34</u>	<u>527,369.04</u>	<u>24,082,200.62</u>	<u>86.1976</u>

CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

2643 Gateway Drive, Suite 3

State College, PA 16801

Phone: (814) 231-3077 Fax: (814) 231-3083 Website: www.crcog.net

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting

April 19, 2022

12:15 PM

GENERAL MEETING INFORMATION	
<u>RSVP</u>	To ensure an overall quorum of members, please let us know how you intend to participate: https://us02web.zoom.us/meeting/register/tZYoc-6rpzsrEtHxj-dCZBbOW066ZdEW_i_p
Remote Participants	To attend via Zoom: https://us02web.zoom.us/meeting/register/tZYoc-6rpzsrEtHxj-dCZBbOW066ZdEW_i_p To attend this meeting by phone: +1 929 205 6099 Meeting ID: 825 4739 0185
In-Person Participants	COG Building – Forum Room 2643 Gateway Drive, State College, PA 16801
Meeting Contact: Scott Binkley email: sbinkley@crcog.net 814-235-7818	
<p style="text-align: center;">Click HERE to locate the AGENDA and ATTACHMENTS <i>Should you desire to annotate any attachments you must download them first.</i></p>	

- To simplify meeting management and to ensure that all attendees have equal ability to participate, the Chat feature has been disabled on the Zoom platform. A recording of the meeting will be made available on the COG website upon its conclusion.
- We ask that non-voting participants that are attending remotely remain muted with their video turned off unless recognized to speak. To reduce audio interference, please remain off speakerphone during the meeting.
- **VOTING PROCEDURES:** Members will provide their vote by voice. Clarification will be sought by the Chair if the vote is unclear. For additional information on COG Voting Procedures, click [HERE](#).
- **PUBLIC COMMENT GUIDELINES:** Members of the public may comment on any items not already on the agenda (five minutes per person). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred until that point in the meeting. For additional information on COG public meeting guidelines, please click [HERE](#). Written public comment or requests to speak to the Executive Committee for items not on the agenda, and requests to comment on specific agenda items listed below, may be submitted in advance by emailing sbinkley@crcog.net.
- To access agendas and minutes of previously held meetings, and to learn more about the COG Executive Committee on our website, please click [HERE](#).

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting
April 19, 2022
12:15 PM

AGENDA SUMMARY

1.	CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL
2.	PUBLIC COMMENTS
3.	NEW AGENDA ITEMS
4.	CONSENT AGENDA
CA-1	Approval of Minutes: March 22, 2022 - Executive Committee Meeting
CA-2	Resolution 2022-3: A Resolution of Commendation and Appreciation for Tom Zilla on His Retirement
CA-3	Musser Gap to Valleylands Project (MG2V) Update
CA-4	Solar Power Purchase Agreement (SPPA) Update
CA-5	Contract Award for Classification and Compensation Study
5.	INTERFUND/INTERAGENCY LOAN - FIRE CAPITAL TO NATURE CENTER
6.	COG COMMITTEE AND GENERAL FORUM MEETING ASSESSMENT
7.	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT
8.	OTHER BUSINESS
9.	CALENDAR
10.	HELPFUL REFERENCE LINKS
11.	ADJOURNMENT

CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

2643 Gateway Drive, Suite 3
State College, PA 16801

Phone: (814) 231-3077 Fax: (814) 231-3083 Website: www.crcog.net

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting
April 19, 2022
12:15 PM

AGENDA

1. **CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL**

Chair will convene the meeting. Staff will take a roll call of committee members.

2. **PUBLIC COMMENTS**

Chair will invite members of the public to comment on any items not already on the agenda (five minutes per person time limit please). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred until that point in the meeting. Submitted comments will be read into the record by the Recording Secretary at the appropriate time in the meeting.

3. **NEW AGENDA ITEMS**

Executive Committee members may request additional items of business be added to this meeting's agenda. If approved by a majority vote of the members, the proposed new agenda item(s) will be added at an appropriate place on the agenda at the discretion of the Chair. Ideally, items for future agendas should be proposed to the Executive Committee through your municipal representative.

4. **CONSENT AGENDA (Action)**

The following items listed on the Consent Agenda portion of the Executive Committee agenda may be approved with a single motion by the Executive Committee unless a Committee member or member of the public requests that an item be removed from the Consent Agenda for a question or further discussion.

CA-1 **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Enclosed is a copy of the minutes of the March 22, 2022, Regular Executive Committee meeting.

Approval of this item approves the listed minutes of previous meetings.

CA-2 RESOLUTION 2022-3: A RESOLUTION OF COMMENDATION AND APPRECIATION FOR TOM ZILLA ON HIS RETIREMENT

This item asks the Executive Committee to recommend approval of Resolution 2022-3, a resolution of commendation and appreciation for Tom Zilla, Principal Transportation Planner on his retirement after 32 years of service in the Centre County Metropolitan Planning Organization and to the COG, its member municipalities, and residents of Centre County.

Tom has served the residents of our region for more than three decades and will retire from the COG on April 29, 2022.

COG staff is requesting that draft Resolution 2022-3 (enclosed) be forwarded to the General Forum for consideration at its April 25, 2022, meeting.

Approval of this item will place it on the April 25, 2022, General Forum Agenda.

CA-3 MUSSER GAP TO VALLEYLANDS PROJECT (MG2V) UPDATE

This item requests that time be given at the April 25, 2022, General Forum meeting for Penn State University officials, including Charima Young, Assistant Vice President for Local Government and Community Relations, and Mark McLaughlin, Senior Director Shaver's Creek Environmental Center, Penn State Outreach to provide an overview of the progress to date on the Penn State land known as the Musser Gap to Valleylands property. The site is located roughly between Whitehall Road and Rothrock State Forest at Musser Gap in Ferguson Township, the property includes the Musser Greenway Trail and is bordered by Rothrock State Forest and the Whitehall Road Regional Park

The Executive Summary and Final Report have resulted in a phased approach to multiple layers of land management for the site. The vision of the property as stated by President Eric Barron remains intact: A commitment to safe and continued public access, ensuring water quality and land management practices of the highest standards, and minimal development of the site to promote a place that inspires and replenishes the human spirit. The update will include a review of the history of the community input and subsequent planning process by Penn State and the consulting firm Biohabitats for the land since 2018.

Approval of this item will place it on the April 25, 2022, General Forum Agenda for a presentation.

CA-4 SOLAR POWER PURCHASE AGREEMENT (SPPA) UPDATE

This item requests that the Executive Committee consider allowing a representative on the SPPA Working Group time at the April 25, 2022, General Forum meeting to present an update on the SPPA project.

Approval of this item will place it on the April 25, 2022, General Forum Agenda.

CA-5 CONTRACT AWARD FOR CLASSIFICATION AND COMPENSATION STUDY (Action)

This item asks the Executive Committee to consider forwarding an HR Committee recommendation to the General Forum to award a contract to perform a Classification and Compensation Study.

Background

A COG-wide classification review and compensation survey has not been completed in 17 years. This project is vital for the COG to ensure staff is fairly compensated and to be competitive in employee recruitment and retention. The COG has struggled to fill positions for several years, and recently the situation has been further compounded by the pandemic, the *Great Resignation*, and inflation. The expense associated with recruitment, onboarding, training, and developing staff is high, so employee retention is also extremely important. An overhaul of the outdated salary scale, classification structure, and job descriptions will also allow management to consider and develop more consistent formats across COG agencies, and it will also provide COG with the competitive edge it needs to help recruit and retain qualified employees for years to come.

Discussion

A Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised, and five (5) proposals were received by the March 11, 2022, 3:00 PM deadline. All proposals were deemed to be complete. The selection committee narrowed the list to three (3) firms, virtual interviews were completed between March 24-29, and reference checks for the highest-ranked firm were completed on March 30.

The selection committee recommends GovHR USA as the preferred consultant to conduct the joint Classification and Compensation Survey for College Township and the Centre Region COG. The **enclosed** proposal submitted by GovHR details extensive experience working with local governments across the country, including some in Pennsylvania. GovHR has completed and implemented numerous classification and compensation projects of the same size and scope of work planned for the COG. GovHR, and more specifically, Ms. Cademartori and Ms. Skaggs, come highly recommended by their references.

Fiscal Impact

The 2022 COG Budget (Insurance Reserve Fund) designated a transfer of \$45,000 to the Administration fund for this project. Because staff was concerned that proposals for the full scope of work might exceed the budget for the project, the COG portion of the RFP sought proposals and pricing for two Base components (Wage Survey and Benefits Survey) and three Alternate components (Job Descriptions Update, FLSA Review and Review, and Classification System Update).

As the budget for each of the three (3) firms selected for interviews did in fact exceed the budget for this project, the screening committee asked each firm about any efficiencies that could be identified or tasks/components that COG staff could perform that would enable the project cost to be in budget.

Following selection and reference checks, staff scheduled a meeting with the GovHR representative to identify possible cost savings or scope modifications that could keep the project within budget and complete the base components of the project and key alternate components. Following that discussion, staff recommends that GovHR be awarded a contract to perform the following scope of work:

Base Bid - Wage Survey	\$13,950
Base Bid - Benefits Survey	\$4,200
Alternate #3: Classification System Update	\$19,650
Total	\$37,800

This will enable funds within the project budget to be available for travel and other expenses if needed.

Approval of this item will place it on the April 25, 2022, General Forum Consent Agenda.

Consent Agenda Approval Motion:

“That the Executive Committee approves items CA-1 – CA-5 as listed on the April 19, 2022, Executive Committee Consent Agenda.”

All municipalities should vote on this motion.

5. INTERFUND/INTERAGENCY LOAN – FIRE CAPITAL TO NATURE CENTER (Action) –
Presented by Joe Viglione

In connection with the 2022 budget, the COG General Forum approved additional engineering work in connection with the Phase II feasibility study for the boardwalk replacement at Millbrook Marsh Nature Center. The approved budget also comprehended that the project would be funded by an interfund/interagency loan between the Fire Capital (C31) and Millbrook Marsh Nature Center Capital (R10) funds.

As the project has progressed the purchase order has been set for \$225,500 and staff is recommending that the repayment of the loan be over 5 years at approximately \$50,000 per year. The exact amount will be based on the forfeited interest rate as calculated based on the requirements of the **enclosed** Interfund/Interagency Loan Policy.

To finance the project, COG staff recommends a five-year loan from the Centre Region Fire Capital Budget to the MMNC Capital Budget as **enclosed**. The interest rate to be used in the final agreement would be the rate that COG would have earned on an investment over the same period of time. If Executive Committee members agree to proceed with the approval of the loan agreement the following motion as recommended by the Finance Committee could be considered:

“That the Executive Committee, as recommended by the Finance Committee, recommends that the General Forum approve a Memorandum of Understanding between the Centre Region COG and the Centre Region Parks and Recreation Authority identifying the terms of

the \$225,500 loan to be repaid from Nature Center's Capital Budget over a five-year period at an annualized interest rate of in accordance with COG's Interfund/Interagency Loan Policy."

All municipalities may vote on this motion.

6. COG COMMITTEE AND GENERAL FORUM MEETING ASSESSMENT (Discussion) –
Presented by Bruce Lord

This agenda item asks the Executive Committee to discuss an item brought forward by Mr. Lord regarding assessing our meeting experiences during the last two years. Members are asked to consider and provide feedback on “where we were, where we are now, and where we are going.” Members are also asked to provide feedback on the COG meeting process and what has gone well and what, if anything, can be improved upon.

Background

Enclosed is Resolution 2021-7 a resolution to permit electronic and remote attendance and participation in COG meetings as passed by the General Forum at its June 28, 2021, meeting. Also **enclosed** is a document listing a series of COG Committee structure recommendations and their current status through April 6, 2022. These recommendations were developed and reviewed by COG staff, Agency Directors, the COG Executive Director, the Municipal Managers, and the COG committees before the General Forum reviewed and approved the recommendations at its September 29, 2020, meeting.

The COG has had good experiences with most aspects of hybrid meetings and staff have learned how to conduct such meetings successfully. The COG's current rules for hybrid meetings were established to conform with post-emergency legislation that allows for hybrid meetings to continue when there is no state of emergency. Staff is aware that conditions could change and monitor potential legislation that could limit the flexibility of remote/hybrid meetings. **Enclosed** is a draft bill that may limit the COG's ability to conduct **fully remote** meetings after a disaster has been declared. Fully remote meetings are only allowed for 21 days after the declaration which is consistent with the limits that the governor has on declaring a disaster. The COG has not conducted a **fully remote** meeting since state restrictions to be able to do so were lifted. COG has conducted its meeting using a hybrid format since June 1, 2021.

Discussion

When the hybrid meeting system was proposed and approved, it was understood that it would serve the needs of the COG during the continuing pandemic, but that once the pandemic had passed that the benefit of increased public participation and transparency should not be lost. There are regularly elected officials and staff who participate in meetings remotely due to travel (both for work and vacation). Consultants are also able to make presentations remotely, saving COG from having to expend financial resources for travel purposes. Even while remaining in town, staff and elected officials can attend meetings remotely while addressing family needs, health issues, or transportation challenges.

However, our remote meeting convenience comes at a cost:

- Communication and cooperation work better when decision-makers are in the same room. When the municipal board and council members are not together in the room, they are less able to easily communicate with each other during deliberations.
- Elected officials and staff miss the opportunity to talk to each other prior to meetings. This limits opportunities to ask last-minute questions or to gain the perception of others on upcoming issues.
- There is a missed opportunity to talk after the meeting. Post-meeting conversations can clarify individual thoughts on what just occurred or follow-up that may be warranted.
- Limited face-to-face conversations before and after meetings all but eliminate the opportunity to casually get to know our colleagues from other municipalities and the COG staff.

Executive Committee members are encouraged to discuss this item at their individual municipal meetings and report any additional consensus feedback from their respective municipalities during the May 18, 2022, Executive Committee meeting to determine if any changes to the way COG currently conducts its General Forum meetings need to be considered.

7. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT (Informational) – Presented by Eric Norenberg

The Executive Director will update the Executive Committee on other items of current interest.

If time allows the following items will be provided during the time set aside for Agency Director Reports at the April 19, 2022, General Forum meeting:

- Mr. May will provide a report on the Center Region Planning Commission.
- Ms. Salokangas will provide an update on the Whitehall Road Regional Park project.
- Molly Hetrick, Schlow Library, Manager of Philanthropy, and Ms. Salokangas will provide a reminder about Centre Gives, Centre Foundation's 36-hour online giving event which is set to begin on May 10 at 9 AM and conclude on May 11 at 9 PM. This event is designed to support the great work of local nonprofits serving Centre County, including both Centre Region Parks and Recreation and Schlow Centre Region Library.

8. OTHER BUSINESS

- A. Matter of Record – The next meeting of the Executive Committee is scheduled to be a hybrid meeting on **Wednesday, May 18, 2022, at 12:15 PM.**
- B. Matter of Record – The Parks and Recreation Governance Special Committee typically meets on the 4th Wednesday of each month at 8:30 AM at the COG building and via Zoom. For agendas, minutes, and additional information for this Special Committee please go to: <https://www.crcog.net/parksgovernance>.

- C. Matter of Record - To watch an informational session on the Centre Region Council of Governments (COG) please go to <https://www.crcog.net/orientation>. This video is designed to provide an informational overview of COG, its operations, and its agencies. If you have questions regarding this video please contact COG Executive Director, Eric Norenberg at enorenberg@crcog.net.
- D. Matter of Record - The Sustainable Communities Collaborative [Spring Campus and Community Sustainability Expo](#) will be held Wednesday, April 27, 5-7 PM at 3 Dots Downtown. It is a free public event celebrating sustainability-focused student projects in partnership with PA communities. **Enclosed** is a flyer with additional information on this event.
- E. Matter of Record - The 2021 Centre Regional Planning Commission (CRPC) Annual Report is available at this link, <https://bit.ly/3uJeQ3H>. This report satisfies the Municipalities Planning Code requirement for annual reporting by the CRPC.
- F. Matter of Record - The new Climate Implementation Technical Advisory Group (I-TAG) webpage is being created on the COG website: <https://www.crcog.net/i-tag>. Residents interested in being on the I-TAG should be directed to this link to learn about the application process.

9. CALENDAR

A calendar with upcoming COG committee, General Forum, and municipal meetings can be found by clicking the following link: [COG and Municipal Meeting Overlay Calendar](#).

10. HELPFUL REFERENCE LINKS

Repositories of helpful COG information have been assembled for use by elected officials, COG staff, and others:

- Governance policies, procedures, and other related documents can be viewed on SharePoint by clicking [here](#) or going to <https://www.crcog.net/governance>.
- Updates on current COG Studies and Projects can be found by clicking [here](#) or going to <https://bit.ly/3vZP8Zs>.
- The Whitehall Road Regional Park project site facilitates easy access to documents, resources, and current information about the project. Staff continues to develop and update the site which can be found at <https://www.crcog.net/wrrpinfoguide>.
- COG Facilities Reference information can be found at: <https://bit.ly/3qnEbMA>. The Facilities Committee uses this information as a collection point and serves as a resource for new members of the Committee as well as others. Please contact Lou Brungard at lbrungard@crcog.net for access.

11. ADJOURNMENT

ENCLOSURES

<u>Item #</u>	<u>Description</u>
CA-1	March 22, 2022 - Regular Executive Committee Meeting Minutes
CA-2	Resolution 2022-3: A Resolution of Commendation and Appreciation for Tom Zilla
CA-5	GovHR USA proposal - Class and Comp Survey
05-a	COG Interfund/Interagency Loan Policy
05-b	Cash Flow Analysis - Fire Loan to Parks
05-c	MMNC Loan Doc - Boardwalk Engineering
06-a	Resolution 2021-7: A Resolution to Permit Electronic and Remote Attendance and Participation in COG Meetings
06-b	Approved COG Committee Structure Recommendations
06-c	Draft PA Emergency Fully Remote Meeting Legislation
08-d	Spring Campus and Community Sustainability Expo Flyer

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP

REGIONAL AND ABC MEETING REPORT

1. NAME OF MEETING ATTENDEE(S): Lisa Strickland
2. REPORTING ON WHICH COMMITTEE: CCMPO DATE: 4/20/22
3. REQUIRES COMMENTS BACK TO BOARD OF SUPERVISORS: YES x NO

If YES, describe briefly:

4. BRIEF OVERVIEW OF MEETING:

Committee voted to authorize advertisement of the final draft of the 2023-2026 TIP for public comment. There will be a public meeting Tuesday, May 10, 2022 from 6:00–7:00 pm.

Committee received a report on the State College Area Connector project following the latest public meetings. The two public meetings were very well attended. Comments included questions on agricultural and environmental impacts, impacts on businesses and other properties. Several comments from the committee expressed the need for more and clearer communication from PENNDOT to the public on the need for the project and the process.

Committee received a presentation on the CAAP and how it relates to the MPO.

Committee received a status update on the LRTP 2050, steps accomplished and timeline.

This was Tom Zilla's last meeting with the CCMPO. Jim Saylor will replace Tom. There will be a retirement party at Tudek Park.

Noted awards for Transportation Alternatives includes Ferguson Township award for \$700K for Pine Grove Mills Mobility improvements.

5. LINK TO COG COMMITTEE

MEETING AGENDA: Attached.



CENTRE COUNTY MPO

METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION

SUMMARY REPORT OF THE APRIL 20, 2022 MEETING

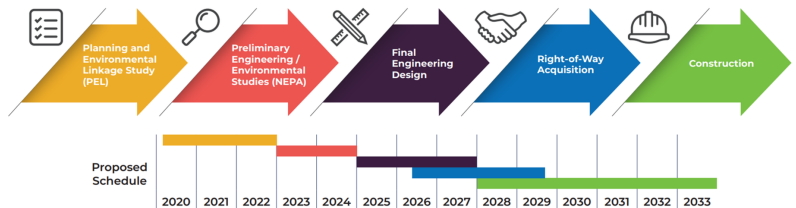
2023-2026 CENTRE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (TIP)

The Coordinating Committee authorized staff to advertise the final draft TIP for public comment, with the public comment period beginning in late April and concluding in late May. The public meeting is tentatively scheduled to be held on Tuesday, May 10, 2022 from 6-7 PM in a hybrid format. [The TIP presentation can be found here.](#) [The final draft TIP materials can be found here.](#)

STATE COLLEGE AREA CONNECTOR PROJECT

The Coordinating Committee received a status report about the SCAC project. The PennDOT consultant provided a detailed presentation and gave updates on the following items related to the project:

Next Steps



- **April Public Meeting Overview**
 - 801 attendees signed in for both meetings
 - 136 comment cards have been received
- **Environmental Updates**
- **Traffic Updates**
- **Build Alternative Updates**
- **Next Steps**
 - Summer 2022 Draft PEL for Public Review (includes recommendations)
 - Fall 2022 Potential Public Meeting
 - Winter 2022 Final PEL
 - Spring 2023 Notice of Intent to Prepare an EIS

Committee members asked PennDOT and its consultant to consider the following options in regard to spreading the word about the updated information:

- Consider using variable message boards to direct residents to the SCAC website.
- Consider partnering with CNET to share a prerecorded video that reviews the information given at the public meeting.

[The presentation can be viewed here.](#)

CENTRE REGION CLIMATE ACTION AND SUSTAINABILITY PLAN (CAAP)

The Coordinating Committee received a presentation from MPO staff regarding the Centre Region COG Climate Action and Adaptation Plan and how it relates to the CCMPO regarding resiliency planning efforts, protecting and enhancing the environment, promoting energy conservation, improving quality of life, integrating with other regional plans, and prioritizing the climate vulnerabilities in Centre County's transportation systems. [The presentation can be found here.](#)



TOM ZILLA - A CENTRE COUNTY LEGACY



Tom Zilla, the CCMPO's Principal Transportation Planner, will be retiring after 32 years of service with the CCMPO. Tom's last day is April 29, 2022. Tom's leadership has helped shape many of the most consequential transportation projects in Centre County for more than a quarter-century. He has also contributed significantly to furthering the profession by volunteering his time to many PennDOT initiatives over the years, and generously sharing his knowledge with his peers in other MPOs throughout the Commonwealth.

Despite the complex nature of transportation projects, it's hard to recall a time when Tom was flustered. He approached his work with a quiet, persistent, and down-to-earth outlook that earned respect of elected officials, his peers in the transportation field, and members of the community. Tom valued his relationships with MPO staff and was a great friend, mentor, and leader for those he supervised on a daily basis. He focused on doing what was right for the community and for the individuals who could be impacted by transportation projects. His commitment to listening with an open mind, respecting each person, and getting the work done has helped forge a transportation planning program that is second to none!

Tom's positive approach and "can-do" attitude will be missed tremendously. On behalf of the Committee members and staff, we thank Tom for his extraordinary efforts, and we wish him the best of luck in retirement and with all his future endeavors!

DRIVEforward

Learn more about the grassroots campaign to secure funding for major highway projects in Centre County.



Watch CCMPO Coordinating Committee Meetings online.

UPCOMING MEETINGS:

Technical Committee
June 8, 2022
9:30 a.m.

Coordinating Committee
Tuesday, June 28, 2022
6:00 p.m.

WELCOME TO THE TEAM!



The CCMPO welcomes James R. Saylor as the Centre Regional Planning Agency's new Principal Transportation Planner!

Since 2008, Mr. Saylor served as the Transportation Planning Program Director for the SEDA-COG MPO, which provides transportation planning services for an eight-county area east of Centre County. At the SEDA-COG MPO, Jim led the development of Unified Planning Work Programs, Long Range Transportation Plans, Strategic Plans, and Transportation Improvement Programs.

Jim has worked closely with PennDOT Engineering District 2-0 and has participated as a member of several statewide transportation planning work groups comprised of officials from federal, state, metropolitan, and rural organizations. Jim is a certified Professional Engineer and Professional Traffic Operations Engineer and brings a wealth of experience working within Pennsylvania's metropolitan transportation planning and programming process.

Jim began his duties on March 28 and has hit the ground running! On behalf of the Committee members and staff, we welcome Jim and look forward to the years and work to come!

OTHER PRESENTATIONS: Long Range Transportation Plan - Action Plan Update

CENTRE COUNTY MPO STAFF

Jim May
Centre Regional Planning Agency
jmay@ccog.net

Jim Saylor
Centre Regional Planning Agency
jsaylor@ccog.net

Greg Kausch
Centre Regional Planning Agency
gkausch@ccog.net

Anne Messner
Centre County Planning & Community Development Office
ammessner@centrecountypa.gov

Trish Meek
Centre Regional Planning Agency
tmeek@ccog.net

Pam Adams
Centre Regional Planning Agency
padams@ccog.net

Marcella Hoffman
Centre Regional Planning Agency
mhoffman@ccog.net

**CENTRE COUNTY METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION (CCMPO)
COORDINATING COMMITTEE**

**Hybrid Meeting
Wednesday, April 20, 2022
6:00 PM**

GENERAL MEETING INFORMATION

RSVP	To ensure an overall quorum of members, please let us know how you intend to participate: https://us02web.zoom.us/meeting/register/tZwuf-2uqD4rEtGK8LGaFdmIemhONQm-kBG5
Remote Participants	To attend via Zoom: https://us02web.zoom.us/meeting/register/tZwuf-2uqD4rEtGK8LGaFdmIemhONQm-kBG5 To attend by phone: +1 301 715 8592 Meeting ID: 883 8466 5185 Passcode: 741438
In-Person Participants	COG Building – Forum Room 2643 Gateway Drive, State College PA 16801

Meeting Contact: Marcella Hoffman | email: mhoffman@crcog.net | 814-231-3050

[Click HERE to locate the AGENDA and ATTACHMENTS](#)

Should you desire to annotate any attachments, you must download them first

- The chat feature for this meeting will be disabled. A recording of the meeting will be made available on the COG website upon its conclusion.
- We ask that non-voting participants that are attending remotely remain muted with their video turned off unless recognized to speak. To reduce audio interference, please remain off of speakerphone during the meeting.
- **VOTING PROCEDURES:** Members will provide their vote by voice. Clarification will be sought by the Chair if the vote is unclear. For additional information on Voting Procedures, please click [HERE](#).
- **PUBLIC COMMENT GUIDELINES:** Members of the public may comment on any items not already on the agenda (five minutes per person). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred until that point in the meeting. For additional information on COG public meeting guidelines, please click [HERE](#).
- To access agendas and minutes of previously held meetings, and to learn more about the CCMPO Coordinating Committee, please click [HERE](#).

Centre County Metropolitan Planning Organization (CCMPO) Coordinating Committee Meeting

Wednesday, April 20, 2022
6:00 p.m.

AGENDA

1. **Call to Order and Welcome**
2. **Approval of Minutes:** *February 22, 2022 Coordinating Committee meeting.*
3. **Public Comments:** *For items not on the agenda.*
4. **New Agenda Items:** *Members may request that an additional item(s) be added to the agenda. If approved by a majority vote of members present, the proposed item(s) will be placed on the agenda at a time determined by the Chair.*
5. **2023-2026 Centre County Transportation Improvement Program (TIP):**
Final Draft TIP
Action: Authorize advertisement of the TIP for public comment
6. **State College Area Connector (SCAC) Project:**
Status Report
No action required
7. **Centre Region Climate Action and Sustainability Plan (CAAP):**
Presentation about the CAAP and its connection to the CCMPO
No action required
8. **Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) 2050 Action Plan:**
Status Report
No action required
9. **Member Reports:**
Reports from members about a significant item(s) of interest
No action required
10. **Announcements**
11. **Adjourn**

*Next Coordinating Committee meeting:
Tuesday, June 28, 2022
6:00 p.m.
Hybrid - Zoom/COG Building*

ALL GOOD THINGS COME TO AN END AND NEW CHAPTER OPENS UP



Tom Zilla, AICP, Principal Transportation Planner will be retiring after 32 years with the CCMPO. His last day of work will be April 29, 2022. Tom's leadership has helped shape many of the most consequential transportation projects in Centre County for more than a quarter-century. He has also contributed significantly to furthering the profession by volunteering his time to many PennDOT initiatives over the years, and generously sharing his knowledge with his peers in other MPOs throughout the Commonwealth.

Despite the complex nature of transportation projects, it's hard to recall a time when Tom was flustered. He approached his work with a quiet, persistent, and down-to-earth outlook that earned respect of elected officials, his peers in the transportation field and members of the community. Tom valued his relationships with MPO staff and was a great friend, mentor, and leader for those he supervised on a daily basis. He focused on doing what was right for the community and for the individuals who could be impacted by transportation projects. His commitment to listening with an open mind, respecting each person, and getting the work done has helped forge a transportation planning program that is second to none!

Tom's positive approach and "can-do" attitude will be missed tremendously. On behalf of the Committee members and staff, we thank Tom for his extraordinary efforts, and we wish him the best of luck in retirement and with all his future endeavors!



The CCMPO welcomes James R. Saylor as the Centre Regional Planning Agency's new Principal Transportation Planner!

Since 2008, Mr. Saylor served as the Transportation Planning Program Director for the SEDA-COG MPO, which provides transportation planning services for an eight-county area east of Centre County. At the SEDA-COG MPO, Jim led the development of Unified Planning Work Programs, Long Range Transportation Plans, Strategic Plans, and Transportation Improvement Programs.

Jim has worked closely with PennDOT Engineering District 2-0 and has participated as a member of several statewide transportation planning work groups comprised of officials from federal, state, metropolitan, and rural organizations. Jim is a certified Professional Engineer and Professional Traffic Operations Engineer and brings a wealth of experience working within Pennsylvania's metropolitan transportation planning and programming process.

Jim began his duties on March 28 and has hit the ground running! Welcome aboard!

**CENTRE COUNTY METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION (CCMPO)
COORDINATING COMMITTEE**

**Tuesday, February 22, 2022
6:00 p.m.
Hybrid Meeting**

Minutes

Voting Members

Eric Bernier	College Township
Deanna Behring	State College Borough
Frank Harden	Harris Township
Lisa Strickland	Ferguson Township
Barbara Spencer	Halfmoon Township
Elliot Abrams	Patton Township
Mark Higgins	Centre County Board of Commissioners
Michael Pipe	Centre County Board of Commissioners
Doug Johnson	Nittany Valley Planning Region
Dick Decker	Penns Valley Planning Region
David Veneziano	Lower Bald Eagle Valley Planning Region
Keith Reese	Upper Bald Eagle Valley Planning Region
Tim Ryder	Moshannon Valley Planning Region
Jon Eich	Centre Regional Planning Commission (CRPC)
John Spychalski	Centre Area Transportation Authority (CATA)
Tom Zurat	PennDOT District 2-0
Frank Hampton	PennDOT Central Office

Non-Voting Members

Charima Young	Pennsylvania State University (PSU)
Matt Smoker	Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)

Others Present

Tom Zilla	Centre Regional Planning Agency (CRPA)
Jim May	CRPA
Trish Meek	CRPA
Greg Kausch	CRPA
Marcella Hoffman	CRPA
Anne Messner	Centre County Planning and Community Development Office (CCPCDO)
Louwana Oliva	CATA
Matt Wise	Senator Corman's Office
Mark Long	Representative Benninghoff's office
Dean Ball	PennDOT District 2-0
Mark Schultz	PennDOT District 2-0
Kevin James	Michael Baker International
Cindy Kunes	Congressman Thompson's Office
Ford Stryker	Ferguson Township Resident

1. Call to Order

Mr. Bernier called the meeting to order at 6:02 p.m. and turned the floor over to Ms. Meek, who conducted a roll call of Committee members to ensure they could hear and be heard. Mr. Bernier introduced the new members of the Coordinating Committee.

2. Elections of Officers

Motion was made by Mr. Johnson, seconded by Mr. Abrams to nominate Mr. Bernier for the 2022 Coordinating Committee Chair. No other nominations were made. The motion carried 16-0 (Commissioner Higgins was not in attendance during this vote, and there was no representative in attendance from the Mountaintop Planning Region).

Mr. Bernier opened the floor for nominations for the Coordinating Committee Vice-Chair.

Motion was made by Mr. Johnson and seconded by Ms. Spencer to nominate Commissioner Pipe for the 2022 Coordinating Committee Vice Chair. No other nominations were made. The motion carried 16-0.

There was a consensus from the Committee to appoint Mr. May as the Secretary of the Coordinating Committee for 2022.

3. Approval of Minutes

Motion was made by Dr. Spychalski and seconded by Mr. Hampton to approve the minutes of the November 23, 2021 Coordinating Committee meeting, as presented. The motion carried 16-0.

4. Public Comments

There were no comments from the public.

5. New Agenda Items

Mr. Bernier communicated that he would like to add a motion for agenda item 8 – New Federal Transportation Funding Authorization, for the Coordinating Committee to consider forming a Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) Subcommittee to review BIL provisions, investigate opportunities for stakeholders in Centre County, evaluate the capacity of the MPO to pursue opportunities, and provide recommendations about pursuing opportunities.

Motion was made by Mr. Eich and seconded by Commissioner Pipe to approve adding an action item to agenda item 8 to consider the formation of a BIL Subcommittee. The motion carried 16-0.

6. Performance Based Planning and Programming

- a. The Coordinating Committee received a presentation from Ms. Anne Messer, Centre County Planning and Community Development Office Senior Transportation Planner, regarding PennDOT's 2022 PM1 Safety Performance Measure Targets. In 2017, PennDOT developed initial performance targets for the federal Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) performance measures. PennDOT is required to update the targets annually. The CCMPO has supported PennDOT's initial targets since 2018 because the MPO does not have the staff resources and technical capacity to establish and monitor its own quantifiable targets. Ms. Messner reviewed the 2022 targets.

Motion was made by Mr. Eich and seconded by Mr. Reese to select the option to plan and program projects that contribute toward the accomplishment of the established PennDOT targets. The motion carried 17-0 (Commissioner Higgins joined the meeting at 6:14 PM).

b. Annual Report about CATA Safety Performance Measures

In lieu of a verbal presentation, the Coordinating Committee received a written report from Mr. Kausch regarding CATA's annual Public Transportation Agency Safety Plan (PTASP) and performance targets. The report noted that performance measures are required by the Federal Transportation Authority (FTA) to support safety and reliability of service, while moderating purchases and maintenance costs. In addition, CATA maintains its own PTASP, and the Centre County Office of Transportation (CCOT) is exempt from these requirements since they do not receive federal formula funds. The PTASP covers two categories and several sub-categories:

- Safety events, which include fatalities, injuries, and other major safety events.
- System reliability, which includes the average distance in miles between major mechanical failures by mode: fixed route, contracted, and vanpool services.

The report gave an overview of the previous year's targets for safety events and provides details on the 2022 targets. The report also provides detailed information about the actual performance for system reliability and presents targets based on improved data sourcing, tracking, and methodology. The Coordinating Committee offered no questions or comments for consideration.

7. CCMPI Title VI Program

The Coordinating Committee received a presentation from Mr. Kausch regarding the CCMPO's Title VI Program, which is required for all entities receiving federal assistance to provide equal access to programs and projects. Mr. Kausch gave a brief overview of the history of the program as well as a summary of the changes being proposed. Mr. Kausch stated that in September 2019, the CCMPO staff met with PennDOT to conduct a compliance review of the Title VI Program, which generated a number of edits and enhancements to the program. PennDOT suggested that the program better adhere to FTA Circular 4702.1B, as provided by recent federal and state guidance. It was also suggested that staff compiled all of the required elements of the program into one singular cohesive document. In the review, suggestions were made as to time-based requirements for the Title VI Program, as well as the Public Participation Plan (PPP). A more detailed presentation and information can be found on the CCMPO's website at: www.ccmppo.net.

The Coordinating Committee offered no substantial comments for MPO staff to consider. Staff will make necessary changes, and the CCMPO will review and consider adoption of the final draft Title VI Program at a future meeting.

8. New Federal Transportation Funding Allocation

The Coordinating Committee received a presentation from MPO staff regarding the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL). The new legislation is a five-year bill that provides a substantial increase in authorized federal funding from the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act. The BIL includes 5 federal fiscal years from 2022 through 2026. In this new legislation, the key priorities for the highway and bridge program includes safety, bridges, climate change, resilience, and project delivery. At the national level, the new legislation authorizes \$350 billion in highway funding and offers more than a dozen new programs, which includes more opportunities for local governments. On the transit side, the key priorities in the BIL include safety, modernization, climate, and equity. The BIL authorizes up to \$108 billion, which is \$45 billion more than the FAST Act authorized. The core transit program funding jumps from \$13 billion to \$21 billion and includes an increase in funding for competitive programs.

In Pennsylvania highway and bridge funding, the BIL reauthorizes \$8.9 billion and adds \$3.9 billion in new funding, including \$2.3 billion in core formula funding programs and \$1.6 billion in Bridge Improvement Program funds. Information for transit funds at the state level will come at a later date. The entire presentation can be found on the CCMPO website: www.ccmppo.net.

In response to a question from Commissioner Pipe, Mr. Zilla explained that because of this new legislation, the CCMPO is slated to receive an additional \$11.75 million to the current 2021-2024 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP), which will be discussed in the next agenda item. In addition, the CCMPO is slated to receive an additional \$19 million in base funding for the 2023-2026 TIP. Mr. Zilla communicated that staff has not received any information on additional funding for the transit side of this legislation. More information on additional transit funding and funding for discretionary programs will be provided in the near future.

There was a brief discussion regarding the formation of a BIL Subcommittee. Mr. Bernier stated that he felt it was important to form this subcommittee to be able to prioritize projects for discretionary funding. He communicated that his concern lies with the bandwidth to be competitive enough to go through the process of

applying for grants in addition to being able to manage the projects once grants have been awarded. Mr. Bernier stated that while the management of discretionary funding would be a heavy lift, the return on investment of these funds would be tremendous. Mr. Harden noted that for those who want to be a part of the BIL Subcommittee, it will be a time commitment with a lot of detailed discussions. He wanted folks to be aware of the commitment that went along with joining this Subcommittee. Mr. Eich communicated that one of the hallmarks of the CCMPO is its cautious approach of taking on additional responsibilities and being thorough enough to understand the advantages and pitfalls, the MPO's capabilities, the kind of outside help that is needed, and how to implement the project if funds are awarded. He went on to say that this approach has paid tremendous dividends for the County and its residents.

Motion was made by Mr. Eich and seconded by Mr. Abrams to form the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) Subcommittee to investigate the BIL and potential funding opportunities for stakeholders in Centre County. The motion carried 17-0.

9. 2021-2024 Centre County Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)

The Coordinating Committee received brief presentation from MPO staff regarding the 2021-2024 Centre County TIP, which was adopted by the CCMPO in June 2020. Because additional funding from the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) includes funding for federal fiscal year 2022, there is additional funding available for the current TIP. The BIL adds a total of \$11.75 million in funding to the 2021-2024 TIP, and several unfunded and underfunded projects are set to be advanced for preliminary engineering or construction:

- Route 53 Centre Street Resurfacing
- Main Street (Coburn) Bridge Rehabilitation (preliminary engineering and construction)
- Atherton Street Westbound Bridge over I-99
- Atherton Street Section 153
- Route 4005 Snow Shoe Interchange Bridge
- Route 3014 Bridge Epoxy Surface Treatment
- 2024 Bridge Preservation line item
- Bridge Investment Program reserve line item.

In response to a question from Mr. Abrams, Mr. Zilla clarified that there are cost increases coming with the construction of the 153 Section of the Atherton Street Drainage/Repaving project, so with the additional BIL funding, these costs will be covered. Mr. Zurat added that he is not aware of any funding that was shifted out of Section 153 of the Atherton Street project.

Motion was made by Dr. Spychalski and seconded by Commissioner Higgins to approve revisions to the 2021-2024 Centre County TIP to add additional funding from the BIL. The motion carried 17-0.

10. 2023-2026 Centre County Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)

The Coordinating Committee received an update to the preliminary draft 2023-2026 TIP as it relates to the passage of the new Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL). In December 2021, PennDOT received draft estimates of additional federal funding being allocated to the highway element of the TIP; however, no information has been provided at this time about additional funding for the transit element. The original base allocation for the 2023-2026 TIP was about \$42.2 million, and with the additional funding from the BIL, Centre County will see a 46% increase in funding, totaling almost \$63 million in highway and bridge funding. The following projects will be able to advance in the next TIP:

- Route 53 Resurfacing, construction
- Route 144 Runville Road Drainage Improvements - preliminary engineering and construction
- SR 3006 Mill Race Bridge - preliminary engineering
- SR 3014 Atherton Street Drainage and Repaving Section 154 - preliminary engineering
- SR 4004 Chestnut Grove Road Bridge - utility and right-of-way
- SR 4005 Beech Creek Road (Snow Shoe Interchange) - utility, right-of-way, and construction

- Route 322 Mount Nittany Expressway Bridge - construction
- SR 1009 Park Road Bridge - preliminary engineering, final design, utility, and right-of-way

In addition, several local bridge projects will be advanced, such as Hoy Road in Walker Township, Lower Georges Valley Road in Potter Township, Mary Elizabeth Street in Harris Township, and projects to be determined in the retroactive reimbursement program line item.

The Committee did not offer any comments. A draft final TIP will be presented to the Coordinating Committee in April for consideration of approving a required 30-day public comment period and public meeting, with adoption of the new TIP in June.

11. State College Area Connector (SCAC) Project

The Coordinating Committee received a detailed presentation from the State College Area Connector (SCAC) project team regarding the most recent updates to the Planning and Environmental Linkages (PEL) study and the next steps in the process. The consultant provided updates to the following items related to the project:

- September public meeting overview
- Goal of the PEL study
- Environmental updates
- Traffic updates
- Build alternative updates
- Next steps in the PEL process.

The project consultant announced that the next public meetings will be held on April 5, 2022 at the Calvary Church/Harvest Fields from 3:00-8:00 p.m. and April 6, 2022 at the Centre Hall Fire Hall from 3:00-8:00 p.m. The public meeting will be in person and will present updated environmental data and traffic analysis, as well as refined build alternatives. The entire presentation can be found on the CCMPO website: www.ccmpos.net.

In response to a question from Ms. Strickland, Mr. James communicated that the recommended alternatives will be selected before the Environmental Impact Study (EIS) is conducted. The recommended alternatives will be published in the draft PEL, which will be subject to a public comment period this summer, and then finalized in winter of this year. Then a notice of intent will go out afterwards, which will kick off the EIS phase. Mr. Ball further explained that the routes that go into the EIS phase are not the final routes, and the EIS phase will help determine the final route.

In response to a question from Mr. Eich, Mr. James explained that the consultants have regularly updated the data on the SCAC website; however, the information that will be presented at the public meetings in early April won't be available until closer to the public meeting dates.

12. Member Reports

Mr. Harden reported that Harris Township looks forward to being able to utilize the additional BIL funding to repair the Mary Elizabeth Street culvert. He went on to say that the Boalsburg Road Diet was put on hold for a while; however, efforts surrounding the study should begin again soon.

Mr. Eich reported that members of the public provided comments about the Atherton Street project and the number of trees that were proposed to be removed as part of this project. He communicated that he forwarded many of the public's comments to MPO and PennDOT staff. He explained that it seems the tree removal is related to the relocation of the underground utilities, not because of the work PennDOT is doing.

Mr. Zurat announced that through collaboration with the State College Borough, PennDOT will only be removing between 14-18 trees instead of the original 54 trees.

Commissioner Pipe announced that the County Commissioners elected to continue the \$5 fee for local use program to use for local transportation projects for the next five years. In addition, the Commissioners took action to approve \$300,000 from the \$5 fee for local use program to be used for targeted safety improvement

projects in several municipalities: Bellefonte Borough, Gregg Township, Millheim Borough, Rush Township, and Snow Shoe Borough

Mr. Ryder communicated that both Rush Township and Philipsburg Borough have been working with MPO staff to get Local Technical Assistance Program (LTAP) funding to conduct a study of the intersection of Pine Street and Railroad Street, which has become a major safety concern due to vehicular congestion and pedestrian usage. He went on to say that he would like to see the study encompass all four lights on Railroad Street because pedestrian traffic has increased tremendously in this area.

13. Announcements

The next Technical Committee meeting is scheduled for 9:30 a.m. on Wednesday, April 13, 2022 using hybrid meeting technology at the COG building. The next Coordinating Committee meeting is scheduled for 6:00 p.m. on Wednesday, April 20, 2022 using hybrid meeting technology at the COG building. Mr. Bernier called attention to the new meeting date for the Coordinating Committee, which was moved due to the Pennsylvania State Association of Township Supervisors (PSATS) conference taking place during the regularly scheduled meeting date and time. Mr. Bernier stated that if Committee members are interested in volunteering for the BIL Subcommittee, to please contact MPO staff.

14. Adjournment

There being no further business, the February 22, 2022 CCMPO Coordinating Committee meeting was adjourned at 8:36 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Marcella Hoffman
Recording Secretary

APRIL 20, 2022 MEETING

ITEM 5

2023-2026 CENTRE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (TIP)

Final Draft TIP

Since mid-2021, PennDOT and MPO staff have been collaborating to prepare the new 2023-2026 TIP. Previous presentations to the CCMPO Committees were provided in:

Sept. 2021	Overview of TIP development, including financial guidance (funding allocation), preliminary project priorities, and the schedule for preparation and adoption.
Nov. 2021	Initial versions of the Preliminary Draft Highway and Transit Elements.
Feb. 2022	Updated version of Preliminary Draft Highway Element, including additional federal funding allocated from the <i>Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL)</i> .

At this meeting, staff will present the Final Draft Highway and Transit Elements.

The Final Draft Highway and Transit Element project lists, map of highway and bridge projects, and several other supporting documents can be accessed via the CCMPO website at:

<https://www.crcog.net/index.asp?SEC=0C64675A-92F1-4AEC-A1C1-AC6C5A6072B5>

Staff will provide a presentation about the Final Draft TIP.

The Technical Committee has recommended that the Coordinating Committee authorize the advertisement of the Final Draft TIP for public comment.

The Coordinating Committee should receive the presentation and authorize staff to advertise the Final Draft TIP for the required public comment period.

If authorized, the required 30-day comment period will begin in late April. A public meeting is tentatively scheduled to be held on Tuesday, May 10, 2022 from 6:00–7:00 pm in a hybrid format. Committee members will be notified when the dates of the public comment period and public meeting are confirmed.

The CCMPO is expected to adopt the new TIP in June.

Presented by: Tom Zilla, AICP, CRPA
Jim Saylor, P.E., PTOE, CRPA
Anne Messner, AICP, CCPCDO
Dean Ball, P.E., PennDOT District 2-0

Action: Authorize advertisement of the Final Draft TIP for public comment.

APRIL 20, 2022 MEETING

ITEM 6

STATE COLLEGE AREA CONNECTOR (SCAC) PROJECT

Status Report

The SCAC Planning and Environment Linkages (PEL) Study is scheduled to be completed in summer 2022. The study will identify transportation improvements to be advanced for environmental consideration and further design in the next step, the Preliminary Engineering (PE) phase.

The PE phase will involve a more detailed analysis of the study area's socio-economic, natural, and cultural resources; the detailed development and evaluation of transportation alternatives; the identification of a preferred alternative; and securing environmental clearance for the preferred alternative.

Since the February CCMPO meetings, PennDOT's consultant team completed final preparations for public meetings that were held on April 5 and 6, 2022. The focus of the April public meetings was on refinements to the range of alternatives addressing the transportation purpose and needs in the PEL study area. Information that was presented at the public meetings can be found on the SCAC project website.

At the meeting, PennDOT's consultant team will provide an update about the study, including:

- Summary of the information presented at the April public meetings
- Initial observations about the comments received at the April public meetings
- Schedule for completion of the PEL Study and release of study recommendations
- General timeline for the overall project process beyond the PEL

The Coordinating Committee should receive the status report.

Presented by: Dean Ball, P.E., PennDOT District 2-0
Kevin James, P.E., SCAC Project Manager, Michael Baker International
Lori Cole, AICP, JMT

No action required.

SCAC website: www.PennDOT.gov/SCAC

APRIL 20, 2022 MEETING

ITEM 7

CENTRE REGION CLIMATE ACTION AND ADAPTATION PLAN (CAAP)

Presentation about the CAAP and its Connection to the CCMPO

The Centre Region CAAP was adopted by the Centre Region Council of Governments (COG) General Forum on November 22, 2021. The COG, in collaboration with its six member municipalities, developed the CAAP to identify pragmatic, fiscally responsible, and equitable actions that local government can implement to reach goals of reducing greenhouse gas emissions and adapting to a changing climate. Local governments' role will be to lead by example, foster partnerships, create policy, and help disseminate information. An executive summary and the full CAAP can be found at: <https://www.crcog.net/caap>.

The CAAP is broken into six sectors, and the sector related to the CCMPO addresses Sustainable Transportation. Implementing sustainable transportation planning and practices that promote efficient use of public resources can have positive effects on the community's welfare through improved air quality, more affordable mobility options, and increased active lifestyle habits. The CAAP also recognizes the substantial consequences that severe weather events and changes to the climate pose to local infrastructure, public health, economy, and lifestyles. Preparing for climate change and extreme weather events is critical to protecting the integrity of the transportation system and financial investments in that system.

The CRPA staff will periodically update the CCMPO about activities associated with the Centre Region CAAP, [Bellefonte Borough's Climate Action Plan](#), and the [Centre County Hazard Mitigation Plan](#) relative to transportation infrastructure and operations. This information will help the CCMPO collaborate with stakeholders across Centre County to address natural disaster risk, reduce long term costs, and build a safer and healthier community.

CRPA Sustainability Planner Pam Adams will provide a presentation about the adoption of the CAAP and its connection to the sustainability and resiliency of the transportation system.

The Coordinating Committee should receive the staff presentation.

Presented by: Pam Adams, CRPA Sustainability Planner

No action required.

APRIL 20, 2022 MEETING

ITEM 8

LONG RANGE TRANSPORTATION PLAN (LRTP) 2050 ACTION PLAN

Status Report

Following the adoption of the CCMPO's Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) 2050 in September 2020, staff developed a "dashboard" to track progress on work tasks identified in the LRTP's Action Plan. The dashboard is intended to show work that is anticipated to be completed prior to, or during the next update of the LRTP. The dashboard will be reviewed periodically to determine progress and modifications needed.

Attachment:

- Updated LRTP 2050 Action Plan

Staff will provide a brief presentation about the Action Plan.

The Coordinating Committee should receive the staff presentation.

Presented by: Anne Messner, AICP, CCPCDO

No action required.

L RTP 2050 Action Plan Update

Action	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Jul-22	Aug-22	Sep-22	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22
Stakeholder Actions																
Analyze stakeholder meeting inputs																
Continue Stakeholder meetings																
Develop safety education for all users																
Monitor transit operations and level of service																
Encourage Complete Streets Adoption																
Performance Measure Actions																
Continue to update PM data (highway and bridge only)																
Work to reduce the number of poor condition bridges																
Work to reduce the number of highway miles in poor condition																
Work to reduce crashes, serious injuries and ped and bikes																
Maintain National Highway system (NHS) in good condition																
Maintain transit assets in a state of good and safe repair																
Social Justice Actions																
Expand equity analysis beyond the Environmental Justice (EJ) requirements for minority and low-income populations to identify barriers to transportation access for other populations																
Resiliency Action																
Educate users on resiliency planning efforts																
Protect and enhance the environment, promote energy conservation and improve quality of life																
Prioritize the climate vulnerabilities in our transportation systems																
Integrate with other regional plans																

= MPO Meetings

- Color key
- Brainstorming
 - Working the data
 - Present action needed or completed to date
 - Final development

APRIL 20, 2022 MEETING

ITEM 10

ANNOUNCEMENTS

1. Future Meeting Dates

- a. Technical Committee: Wednesday, June 8, 2022, 9:30 a.m.
Hybrid meeting
Zoom and in-person at the Centre Region COG Building

- ⇒ TIP/Air Quality Conformity Public Comment Period Summary
- ⇒ Air Quality Conformity Determination Report and Conformity Resolution
- ⇒ 2023-2026 TIP
- ⇒ CCMPO Self-Certification Resolution
- ⇒ State College Area Connector – PEL Study
- ⇒ CCMPO Title VI Program update
- ⇒ CCMPO Public Participation Plan

- b. Coordinating Committee: Tuesday, June 28, 2022, 6:00 p.m.
Hybrid meeting
Zoom and in-person at the Centre Region COG Building

- ⇒ TIP/Air Quality Conformity Public Comment Period Summary
- ⇒ Air Quality Conformity Determination Report and Conformity Resolution
- ⇒ 2023-2026 TIP
- ⇒ CCMPO Self-Certification Resolution
- ⇒ State College Area Connector – PEL Study
- ⇒ CCMPO Title VI Program update
- ⇒ CCMPO Public Participation Plan

2. MPO staff presented information about an update to the CCMPO's current Title VI program to the MPO Committees in November 2021. A Draft Title VI Program update was presented to the Committees in February 2022, and was also provided to PennDOT, the Federal Highway Administration, and the Federal Transit Administration in March for review. Comments were received from the three stakeholders, and staff is revising the Draft Program to address the comments. A Final Draft Title VI Program update will be presented to the CCMPO for adoption in June 2022.
3. The CCMPO's new FY 2022-2024 Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) that will take effect on July 1, 2022 included a request for supplemental planning funds to complete an operations-based Strategic Plan for the MPO. On April 5, 2022, the PennDOT Central Office notified MPO staff that the request for supplemental planning funds was approved. Work on the Strategic Plan is expected to begin later in 2022 after the new UPWP takes effect. More information will be provided by staff at a future meeting. Thanks to the PennDOT Center for Program Development and Management for supporting and approving the request for supplemental funding!
4. In February the CCMPO formed a new subcommittee to review the new funding opportunities in the federal *Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL)*, identify opportunities for stakeholders in Centre County, and assess the capacity to pursue funding from the *BIL*.

(Continued)

Subcommittee members include:

Member	CCMPO Committee	Representing
Eric Bernier	Coordinating (Chair)	College Twp.
Michael Pipe	Coordinating (Vice-Chair)	Centre County
Elliot Abrams	Coordinating	Patton Twp.
Dick Decker	Coordinating	Penns Valley Region
Keith Reese	Coordinating	Upper Bald Eagle Valley Region
John Spychalski	Coordinating	CATA
Dave Lomison	Technical	Centre County (Director, Centre County Office of Transportation)
Dean Ball	Technical	PennDOT District 2-0
Mark Schultz	Staff	PennDOT District 2-0
Matt Smoker	Coordinating/Technical	Federal Highway Administration
Chelsea Beytas	Coordinating/Technical	Federal Transit Administration
The MPO staff, CATA staff, and additional members of the PennDOT staff are also expected to attend the meetings.		

The subcommittee held its first meeting on April 1. The meeting focused on an initial review of potential funding opportunities and an overview of potential options regarding the CCMPO’s capacity to pursue, or assist in the pursuit of funding. The subcommittee is tentatively scheduled to meet again in late April. More information about the subcommittee’s discussions will be forthcoming in May and June.

5. The CCMPO’s *Procedures for Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) Revisions* allow project sponsors (typically PennDOT and CATA) to make administrative modifications that change funding on the TIP without formal approval by the Coordinating Committee. The *Procedures* specify that the administrative modifications be reported to the CCMPO for information purposes. Attachment 10.5 is a Fiscal Constraint Chart that lists administrative modifications to the 2021-2024 TIP that were completed since the February CCMPO meetings.
6. In March 2022, State College Borough Mayor Ezra Nanes and CRPA Senior Transportation Planner Trish Meek were interviewed for the WPSU program “*Take Note*”. The interview focused on planning for pedestrian and bike safety, providing equity for historically underserved areas of the community, and effectively planning for infrastructure that will improve active transportation in the Borough and the Centre Region. Mayor Nanes and Trish discussed how active transportation can potentially lead to improved outcomes in public health, safety, inclusivity, and other topic areas affecting communities. The interview can be accessed at: <https://radio.wpsu.org/2022-03-11/take-note-planning-safer-and-more-equitable-biking-infrastructure-in-the-centre-region> .
7. PennDOT’s Local Technical Assistance Program (LTAP) training courses, sponsored by the SEDA-COG MPO – See <http://seda-cog.org/departments/transportation/local-technical-assistance-program/>
8. PennDOT *Connects* initiative – See *Connects* support hub at <https://connect.psats.org/home>.
9. “Drive Forward” coalition formed by the Chamber of Business and Industry of Centre County (CBICC) with the support of the CCMPO – See www.driveforwardcc.com.

(Continued)

10. CCMPO staff contact information:

Centre Regional Planning Agency
2643 Gateway Drive
State College, PA 16801

Telephone: 814-231-3050
Fax: 814-231-3083

Jim May, Director
Tom Zilla, Principal Transportation Planner
Jim Saylor, Principal Transportation Planner
Trish Meek, Senior Transportation Planner
Greg Kausch, Senior Transportation Planner
Pam Adams, Sustainability Planner
Marcella Hoffman, Office Manager

jmay@crcog.net
tzilla@crcog.net
jsaylor@crcog.net
tmeek@crcog.net
gkausch@crcog.net
padams@crcog.net
mhoffman@crcog.net

Centre County Plng & Community Dev. Office
420 Holmes Street – Willowbank Office Building
Bellefonte, PA 16823

Telephone: 814-355-6791
Fax: 814-355-8661

Ray Stolinas, Director
Elizabeth Lose, Assistant Director
Anne Messner, Senior Transportation Planner

rjstolinas@centrecountypa.gov
eatuck@centrecountypa.gov
ammessner@centrecountypa.gov

On the web at www.ccmpto.net . Like and share the CCMPO's Facebook page at <https://www.facebook.com/centrecountympo/> .

**CCMPO 2021 TIP
Highway and Bridge Actions Committed**

* Positive number denotes a deposit/Negative in parentheses denotes a debit

Administrative Actions				Fund Type		FFY 2021			FFY 2022			FFY 2023			FFY 2024			Outer Years			Grand Sum	Remarks			
Project Title	MPMS	Phase	Action	Fed.	Sta.	Fed. (\$)	State (\$)	Loc/Oth (\$)	Fed. (\$)	State (\$)	Loc/Oth (\$)	Fed. (\$)	State (\$)	Loc/Oth (\$)	Fed. (\$)	State (\$)	Loc/Oth (\$)	Fed. (\$)	State (\$)	Loc/Oth (\$)					
1 SR 1006 Trib Bald Eagle BOX SR 1006, Section A01 Centre County	91416	CON	Before	185						551,020			273,980								825,000	Phase complete so funds can be redistributed.			
			Adjust	185							(20,400)												(20,400)		
			After	185	0	0	0	0	0	0	530,620	0	0	273,980	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	804,600	
2 Atherton Street Phase III SR 26, Section N37 Centre County	101960	CON	Before	STP					1,227,324						1,964,000							3,191,324	Fund swap with NHPP via previous action.		
			Adjust	STP						(208,000)														(208,000)	
			After	STP	0	0	0	0	0	1,019,324	0	0	0	0	0	1,964,000	0	0	0	0	0	0		2,983,324	
3 SR 2011 over Mill Race SR 2011, Section A07 Centre County	105925	CON	Before	185		303,000				867,500												1,170,500	Phase complete so funds can be redistributed.		
			Adjust	185						(20,500)														(20,500)	
			After	185	0	303,000	0	0	0	847,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		1,150,000	
4 Steel Arch Culvert SR 504, Section A06 Centre County	109582	FD	Before	STP	185				0	0			0									326,398	Advance phase with minor decrease.		
			Adjust	STP	185					208,000	40,900			11,100										(66,398)	
			After	STP	185	0	0	0	0	208,000	40,900	0	0	11,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	260,000
5 Poor Bridge / Betterment Line Item Reserve Line Item Centre County	84343	CON	Before	185									413,550			8,141						421,691	Reserve Line Item.		
			Adjust	185										(11,100)			326,398							315,298	
			After	185	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	402,450	0	0	334,539	0	0	0	0	0		736,989	
6 Infrastructure Investment Reserve Line Item Reserve Line Item Centre County	117920	CON	Before	BOF					0													0	Adding new IJA (BIL) funds Round 2 to existing Reserve Line Item in FFY 2022 of current TIP.		
			Adjust	BOF						35,000															35,000
			After	BOF	0	0	0	0	0	35,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	35,000
7 Infrastructure Investment Reserve Line Item Reserve Line Item Centre County	117920	CON	Before	STP					0													0	Adding new IJA (BIL) funds Round 2 to existing Reserve Line Item in FFY 2022 of current TIP.		
			Adjust	STP						181,000															181,000
			After	STP	0	0	0	0	0	181,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	181,000
8 Infrastructure Investment Reserve Line Item Reserve Line Item Centre County	117920	CON	Before	STP					181,000													181,000	IJA (BIL) Reserve Line Item.		
			Adjust	STP						(35,000)															(35,000)
			After	STP	0	0	0	0	0	146,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	146,000
9 Mill Race Bridge SR 3006, Section A04 Centre County	76162	PE	Before	STP	185				0	355,000											384,783		739,783	Revised phase estimate.	
			Adjust	STP	185					35,000															35,000
			After	STP	185	0	0	0	0	35,000	355,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	384,783	0		774,783
			Before																			0			
			Adjust																				0		
			After			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
			Before FFY Totals			0	303,000	0	1,408,324	1,773,520	0	0	687,530	0	1,964,000	334,539	0	0	384,783	0	6,855,696	Fiscal constraint ok as \$216k are the IJA (BIL)			
			Adjustment FFY Totals			0	0	0	216,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	216,000	FFY 2022 funds - Round 2.		
			After FFY Totals			0	303,000	0	1,624,324	1,773,520	0	0	687,530	0	1,964,000	334,539	0	0	384,783	0	7,071,696				

CRCOG / REGIONAL MEETING REPORT
(One Meeting Report Per Form)

1. NAME OF MEETING ATTENDEE(S): Laura Dininni

2. REPORTING ON
WHICH COMMITTEE: COG Parks Governance DATE: 4-28-22

3. REQUIRES COUNCIL COMMENTS BACK TO COMMITTEE: YES NO

If YES, describe briefly:

BRIEF OVERVIEW OF MEETING:

Governance policies, procedures, and other related documents can be viewed on SharePoint by going to <https://www.crcog.net/governance>.

Some background to this meeting discussion.

Previous discussion : is it the consensus of the group that an Authority structure is the proper mechanism that we want to use and continue with? It was mentioned that they first need to all agree on what an Authority is.

Ms. Dininni mentioned it's not the question whether or not to continue with the Authority but how does that operationally manifest? How is the tool best used for those who participate?

There are some things to think about such as a regional park system versus municipal park system, and who is providing capital costs for each, because its different for each system. How can we coordinate better in policy making and operations acknowledging the diversity we have? Where do we want to use the Authority and/or not use the Authority but rather the Agency?

No one believes that the Authority is currently doing anything that they are not legally allowed to do, it's just gray as to what is exclusively allowed by the Authority?

The relationship between COG Park Agency, the Authority and the municipal park system

(the 50 or so parks owned by the five municipalities) is more confusing than the relationship in the regional system (Millbrook, Active Adult Center, the three regional parks, the two pools).

Some municipalities may not want any purview AT ALL over their own park operations, but Ferguson Township desires a shared purview (green infrastructure policy, food truck permitting, stargazer permitting, Arbor Day celebrations, movie nights, fees and conditions placed on third party storage on township property, perhaps working toward a goal of herbicide free playgrounds, possibly a say in fees for MUNICIPAL asset rental) and also desire a sharing of information about our municipal park revenue streams. How can we work better together on these items?

LINK TO COG COMMITTEE MEETING AGENDA:

<https://crocogonline.sharepoint.com/sites/COG-Agenda-Packets/Shared%20Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx?ga=1&id=%2Fsites%2FCOG%2DAgenda%2DPackets%2FShared%20Documents%2F2022%20%2D%20COG%20Agendas%20and%20Attachments%2F2022%20%2D%20Parks%20and%20Recreation%20Governance%20Special%20Committee%20%2D%20Agenda%20Packets%2F04%20%2D%20April%202022%20%2D%20Parks%20and%20Recreation%20Governance%20Special%20Committee%20Agenda%20Packet&viewid=e648ad9b%2De2e5%2D4ee8%2D82df%2D7d27a2d129e7>

4. OVERVIEW CONTINUED:

The document trail doesn't give enough information as to why permission was given to the Authority for certain tasks. It lacks clarification.

Mr. Francke is surprised to hear that there isn't an operating agreement for each park between the municipal owner, the Agency and Authority that's been accepted, laying out the expectations and understandings of what is to be done in each park individually.

The above discussion led to this topic, which we are currently wrestling with.

WHAT IS THE BEST MISSION AND PURPOSE FOR THE AUTHORITY FOR THE FUTURE? Based on the outcome of earlier background questions asked and answered in the prior agenda items, the Special Committee is asked to discuss the question, "What do we want our Authority to do and not do related to municipal parks and regional parks?"

a. With Regard to Regional Parks:

i. What Do We Want Our Parks and Recreation Authority to Do?

What the By Law passage says currently is "The Authority:

- Shall have full responsibility for the administration of operations and capital projects (of the regionally funded assets, but not the municipal assets) as approved by the COG General Forum."

BUT the devil is in the details.

What does it mean to be as approved by the General Forum?

If the Authority has full responsibility for operations and capital projects

What does the Agency do?

Why do SOME decisions run through the COG committee structure (yes I think they should but that's contrary to the above statement of full responsibility being in the Authority purview)?

If the Agency was assigned those responsibilities that would match the actual process up to the point of official decision.

Currently the process runs through the COG committees with COG staff that isn't parks staff fully supporting it like any other COG agency but the then official decision is in the hands of the Authority. Why the duplication? Why not everything be in the hands of the COG AGENCY?

The Authority was established to borrow money and now COGs are permitted by PA to borrow money.

A note on COG affiliated Authority representation:

Park Authority representation: Established 1974

SCB 2 (which they give one vote to the School district who contributes no money to the budget)

Ferguson, Harris, College, Patton 1 each

Library Authority representation: Established 2015

SCB, Ferguson, Patton, 2 each.

Harris, College and Halfmoon 1 each

Why the difference? Perhaps it reflects the date of establishment.

ii. What Do We Want Our Parks and Recreation Authority to Not Do?

WE DID NOT DISCUSS THIS BECAUSE WE RAN OUT OF TIME.

b. With Regard to Municipal Parks:

i. What Do We Want Our Parks and Recreation Authority to Do?

ii. What Do We Want Our Parks and Recreation Authority to Not Do?

WE DID NOT DISCUSS THESE BECAUSE WE RAN OUT OF TIME.

WHAT IS THE BEST GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE TO ACHIEVE THAT MISSION/PURPOSE?

With the Mission and Purpose understood and agreed to, the Special Committee is asked to discuss the question, "What is the best governance structure to achieve that mission/purpose?"

WE DID NOT DISCUSS THIS BECAUSE WE RAN OUT OF TIME.

In the end of the discussion, I reversed my opinion that we should keep the Authority structure. The key reason I changed my mind is that the sole reason we established the complicated structure is now obsolete so its no longer needed. It adds an extraordinary amount of complexity with no added value now that COG can borrow money.

The Authority can revert to the Advisory Board to COG that would advise on recreation matters. Or a foundation for fundraising which we all agree we need.

It is a far more simple, useful, parsimonious solution and provides a decision making structure directly tied to elected representation and, therefore, the democratic process.

PARKS AND RECREATION GOVERNANCE SPECIAL COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting
April 27, 2022
8:30 AM

AGENDA SUMMARY

1.	CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL
2.	PUBLIC COMMENTS
3.	NEW AGENDA ITEMS
4.	APPROVAL OF MINUTES
5.	BACKGROUND INFORMATION REVIEW
6.	WHAT IS THE BEST MISSION AND PURPOSE FOR THE AUTHORITY FOR THE FUTURE?
7.	WHAT IS THE BEST GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE TO ACHIEVE THAT MISSION/PURPOSE?
8.	OTHER BUSINESS
9.	CALENDAR
10.	HELPFUL REFERENCE LINKS
11.	ADJOURNMENT

CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

2643 Gateway Drive, Suite 3
State College, PA 16801
Phone: (814) 231-3077 Fax: (814) 231-3083 Website: www.crcog.net

PARKS AND RECREATION GOVERNANCE SPECIAL COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting
April 27, 2022
8:30 AM

AGENDA

1. CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

Chair will convene the meeting. Staff will take a roll call of committee members.

2. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Chair will invite members of the public to comment on any items not already on the agenda (five minutes per person time limit please). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred until that point in the meeting. Submitted comments will be read into the record by the Recording Secretary at the appropriate time in the meeting.

3. NEW AGENDA ITEMS

Committee members may request additional items of business be added to this meeting's agenda. If approved by a majority vote of the members, the proposed new agenda item(s) will be added at an appropriate place on the agenda at the discretion of the Chair. Ideally, items for future agendas should be proposed to the Parks and Recreation Governance Special Committee through your municipal representative.

4. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Enclosed is a copy of the minutes of the March 23, 2022, Parks and Recreation Governance Special Committee meeting.

5. BACKGROUND INFORMATION REVIEW (continued) **(Discussion)** – Presented by Chair Francke

For the March meeting, members were asked to review materials provided on the Special Committee's SharePoint site to prepare for a discussion to answer the following background questions about the Centre Region Parks and Recreation Authority and its responsibilities. Please

refer to the [links](#) to documents that delve deeper into the overview and background of the Authority for review by the Special Committee. The last topic to be discussed in this section is:

5. What do our Parks Authority's governing docs say is not allowed to do?

- Authority Governing Documents
 - [Articles of Agreement and By-Laws](#)
 - [Municipal Ordinances](#)
 - [Non-Profit Documents](#)

6. WHAT IS THE BEST MISSION AND PURPOSE FOR THE AUTHORITY FOR THE FUTURE?
(Discussion) – Presented by Chair Francke

Based on the outcome of earlier background questions asked and answered in the prior agenda items, the Special Committee is asked to discuss the question, “What do we want our Authority to do and not do related to municipal parks and regional parks?”

a. With Regard to Regional Parks:

- i. What Do We Want Our Parks and Recreation Authority to Do?
- ii. What Do We Want Our Parks and Recreation Authority to Not Do?

b. With Regard to Municipal Parks:

- i. What Do We Want Our Parks and Recreation Authority to Do?
- ii. What Do We Want Our Parks and Recreation Authority to Not Do?

7. WHAT IS THE BEST GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE TO ACHIEVE THAT MISSION/PURPOSE?
(Discussion) – Presented by Chair Francke

With the Mission and Purpose understood and agreed to, the Special Committee is asked to discuss the question, “What is the best governance structure to achieve that mission/purpose?”

8. OTHER BUSINESS

A. Matter of Record – The next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Governance Special Committee is scheduled to be a hybrid meeting on **Wednesday, May 25, 2022, at 8:30 AM.**

9. CALENDAR

A calendar with upcoming COG committee, General Forum, and municipal meetings can be found by clicking the following link: [COG and Municipal Meeting Overlay Calendar](#)

10. HELPFUL REFERENCE LINKS

Repositories of helpful COG information have been assembled for use by the elected officials and COG staff:

- Governance policies, procedures, and other related documents can be viewed on SharePoint by clicking [here](#) or going to <https://www.crcog.net/governance>.
- Updates on current COG Studies and Projects can be found by clicking [here](#) or going to <https://bit.ly/3vZP8Zs>.
- Staff has established a SharePoint site to share background information, documents, etc. with the members of the Parks and Recreation Governance Special Committee. As the work of the Committee proceeds, additional information will be added as well as draft documents that are being reviewed. Please contact Pam Salokangas at psalokangas@crcog.net for site access.
- The Whitehall Road Regional Park project site facilitates easy access to documents, resources, and current information about the project. Staff continues to develop and update the site which can be found at <https://www.crcog.net/wrrpinfoguide>.
- COG Facilities Reference information can be found at: <https://bit.ly/3qnEbMA>. The Facilities Committee uses this information as a collection point and serves as a resource for new members of the Committee as well as others. Please contact Lou Brungard at lbrungard@crcog.net for access.

11. ADJOURNMENT

ENCLOSURES

<u>Item #</u>	<u>Description</u>
04	March 23, 2022 - Parks and Recreation Governance Special Committee Meeting Minutes

COG MEETING REPORT

DATE: Wednesday, April 4 , 2022 @ 12:15 pm

Please click [HERE](#) for the agenda Packet

1. NAME OF MEETING ATTENDEE(S): Tierra Williams, Dustin Best, Sultan Magruder, Divine Lipscomb, Scott Binkley, Nigel Wilson, Laura Dininni, Steve Blair, Jeff Hall, Jada Light, Kristy Ownes, Sue Landes, Jim May, Melissa Kauffman, Pamela Salokangas, Halie Kines, Lisa Rives Collins, Erika Mann, DJ Lilly

2. REPORTING ON WHICH COMMITTEE: Human Resources Committee

3. REQUIRES COUNCIL COMMENTS BACK TO COMMITTEE: YES NO

4. BRIEF OVERVIEW OF MEETING:

Acceptance of Minutes from previous meeting.

Fire Department: Steve Blair

- They want to add a part- time administrative staff person.
- Staff assistant is a budgeted position who will work for the department.
- Wanted to bring them in by May 2022. Using 75% of the budget.
- Motion passed unanimously

Contract Award: Rebecca & Eric

- Program to assure they are retaining and promoting their staff.
- Recommending a wage & benefit survey with Centre Region COG.

Parks & Rec. Staffing Plan: Sue Landes

Big fuss about COLA- Most people are worried about the possibility of tax inflation

Updated Salary Schedule: Approved job descriptions for finance administrator last meeting. It just needs to be added to the COG Salary Schedule. Interviews are currently happening as we speak.

Other Business: 2 people denied accepting jobs due to compensation

- Dustin: How many of our employees can actually afford to live in our area? Can we really afford to pay people to live in our area?

CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

2643 Gateway Drive, Suite 3

State College, PA 16801

Phone: (814) 231-3077 Fax: (814) 231-3083 Website: www.crcog.net

FACILITIES COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting

May 3, 2022

08:30 AM

GENERAL MEETING INFORMATION	
RSVP	To ensure an overall quorum of members, please let us know how you intend to participate: https://us02web.zoom.us/join/91512520000
Remote Participants	To attend via Zoom: https://us02web.zoom.us/join/91512520000
In-Person Participants	COG Building – Forum Room 2643 Gateway Drive, State College, PA 16801
Meeting Contact: Lou Brungard email: lbrungard@crcog.net 814-272-1449	
<p style="text-align: center;">Click HERE to locate the AGENDA and ATTACHMENTS <i>Should you desire to annotate any attachments you must download them first.</i></p>	

- To simplify meeting management and to ensure that all attendees have equal ability to participate, the Chat feature has been disabled on the Zoom platform. A recording of the meeting will be made available on the COG website upon its conclusion.
- We ask that non-voting participants that are attending remotely remain muted with their video turned off unless recognized to speak. To reduce audio interference, please remain off speakerphone during the meeting.
- **VOTING PROCEDURES:** Members will provide their vote by voice. Clarification will be sought by the Chair if the vote is unclear. For additional information on COG Voting Procedures, click [HERE](#).
- **PUBLIC COMMENT GUIDELINES:** Members of the public may comment on any items not already on the agenda (five minutes per person). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred until that point in the meeting. For additional information on COG public meeting guidelines, please click [HERE](#). Written public comment or requests to speak to the Executive Committee for items not on the agenda, and requests to comment on specific agenda items listed below, may be submitted in advance by emailing lbrungard@crcog.net.
- To access agendas and minutes of previously held meetings, and to learn more about the COG Executive Committee on our website, please click [HERE](#).

FACILITIES COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting

May 3, 2022

08:30 AM

AGENDA SUMMARY

1.	CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL
2.	PUBLIC COMMENTS
3.	NEW AGENDA ITEMS
4.	APPROVAL OF MINUTES
5.	FACILITIES COORDINATOR JOB DESCRIPTION REVISIONS
6.	SPPA DISCUSSION - DETERMINING DEMAND %
7.	LIBRARY MEP PROJECT (DI-ELECTRIC UNION REPLACEMENT)
8.	COG BUILDING DOCUMENTS (FOLLOW UP ACTIONS)
9.	REVIEW OF CIP DOCUMENT AND PROGRESS
10.	COG BUILDING RENOVATIONS - ADMIN SUITE
11.	PROJECT UPDATES
12.	HELPFUL REFERENCE LINKS
13.	ADJOURNMENT

CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

2643 Gateway Drive, Suite 3

State College, PA 16801

Phone: (814) 231-3077 Fax: (814) 231-3083 Website: www.crcog.net

FACILITIES COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting

May 3, 2022

08:30 AM

AGENDA

1. CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

Chair will convene the meeting. Staff will take a roll call of committee members.

2. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Chair Hartle will invite members of the public to comment on any items not already on the agenda (five minutes per person time limit please). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred until that point in the meeting. Submitted comments will be read into the record by the Recording Secretary at the appropriate time in the meeting.

3. NEW AGENDA ITEMS

Facilities Committee members may request additional items of business be added to this meeting's agenda. If approved by a majority vote of the members, the proposed new agenda item(s) will be added at an appropriate place on the agenda at the discretion of the Chair. Ideally, items for future agendas should be proposed to the Facilities Committee through your municipal representative.

4. APPROVAL OF APRIL 2022 FACILITIES COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES

The April 2022 Facilities Committee meeting minutes (ATTACHMENT 1) are available for review.

5. FACILITIES COORDINATOR JOB DESCRIPTION REVISION (Presented by Lou Brungard)

The current facility coordinator has submitted his resignation. In response to this resignation, staff and some elected officials have recommended changes to the job description reflect current performance in place of initial objectives. There are two documents attached to the agenda packet (ATTACHMENT 2 and ATTACHMENT 3) for review. Attachment 2 is the list of focus areas that will be used to assist staff with prioritization of efforts and Attachment 3 is the most current revision of the job description for review. Due to the changes in the job description staff is also recommending a market adjustment be performed prior to advertising the revised position.

If the committee completes the prioritization of efforts and accepts the proposed job description staff is recommending the Facilities Committee forward to HR Committee for review and input. A potential motion is recommended below:

“The Facilities Committee is recommending the HR Committee review, edit without changing content or objectives the May 2022 revised job description for the Facilities Coordinator”

6. SPPA DISCUSSION AND ACTION (Presented by Pam Adams and Danelle Del Corso)

COG, as part of the SPPA Working Group is being asked to consider an appropriate range of electricity demand to potentially allocate to solar energy. The group has prepared a guidance document (ATTACHMENT 4) to assist with discussions. The Facilities Committee is being requested to consider the overall electricity demand that should be considered as appropriate for COG facilities to include with the RFP for a solar power purchase agreement (SPPA). This range will be used to help inform the drafting of the overall RFP. A presentation will be given to guide the committee through the process of determining an appropriate range of electricity demand to consider for solar energy. Should the committee agree to a percentage range of overall electricity demand the following recommended motion could be considered.

“The Facilities Committee recommends to the Executive Committee that XX-XX% of the total COG Facilities Electricity Demand be considered for the SPPA RFP. The Facilities Committee recognizes with this motion that the recommendation is strictly to inform the request for proposal being prepared and the actual demand allocation will be decided upon after the results from the RFP are received”

7. LIBRARY MEP PROJECT (DI ELECTRIC UNION REPLACEMENT) (Presented by DJ Lilly)

There have been two separate leaks identified and repaired at the Centre Region Schlow Library. Upon further investigation, leaking threaded unions have been identified as the root cause. Staff has worked with the Borough and a mechanical contractor to develop a system wide replacement plan. The Facilities Committee is asked to consider endorsement of this plan and forward to Finance Committee for next steps of the approval process. If the Facilities Committee should endorse the project, the following is a suggested motion for consideration”

“The Facilities Committee has reviewed the proposed di-electric union replacement plan and is endorsing the project. With this endorsement, the Facilities Committee is requesting staff to forward to the Finance Committee for further action.”

8. COG BUILDING DOCUMENTS

Staff continues to work with the COG Solicitor to produce appropriate documents to present back through Executive Committee and General Forum for endorsement and approval. The Facilities

Committee is requested to review and provide commentary on the attached document (ATTACHEMENT 5).

9. REVIEW OF CIP DOCUMENT AND PROGRESS

A brief review of the tool developed and used and the overall status of the CIP process will be reviewed.

10. COG BUILDING RENOVATIONS (ADMIN SUITE)

Staff have developed an efficient design to repurpose open space within the Administration suite to create three offices. Plans have been approved for zoning and are being reviewed currently for a building permit. The proposed RFP (ATTACHMENT 6) is attached for the Facilities Committee review. No action is expected.

11. PROJECT UPDATES

12. HELPFUL REFERENCE LINKS

Repositories of helpful COG information have been assembled for use by the elected officials and COG staff:

- The Whitehall Road Regional Park project site facilitates easy access to documents, resources, and current information about the project. Staff continues to develop and update the site which can be found at <https://www.crcog.net/wrrpinfoguide>.
- COG Facilities Reference information can be found at: <https://bit.ly/3qnEbMA>. The Facilities Committee uses this information as a collection point and serves as a resource for new members of the Committee as well as others.

13. ADJOURNMENT



**Manager's Report
May 3, 2022**

1. Government Finance Officers Association presented the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to Ferguson Township for annual Budget for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2021. To receive this award, a government unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as a financial plan, as an operations guide, and as a communication device. Provided is a copy of the award letter and certificate.
2. C-NET is unavailable to broadcast live the Ferguson Township Regular Meeting on Monday, May 16, due to a prior commitment to televise the State College Borough Regular Meeting.
3. Assistant Township Manager position was advertised on April 22, 2022, and will be open until position is filled.
4. Provided with this report is a memo from Centre Region Parks and Recreation Director with the first quarterly update on parks pavilion and rental data.
5. The tentative 2023 – 2027 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Schedule is provided for the Board of Supervisors. Staff asks the Board to reserve the dates for the special meetings and provide availability for the CIP Road Tour by responding to a future Doodle Poll.
6. A meeting was held on Friday, April 29, 2022, with Ferguson Township Insurance Broker, Mr. Joe Gaetano, to discuss the PennPrime Loss Prevention Report and the Notice of Policy Renewal for Tom Tudek Memorial Park Trust.
7. The Annual Employee Meeting was held on April 21, 2022, with a great turnout. Staff received their MS4 Permit Presentation and Active Shooter training.
8. Ferguson Township received a letter from Patton Township Board of Supervisors informing us they received a noise waiver application from 614 Devonshire Drive. The letter was an invitation for Ferguson Township to provide input before April 27, 2022. Chief Albright did not have any concerns. A copy of the letter is provided.

9. A copy of a letter of thanks to the Board of Supervisors is provided from Discovery Space for the donation.
10. Township Manager had a meeting with GovHR, on Friday, April 22, 2022, to obtain information on performing a formal organizational assessment as a method to conduct succession planning, identify opportunities for cross training, and improve efficiencies as a method to evaluate operations and service delivery.
11. An Employee Events Committee organized and met to discuss and develop three (3) to four (4) employee act.
12. A copy of the letters provided to the Board-approved human agencies identified to receive a contribution in support of addressing public health and economic challenges.



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**Ferguson Township
Pennsylvania**

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2020

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO



Government Finance Officers Association
203 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2700
Chicago, Illinois 60601-1210
312.977.9700 fax: 312.977.4806

4/19/2022

Eric Endresen
Finance Director
Ferguson Township, Pennsylvania

Dear Mr. Endresen:

Congratulations!

We are pleased to notify you that your annual comprehensive financial report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 has met the requirements to be awarded GFOA's Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting. The GFOA established the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting Program (Certificate Program) in 1945 to encourage and assist state and local governments to go beyond the minimum requirements of generally accepted accounting principles to prepare annual comprehensive financial reports that evidence the spirit of transparency and full disclosure and then to recognize individual governments that succeed in achieving that goal. The Certificate of Achievement is the highest form of recognition in governmental accounting and financial reporting. Congratulations, again, for having satisfied the high standards of the program.

Your electronic award packet contains the following:

- **A "Summary of Grading" form and a confidential list of comments and suggestions for possible improvements.** We strongly encourage you to implement the recommended improvements in your next report. Certificate of Achievement Program policy requires that written responses to these comments and suggestions for improvement be included with your 2021 fiscal year end submission. If a comment is unclear or there appears to be a discrepancy, please contact the Technical Services Center at (312) 977-9700 and ask to speak with a Certificate of Achievement Program in-house reviewer.
- **Certificate of Achievement.** A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year. A current holder of a Certificate of Achievement may reproduce the Certificate in its immediately subsequent annual comprehensive financial report. Please refer to the instructions for reproducing your Certificate in your next report.
- **Award of Financial Reporting Achievement.** When GFOA awards a government the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting, we also present an Award of Financial Reporting Achievement (AFRA) to the department identified in the application as primarily responsible for achievement of the Certificate.
- **Sample press release.** Attaining this award is a significant accomplishment. Attached is a sample news release that you may use to give appropriate publicity to this notable achievement.

In addition, award recipients will receive via mail either a plaque (if first-time recipients or if the government has received the Certificate ten times since it received its last plaque) or a brass medallion to affix to the plaque (if the government currently has a plaque with space to affix the medallion). Plaques and medallions will be mailed separately.

As an award-winning government, we would like to invite one or more appropriate members of the team that put together your annual comprehensive financial report to apply to join the Special Review Committee. As members of the Special Review Committee, peer reviewers get exposure to a variety of reports from around the country; gain insight into how to improve their own reports; achieve professional recognition; and provide valuable input that helps other local governments improve their reports. Please see our website for [eligibility requirements](#) and [information on completing an application](#).

Thank you for participating in and supporting the Certificate of Achievement Program. If we may be of any further assistance, please contact the Technical Services Center at (312) 977-9700.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Michele Mark Levine". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Michele Mark Levine
Director, Technical Services



MEMORANDUM

TO: Ms. Centrice Martin, Township Manager
FROM: Ms. Pam Salokangas, CRPR Director
CC: Mr. Eric Norenberg, COG Executive Director
DATE: Friday, April 22, 2022
RE: First Quarterly Report – Ferguson Township Park Rentals

In late 2021, the Centre Region Parks and Recreation Agency was asked to provide rental history on a quarterly basis. It was agreed that the Agency would provide those reports in April (first quarter report, January-March), July (second quarter report, April-June), October (third quarter report, July-September), and January (fourth quarter report, October-December).

This memo serves as the brief report for the First Quarter of 2022: There were no paid pavilion or field rentals during the months of January, February, and March.

Each year, the majority of rentals will be during the second and third quarters. During the fall months, if the weather is warm, rentals will continue well into October and sometimes early-November, especially if restroom facilities remain open during warm weather. Typically, most rental activity ends in October as the restrooms are winterized and port-a-johns are removed in early- to mid-November, based on weather conditions.

The next report will be more robust and include paid pavilion and field rentals during April, May, and June and will include the number of rentals in each park and associated revenue. Additionally, this report will be after the rentals have occurred, so all cancellations and or change of dates will have occurred.

Thank you.



INTEROFFICE MEMO

DATE: APRIL 28, 2022
TO: BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
FROM: CENTRICE MARTIN, TOWNSHIP MANAGER
RE: CAPTIAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN 2023-2027

DATE	ITEM
July 1	Draft document submitted to the Board of Supervisors
July 8 & July 15	Advertise Board of Supervisors special meetings
Proposed July 13	Board of Supervisors review CIP budget in special meeting
Proposed 18 or 19	CIP Road Tour
Proposed July 20, 21, or 22	Board Supervisors review CIP budget in special meeting
TBD	Manager includes the CIP review and approval in the August BOS regular sessions
July 25	Finance Director submits prefinal draft to Community Communications Coordinator for upload to the website and a printed copy is placed in the reception for public review one week before the first Board meeting in August
August 2	Board of Supervisors review of CIP in Regular Meeting
August 16	Board of Supervisors adoption CIP in Regular Meeting



**PATTON TOWNSHIP
CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA**

100 PATTON PLAZA – STATE COLLEGE, PENNSYLVANIA – 16803

PHONE: 814/234-0271 — FAX: 814/238-7790

EMAIL: patton@twp.patton.pa.us — WEB SITE: <http://twp.patton.pa.us>

April 18, 2022

Ferguson Township
Board of Supervisors
3147 Research Drive
State College, PA 16801

SUBJECT: Noise Waiver Application for 614 Devonshire Drive

Your neighbor at 614 Devonshire Drive has applied to the Patton Township Board of Supervisors for a waiver of the Township's Noise Regulations (see URL below) for a 'client appreciation event' scheduled for Thursday, June 2nd from 6 to 9 pm. The waiver is requested to permit amplified sound from a vocalist and guitarist duet playing on the rear deck of the home.

A location map for this home is provided on the rear of this notice. You have been contacted because your home is within 250 feet of the rear of the home at 614 Devonshire Drive.

Prior to taking action to approve or deny the waiver request, the Board of Supervisors would like your input. You may contact the Township by:

Email: Patton@twp.patton.pa.us – please include "614 Devonshire" in the subject line
Phone: 814-234-0271 – ask for Police Chief Tyler Jolley

Please provide comments and input by 3 pm on Wednesday, April 27th.

The Board of Supervisors will review the input at their meeting at 5:30 pm on Wednesday, April 27th and potentially take action to approve, approve with conditions, or deny the waiver request.

Thank you in advance for your input. If you have questions regarding this matter, please contact Chief Jolley at the above number.

Sincerely

Douglas J. Erickson

Patton Township Manager

cc: Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors, Township Manager, and Police Chief

Code of Patton Township, Chapter 105, Noise -- <https://ecode360.com/33614892>

Rater Noise Waiver - 614 Devonshire Drive





April 19, 2022

Township of Ferguson
Attn: Centrice Martin
3147 Research Drive
State College, PA 16801

Dear Centrice,

Your gift today will help us update and improve the appearance of The Rivet while making the functionality of the garage better for our visitors, volunteers and staff.

This letter acknowledges receipt of a \$500 charitable contribution given to The Rivet at Discovery Space of Central Pennsylvania on April 7, 2022. No goods or services were provided in return for this contribution. Discovery Space is a 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization, contributions to which are tax-deductible to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Thank you again for helping us to promote curiosity and a love of learning!

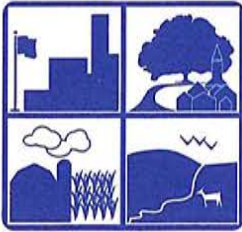
Sincerely,



Lissa Wise
Development Manager

Thank you!





TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801
Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454
www.twp.ferguson.pa.us

April 25, 2022

Centre Safe
Attn: Anne Ard, Executive Director
140 W. Nittany Avenue
State College, PA 16801

Re: Ferguson Township Contribution to Centre Safe

Dear Ms. Ard:

On behalf of the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors, I am pleased to inform you that Ferguson Township would like to make a \$5,000 contribution to Centre Safe. The Board held a work session, on December 7, 2021, and discussed how to use funds received from the American Rescue Plan Act. As part of this discussion, the Board named Centre Safe to receive a contribution to help assist residents with a variety of services related to helping address public health and economic challenges. Please find enclosed a check in the amount of \$5,000 in support of Centre Safe services.

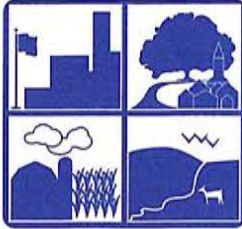
Please be encouraged to contact me should you have any questions regarding this letter.

Sincerely,
TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON,

Centrice Martin
Township Manager

Enclosure

c: Correspondence file



TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801
Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454
www.twp.ferguson.pa.us

April 26, 2022

State College Food Bank
Attn: Allayn Beck, Executive Director
1321 South Atherton Street
State College, PA 16801

Re: Ferguson Township Contribution to State College Food Bank

Dear Ms. Beck:

On behalf of the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors, I am pleased to inform you that Ferguson Township would like to make a \$5,000 contribution to State College Food Bank. The Board held a work session, on December 7, 2021, and discussed how to use funds received from the American Rescue Plan Act. As part of this discussion, the Board named State College Food Bank to receive a contribution to help assist residents with a variety of services related to helping address public health and economic challenges. Please find enclosed a check in the amount of \$5,000 in support of State College Food Bank services.

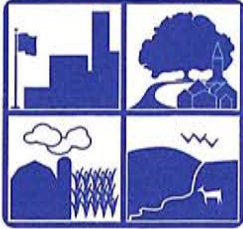
Please be encouraged to contact me should you have any questions regarding this letter.

Sincerely,
TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON,

Centrice Martin
Township Manager

Enclosure

c: Correspondence file



TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801
Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454
www.twp.ferguson.pa.us

April 26, 2022

State College Meals on Wheels
Attn: Suelynn Shiller, Executive Director
PO Box 1235
State College, PA 16804

Re: Ferguson Township Contribution to State College Meals on Wheels

Dear Ms. Shiller:

On behalf of the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors, I am pleased to inform you that Ferguson Township would like to make a \$5,000 contribution to State College Meals on Wheels. The Board held a work session, on December 7, 2021, and discussed how to use funds received from the American Rescue Plan Act. As part of this discussion, the Board named State College Meals on Wheels to receive a contribution to help assist residents with a variety of services related to helping address public health and economic challenges. Please find enclosed a check in the amount of \$5,000 in support of State College Meals on Wheels services.

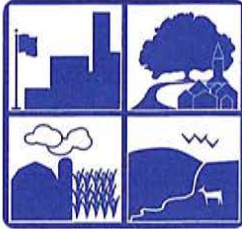
Please be encouraged to contact me should you have any questions regarding this letter.

Sincerely,
TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON,

Centrice Martin
Township Manager

Enclosure

c: Correspondence file



TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801
Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454
www.twp.ferguson.pa.us

April 25, 2022

Out of the Cold
Attn: Board of Directors
PO Box 784
State College, PA 16804

Re: Ferguson Township Contribution to Out of the Cold

Dear Board of Directors:

On behalf of the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors, I am pleased to inform you that Ferguson Township would like to make a \$5,000 contribution to Out of the Cold. The Board held a work session, on December 7, 2021, and discussed how to use funds received from the American Rescue Plan Act. As part of this discussion, the Board named Out of the Cold to receive a contribution to help assist residents with a variety of services related to helping address public health and economic challenges. Please find enclosed a check in the amount of \$5,000 in support of Out of the Cold services.

Please be encouraged to contact me should you have any questions regarding this letter.

Sincerely,
TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON,

Centrice Martin
Township Manager

Enclosure

c: Correspondence file



TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801

Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454

Public Works Director's Report to the Board of Supervisors (BOS) for the regular meeting on May 3, 2022

- 1. 5 year Capital Improvement Program** – Staff will soon begin work elements to put together the 5 year capital improvement plan for consideration.
- 2. Public Works Road Crew Activities** Major activities the week of May 2nd include a Township wide round of brush collection as well as leaf collection, road patching, and street sweeping. Activities for the week of May 9th include roadway base repairs, inlet repairs, roadside mowing, and street sweeping. Vehicle and equipment maintenance is ongoing.
- 3. Arborist and Ferguson Township Tree Commission (FTTC) Activities-** The Tree Commission will meet again on May 16th. Bare root trees (planting opportunities) were planted by FTPW along a section of Circleville Road. Balled and burlap trees (replacement trees) are scheduled to be planted starting the week of May 2nd.
- 4. Pine Grove Mills Mobility Study:** A public meeting (via Zoom and in person) was held Monday, April 18th. As of 4/22/22 we have had 70 responses to the online survey. The online survey <https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/Q7DHVG2> is available until May 2nd. After considering public input, the consultant will prepare a final document and present the results to the Board of Supervisors at a regular meeting.
- 5. Stormwater** – The Stormwater Implementation Committee continues to meet internally weekly to discuss and address any stormwater fee related issues and concerns. The contract work cleaning and video assessing storm pipes is near completion. Columbia Gas contractor USG continues with their cross-bore inspection program. As cross bores are identified, action is taken to remove the cross bore. A contract for storm pipe repairs and pipe lining will be prepared and bid later this year. FTPW work hours related to stormwater infrastructure maintenance are being captured in TRAIRS.
- 6. Admin Building HVAC** – Barton Associates is providing technical assistance to prepare a contract to replace the non-functioning Reznor rooftop air exchange unit.
- 7. Work Orders and Asset Management** – TRAIRS subcommittee meetings with COG and the consultant are ongoing.
- 8. Paver** – Road inspections are in progress for use in Paver software to assist with the development of the 5 year Capital Improvement Plan.

9. **Contract 2016-C11 Traffic Signal Performance Metrics** – [Work is underway](#) by Wyoming Electric and Signal Company to interconnect our traffic signals using radio signals to allow for more efficient and timely optimization of signals from the Township office and PennDOT's Traffic Management Office.
10. **Contract 2018-C20 Park Hills Drainageway** – [Final design is near completion. A permit submission to PaDEP is pending. Easement plats were provided to our appraiser, Chris Aumiller. Notices are being sent to 11 property owners notifying them that based upon comprehensive studies an easement is required on their property and letting them know they may contact and accompany the appraiser on his visit. Utility relocations are nearing construction. Once the permit is obtained and easements are acquired, the project can be put out to bid. A late year construction start is anticipated.](#)
11. **Contract 2019-C21 Pine Grove Mills Street Light Conversion:** [Design work is near complete to interconnect the 25 ornamental street lights on Pine Grove Road and the 10 street lights on Nixon Road and install power disconnects to allow FTPW to work on and repair the lights. Work also includes the replacement of the street light tops \(luminaires\) on Pine Grove Road with new 2700K LED fixtures. A permit submission to PennDOT is pending. Staff is finalizing the engineer's estimate of cost and evaluating options.](#)
12. **Contract 2020-C4 Suburban Park** This project includes features shown in the master plan including play equipment, a perimeter walk path, restoration of a stream channel, installation of bridges.
13. **Contract 2020-C18 Science Park and Sandy Drive Signal Design** – Design work continues. This project is expected to go to bid and construction in 2022.
14. **Contract 2021-C1 Harold Drive** –This project includes reconstruction of a section (east) of Harold Drive, and drainage improvements taking into consideration any wetland impacts. [This contract was awarded.](#)
15. **Contract 2021-C16 Chesapeake Bay Pollutant Reduction Plan (CBPRP) Design and Permitting** – In compliance with our MS4 permit and CBPRP, certain projects need to be advanced through the design and permitting phase.
16. **Contract 2021-C18 Homestead Park Play Equipment Installation** – This project includes redesign and installation of a play set at an accessible location and an alternative for fall protection. [The poured in place fall surface is complete. Work remaining includes concrete sidewalk, parking lot pavement adjustments, and final grading and seeding around the perimeter.](#)
17. **Contract 2022-C1 Street Improvement Projects (in town)** –This contract includes primarily paving and some related curb, stormwater, and ancillary improvements to (or sections of) the following roads: **W. Aaron Drive, N. Allen Street, Circleville Road, Park Crest Lane, Research Drive, Sleepy Hollow Drive.** [Bids were opened on April 12th. Award of this contract is pending.](#)

18. **Contract 2022-C2 Street Improvement Projects (west end)**– This contract includes primarily paving and some related stormwater, and ancillary improvements to **Marengo Road, Oak Glenn Road, W. Whitehall Road** from Tadpole Road through the Meadows, **Old Gatesburg Road** from Science Park Road to Nixon Road. [Bids were opened on April 12th. Award of this contract is pending.](#)
19. **Contract 2022-C3 Cured in Place Pipe Lining** – This project includes repairing corrugated metal storm pipes with a pipe liner allowing pipe repair from the inside without the need for digging. The contract is prepared based on a completed video assessment of the pipes. The process includes ultraviolet light cured in place pipe lining. The project is planned for bidding in June.
20. **Contract 2022-C5 Storm Sewer Cleaning and Video Assessment** – [Work on this project continues.](#)
21. **Contract 2022-C6 Concrete curb and ADA ramp upgrades** – [Wolyniec Construction has started work.](#)
22. **Contract 2022-C8 Pavement Markings** – [The contract was awarded to Alpha Space Control.](#)
23. **Contract 2022-C9a Microsurfacing (in town)** – [This work is bid each year and typically performed in late July when school is out of session and temperatures are favorable for this type of work. Work includes the placement of two layers of a slurry of fine aggregate, minerals, asphalt emulsion and water on the pavement surface as a preventative maintenance measure to cost effectively extend the life of the pavement. In an effort to attract more bidders and receive favorable pricing, the microsurfacing work was divided into 2 contracts; one in town and one for the westernmost roads. Bids were opened 4/26/22. Bids were greater than the engineer's estimate and the budget. Unit prices reflect a 25% increase over last year's price. Only one bid was received. Staff is evaluating options for consideration by the Board of Supervisors at a future meeting.](#)
24. **Contract 2022-C9b Microsurfacing (west end)** – [see notes for contract 2022-C9a.](#)
25. **Contract 2022-C10 Sealcoat bikepaths** – Certain bikepaths and multi-use paths are sealcoated to extend the life of the asphalt path. In advance of work, FTPW will edge and sweep the paths, seal any cracks, and repair the asphalt as needed. Work is performed in the summer months. This project is expected to be bid in April.
26. **Contract 2022-C11 Sidewalk Repairs** – FTPW Engineering Section will inspect a portion of the public sidewalks each year. Property owners are sent notices to fix deficient sidewalk sections and given an opportunity to fix it themselves or have the Township perform the work by contract and bill the property owner.
27. **Contract 2022-C12 Traffic Signal LED Replacements** – Signal LEDs are replaced approximately every 7 years.
28. **Contract 2022-C13 Traffic Signal UPS Batteries** – Batteries are needed in the event of power outages and are replaced at the end of their useful life.

29. **Contract 2022-C14 Street Tree Planting** – Balled and burlapped street trees will be planted the first week in May by Greene Landscaping.
30. **Contract 2022-C15 Street Tree Pruning** – Each year a certain number of street trees are pruned to include shaping while they are young, clearance over sidewalks and roadways, deadwood removal as the trees mature, and hazard mitigation.
31. **Contract 2022-C16 Audible Pedestrian Signal (APS) Push Buttons** – This project (in design) includes upgrades to the traffic signals at the College/Bristol intersection and the College/Blue Course intersection to install audible pedestrian signals. An APS provides audible information along with the visual indicators to let blind pedestrians know when to safely cross an intersection.
32. **Contract 2022-C17 Guide Rail Replacement** – Quotes are obtained to replace certain sections of guiderail as needed.
33. **Contract 2022-C19 FTPW Building 3 Roof Repair** -The existing rubber roof on FTPW building 3 has failed and the roof needs replaced. The project is in design.
34. **Contract 2022-C20 Green Light Go (GLG) Round 6 Radar Detection Upgrades** – For the 6th year, staff has been successful securing this grant to offset the majority of the cost to install radar detection at traffic signals, replacing the in ground loop detectors. After careful consideration and consultation with PennDOT, and given the scope, pricing, and location of this work, the GLG radar detection upgrades will be performed by change order to contract 2016-C11.
35. **Contract 2022-C21 Pine Grove Mills bike and pedestrian Improvements** – PennDOT announced a \$700,000 grant award for construction and inspection of this project. The 2022 budget includes \$120,000 for survey and design. The County will provide a \$50,000 liquid fuel grant toward design of this project. Next steps include a reimbursement agreement with PennDOT and starting the consultant selection process to begin design work.
36. **Contract 2022-C22 Playground Safety and Update Program** – Each year funding is provided to update playground equipment found to be deficient based on playground inspections.
37. **Contract 2022-C23 Pine Grove Mills Lighting Design (18 new lights)** – Work includes the design of new ornamental lights in Pine Grove Mills mostly to the west of the flashing light. Work has not yet started on the design of this project.

DECISION
REQUEST FOR CONDITIONAL USE
Permit for a Flag Lot
Request by Farmstead View Developer, LLC
At 139 Farmstead Lane

As a result of a hearing held April 19, 2022, before Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors, State College, Centre County, Pennsylvania, held a hybrid (in-person/virtual) meeting using the platform, Zoom. The Board of Supervisors finds the following:

Witnesses

Hearing Testimony was offered by Jenna Wargo, Director of Planning and Zoning, Ferguson Township.

Exhibits

Ferguson Board of Supervisors received into evidence Joint Exhibits consisting of the following:

1. Planning Staff Summary and Findings of Fact;
2. Subdivision plan;
3. Conditional Use Application and supporting documents submitted by Penn Terra Engineering, Inc, on behalf of Farmstead Lane Developers, LLC;
4. Conditional Use Extension Letter;
5. Aerial View of the property;
6. §27-732 of Ferguson Township's Zoning Ordinance.

Findings of Fact

1. Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors adopts as a statement of facts the summary provided by Director of Planning and Zoning, Jenna Wargo, marked as Exhibits 1, 2, 4, 5 and 6. In addition to the Township Exhibits, Penn Terra Engineering, Inc. offered an application and a proposed subdivision plan showing the flag lot (Exhibit 3).

2. Penn Terra Engineering, Inc. proposes a flag lot to be created as the result of a subdivision of 139 Farmstead Lane (24-022-,306-,0000-).

3. Planning Staff, following the review, has reached the following conclusions: The proposal meets the conditional use criterion provided in Chapter 27, Section 732.

4. On April 11, 2022, the Planning Commission reviewed the application expressing general support for the Flag Lot and acknowledged that Penn Terra Engineering, Inc. has met the requirements of the Zoning Ordinance.

Conclusions

The Conditional Use application has been properly filed on behalf of Farmstead View Developer, LLC and is in compliance with the requirements of the Ferguson Township Zoning Ordinance Section 732, Flag Lots. The Township Planning Commission and staff have reviewed the application and have recommended approval to the Township Board of Supervisors.

The fact that a use is permitted as a Conditional Use reflects a legislative decision that the particular type of use is not averse to the public interest, *per se*. Once the applicant has brought itself within the standards of the Ordinance, the application shall be approved.

NOW, THEREFORE, based on the testimony presented, the exhibits offered and following the Public Hearing before the Township Board of Supervisors, the Board of Supervisors for Ferguson Township hereby renders the following decision:

1. Applicant's request for a Conditional Use as a Flag Lot is granted subject to the conditions as hereinafter set forth.

2. The following conditions are attached to the grant of the Conditional Use:

a. A lot which is possibly subject to further subdivision under the ordinances or resolutions of the Township of Ferguson as they then

currently exist need not meet the minimum lot width requirements at the street line as set forth in this chapter, so long as the lot shall be a minimum of 60 feet wide at all points from the street line to the point at which the lot meets the minimum width requirements.

Meets criterion.

- b. A lot which is not possibly subject to further subdivision under the ordinances or resolutions of the Township of Ferguson as they currently exist need not meet the minimum lot width requirements at the street line as set forth in this chapter, so long as the lot shall be a minimum of 15 feet wide at the street line and shall be no less than 15 feet wide at all points from the street line to the point at which the lot meets the minimum width requirements. **Not applicable.**
- c. In determining the minimum size of a lot and maximum coverage of a lot, only that portion of the lot described pursuant to §27-732, Subsection 1E, below, shall be considered in making such calculations. In determining maximum impervious coverage of a lot, the lot area shall be considered in making such calculations. **Meets Criterion.**
- d. In determining the location of front yard setback requirements, the front yard setback shall be calculated in reference to the lot described pursuant to §27-732, Subsection 1E, below. **Meets criterion.**
- e. Pot Handle.
 - i. If there is a discernable pot handle (the extension of the side lines of the lot intersect within the lot or on a line of the lot), only that portion of the lot within the intersecting lines shall be considered for purposes of §27-732, Subsection 1A through D. **Meets criterion.**
 - ii. If there is not a discernable pot handle, only that portion of the lot which is to the rear of the line parallel to the front line (or parallel to the tangent at the midpoint of a curved front line) where the lot first reaches the lot minimum width requirements as set forth in the lot requirements of this chapter shall be considered for §27-732, Subsection 1A through D. **Not applicable.**

- f. In granting a conditional use for a flag lot, the Board of Supervisors shall take into consideration whether some or all of the following goals will be reached:
- i. Creation of the flag lot will eliminate access from the lot to an arterial or collector street. **Creation of the flag lot will not eliminate access from Farmstead Lane.**
 - ii. Creation of the flag lot will make better use of an irregularly shaped property. **This flag lot will make better use of this property once subdivided.**
 - iii. Creation of the flag lot is consistent with a design and layout creating the minimum number of flag lots in the subdivision, taking in account §27-732, Subsection 1.F(1) and (2). **Meets criterion.**
 - iv. Creation of the flag lot will reduce the loss of tillable acreage associated with a farm parcel that has no additional subdivision potential. **Not applicable.**

Adopted by the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors, this 19th day of April, 2022.

ATTEST:

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP

By: _____

Centrice Martin
Secretary

By: _____

Laura Dininni, Chair
Board of Supervisors

**REQUEST FOR CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT
FOR FLAG LOT:
FARMSTEAD DEVELOPER, LLC**

Hearing Date: April 19, 2022

*This document is a series of facts related to the conditional use application for Farmstead Developer, LLC presented on behalf of the Township's Planning & Zoning Department, and entered as **Exhibit #1** for this Conditional Use Hearing.*

1. The subject of this hearing is Farmstead Developer, LLC, located at 139 Farmstead Lane (24-022-,306-,0000-).
2. The subject property is located within the Single Family Residential (R1) Zoning District.
3. **Exhibit #2** is the subdivision plan the applicant submitted for a seven-lot subdivision on July 30, 2021.
4. On December 17, 2021, Penn Terra Inc. submitted, on behalf of their client, Farmstead Developer, LLC, a Conditional Use Application (**Exhibit #3**) for a proposed flag lot to be created for Lot 1 (103 Farmstead Lane—0.632 acres or 27,530 square feet).
5. **Exhibit #4** is the conditional use extension letter provided to the Planning & Zoning Department on January 11, 2022, waiving the 60-day public hearing requirement for the Conditional Use Hearing.
6. A conditional use is a land use that is permitted in a specified zoning district, and one that is subject to additional zoning requirements that applicants must meet as part of the conditional use process. Approval of a conditional use permit does not equate to zoning permit approval and it is a necessary step in the process for subdividing a flag lot.
7. The conditional use provisions require the Board of Supervisors to hold a public hearing on the application within 60 days of receiving the application and decide if the request is in accordance with the express standards and criteria provided in §27-732 of the Township's Zoning Ordinance.
8. The Board of Supervisors has 45 days following the hearing to render a decision.
9. Reasonable conditions and safeguards, other than those related to off-site transportation improvements, in addition to those expressed in the zoning ordinance, can be attached to the conditional use permit as the Board may deem necessary for the health, safety, and welfare of the municipality. The conditions must be reasonably related to a valid public interest established in the record of the application.
10. **Exhibit #5** is an aerial view of the property using Ferguson Township's GIS Software with the subject property highlighted in red.
11. **Exhibit #6** is §27-732 of the Township's Zoning Ordinance. This section provides the criteria applicants must meet in order to obtain conditional use approval.
12. In addition to staff review, conditional use applicants are required to present proposals to the Township's Planning Commission.
13. Township Staff have reviewed the conditional use proposal for compliance with §27-732. The following is a review of how the project meets, does not meet, or is working towards meeting the conditional use criteria.

§27-732. FLAG LOTS AS A CONDITIONAL USE

1. In addition to the district regulations specified, in the RA, RR, R1, R2, and R3 Districts, lot requirements and yard setback requirements different from those set forth in the appropriate subsection shall be allowed as a conditional use by the Board of Supervisors after receiving recommendations from the Planning Commission if the following standards and criteria are met:
 - A. A lot which is possibly subject to further subdivision under the ordinances or resolutions of the Township of Ferguson as they then currently exist need not meet the minimum lot width requirements at the street line as set forth in this chapter, so long as the lot shall be a minimum of 60 feet wide at the street line and shall be no less than 60 feet wide at all points from the street line to the point at which the lot meets the minimum width requirements. **Meets criterion**
 - B. A lot which is not possibly subject to further subdivision under the ordinances or resolutions of the Township of Ferguson as they currently exist need not meet the minimum lot width requirements at the street line as set forth in this chapter, so long as the lot shall be a minimum of 15 feet wide at the street line and shall be no less than 15 feet wide at all points from the street line to the point at which the lot meets the minimum width requirements. **Not applicable**
 - C. In determining the minimum size of a lot and maximum coverage of a lot, only that portion of the lot described pursuant to §27-732, Subsection 1E, below, shall be considered in making such calculations. In determining maximum impervious coverage of a lot, the lot area shall be considered in making such calculations. **Meets criterion.**
 - D. In determining the location of front yard setback requirements, the front yard setback shall be calculated in reference to the lot described pursuant to §27-732, Subsection 1E, below. **Meets criterion.**
 - E. Pot Handle.
 - i. If there is a discernable pot handle (the extension of the side lines of the lot intersect within the lot or on a line of the lot), only that portion of the lot within the intersecting lines shall be considered for purposes of §27-732, Subsection 1A through D. **Meets criterion.**
 - ii. If there is not a discernable pot handle, only that portion of the lot which is to the rear of the line parallel to the front line (or parallel to the tangent at the midpoint of a curved front line) where the lot first reaches the lot minimum width requirements as set forth in the lot requirements of this chapter shall be considered for §27-732, Subsection 1A through D. **Does not apply.**
 - F. In granting a conditional use for a flag lot, the Board of Supervisors shall take into consideration whether some or all of the following goals will be reached:
 - i. Creation of the flag lot will eliminate access from the lot to an arterial or collector street. **Creation of the flag lot will not eliminate access from Farmstead Lane.**
 - ii. Creation of the flag lot will make better use of an irregularly shaped property. **This flag lot will make better use of this property once subdivided.**

- iii. Creation of the flag lot is consistent with a design and layout creating the minimum number of flag lots in the subdivision, taking in account §27-732, Subsection 1.F(1) and (2). **Meets criterion.**
 - iv. Creation of the flag lot will reduce the loss of tillable acreage associated with a farm parcel that has no additional subdivision potential. **Not applicable.**
14. **Staff's conclusion is that the proposal meets the conditional use criterion provided in §27-732. Therefore, approval of the conditional use permit is recommended.**
15. Planning Commission reviewed the conditional use application for compliance with the conditions included in §27-732 and recommended approval to the Board of Supervisors.

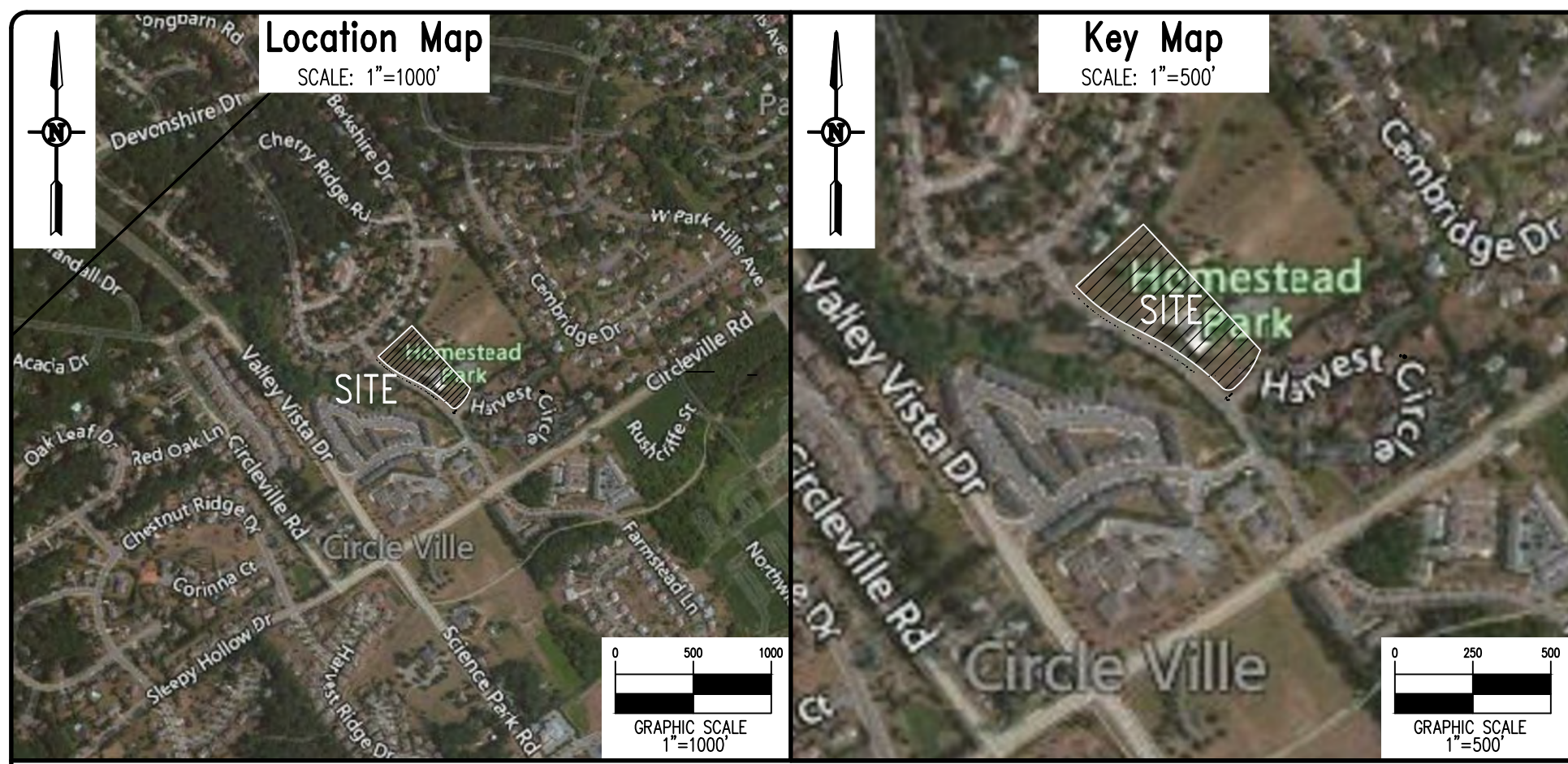


EXHIBIT #2

EXISTING CURVE TABLE

CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	TANGENT	CHORD DIRECTION	CHORD	DELTA
C1	106.74'	255.00'	54.16'	N 36° 02' 40" E	105.96'	23° 59' 00"
C2	45.21'	30.00'	28.14'	N 88° 47' 38" W	41.05'	86° 20' 25"
C3	272.48'	910.00'	137.27'	N 54° 12' 06" W	271.46'	17° 09' 22"
C4	197.41'	555.81'	99.76'	N 52° 36' 17" W	196.37'	20° 21' 00"

EXISTING LINE TABLE

LINE	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L1	S 48° 02' 10" W	11.06'

PROPOSED CURVE TABLE

CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	TANGENT	CHORD DIRECTION	CHORD	DELTA
C5	85.64'	910.00'	42.85'	N 48° 19' 11" W	85.61'	5° 23' 32"
C6	92.24'	910.00'	46.16'	N 53° 55' 11" W	92.20'	5° 48' 27"
C7	83.70'	910.00'	41.88'	N 59° 27' 30" W	83.67'	5° 16' 12"
C8	10.90'	910.00'	5.45'	N 62° 26' 11" W	10.90'	0° 41' 11"
C9	55.89'	555.81'	27.97'	N 59° 53' 57" W	55.86'	5° 45' 39"
C10	81.41'	555.81'	40.78'	N 52° 49' 22" W	81.34'	8° 23' 31"
C11	60.12'	555.81'	30.09'	N 45° 31' 42" W	60.09'	6° 11' 50"

PROPOSED LINE TABLE

LINE	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L2	N 62° 46' 47" W	74.40'
L3	N 62° 46' 47" W	28.49'

SURVEY FEATURES LEGEND

- Property Line, Lot Line or Right of Way Line
- Adjoining Property Line
- Building Setback Line
- Easement Line
- Roadway Center Line
- Property Corner Found
- Property Corner To Be Set

EXISTING FEATURES LEGEND

- Existing Building
- Existing Curbing & Edge of Pavement
- Existing Gravel Areas
- Existing Bituminous Areas
- Existing Fence
- Existing Sanitary Sewer w/ Manhole
- Existing 6" PVC Sanitary Sewer Lateral w/ Cl
- Existing Water Line w/ Valve
- Existing Storm Sewer Line w/ Inlet
- Existing Overhead Utility Line w/ Pole
- Existing Deciduous Tree
- Existing Evergreen Tree
- Existing Shrub

PROPOSED FEATURES LEGEND

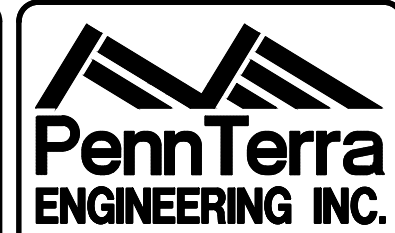
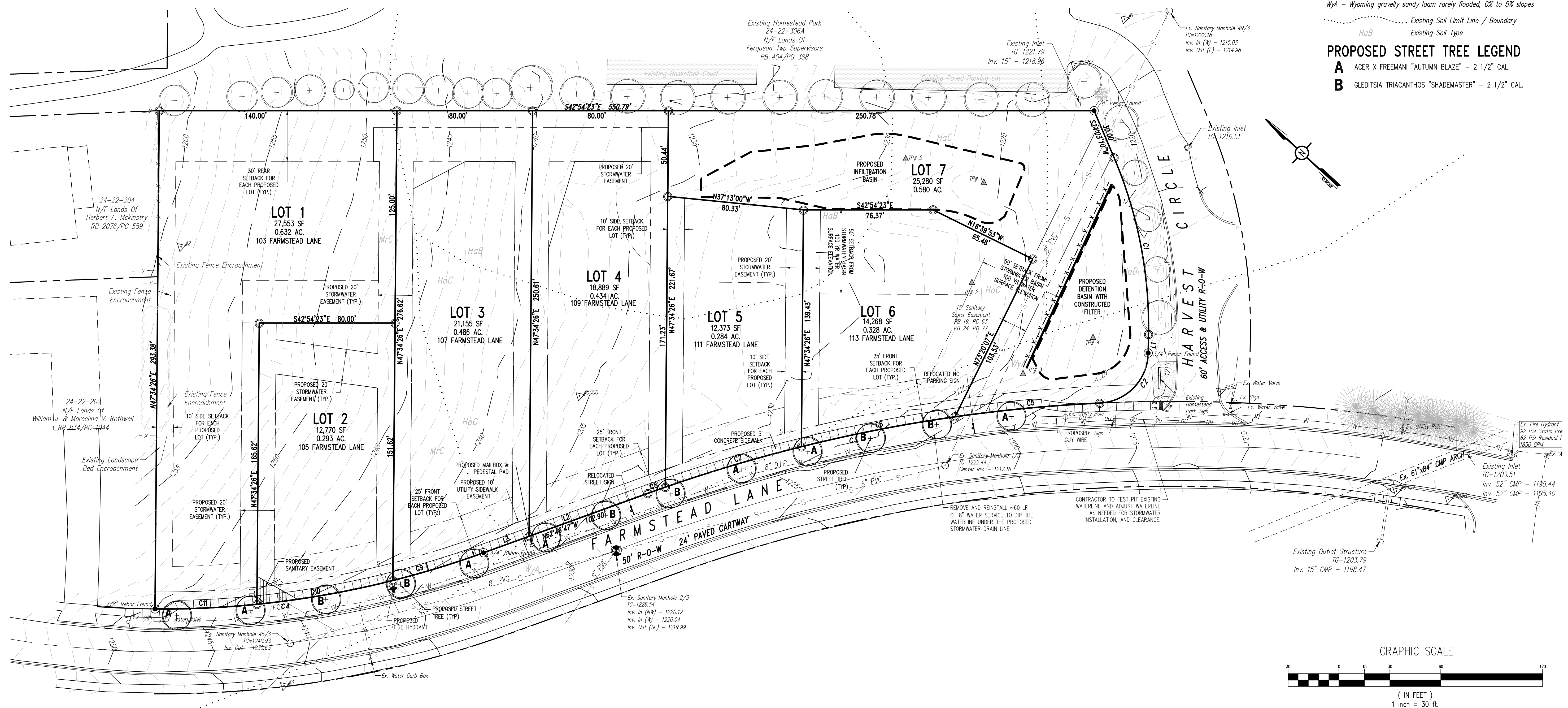
- PROPOSED CONCRETE SIDEWALK
- PROPOSED CURBING & EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED DEPRESSED CURB
- PROPOSED DETAINING WALL

SOILS LEGEND

- Soil cover on the site consists of:
- HaB - Hagerstown Silt loam, 3%-8% Slopes
 - HaC - Hagerstown Silt Loam, 8%-15% Slopes
 - MrC - Morrison sandy loam, 8%-15% Slopes
 - WyA - Wyoming gravelly sandy loam rarely flooded, 0% to 5% slopes
- Existing Soil Limit Line / Boundary
- Existing Soil Type

PROPOSED STREET TREE LEGEND

- A ACER X FREEMANI "AUTUMN BLAZE" - 2 1/2" CAL.
- B GLEDITSIA TRIACANTHOS "SHADEMASTER" - 2 1/2" CAL.



PennTerra ENGINEERING INC.
 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA REGION OFFICE:
 3075 ENTERPRISE DRIVE
 SUITE 100
 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801
 PH: 814-231-8285
 Fax: 814-237-2308

LANCASTER REGION OFFICE:
 3904 B ABEL DRIVE
 COLUMBIA, PA 17512
 PH: 717-522-5031
 Fax: 717-522-5046

WWW.PENNTERRA.COM

COPYRIGHT 2022 BY THE ENGINEER
 THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN MAY NOT BE USED OR COPIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY APPROPRIATE LAWS OR STATUTES.
 © PENNTERRA ENGINEERING 2022
 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Designer	MLH
Draftsman	MLH
Proj Manager	MAT
Surveyor	BRK
Perimeter Ok	
Book	Pg
File	2022-04-RECORD
Layout	RECORD

2/2/22	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
12/14/21	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
10/19/21	PROJING SET
Date	Description
	REVISIONS

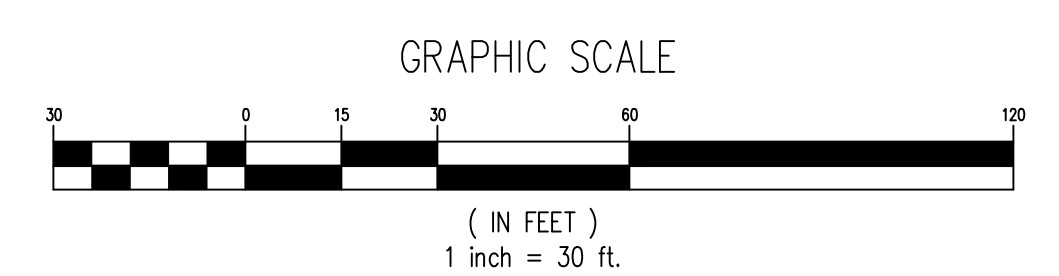
FARMSTEAD VIEW

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP
 CENTRE COUNTY
 PENNSYLVANIA

PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAN

RECORD PLAN

PROJECT NO.	20290
DATE	JULY 29, 2021
SCALE	1"=30'
SHEET NO.	4





TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801
Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454
www.twp.ferguson.pa.us

CONDITIONAL USE APPLICATION REQUEST FOR FERGUSON TOWNSHIP

Submittal Date: 12-17-21

\$500.00

A fee of ~~\$300.00~~ is required at the time of submitting this application.

Applicant Information

Farmstead Developer, LLC

Name

1764 Cambridge Drive

Street Address

State College

City

PA

State

16803

Zip

(814) 574-3325

Phone Number

Property Information

A portion of existing TP 24-022-,306

Tax Parcel Number

Proposed Flag Lot
0.632 acres

Lot Size

R1

Zoning District

Proposed 103 Farmstead Lane

Property Location (Address)

State College

City

PA

State

16801

Zip

Is this a changed use? No - a proposed use - flag lot

What do you propose to do on the lot? (please include details)

Create the lot for a single-family dwelling - conditional use is for a flag lot as required by Ord. 27-204.1.K.(6) under the use regulations.

Are there existing buildings on the lot? If so, how many?

Yes No # of Buildings: _____

What size(s) are the existing buildings (square feet)?

N/A

If proposing a building, please state the size (square feet).

No building is being proposed per this plan. Ultimately a single-family dwelling will be constructed on the lot. A 3,000 S.F. pad area is shown on the plan where the future dwelling will go.

If proposing a parking lot, please state the size, how many cars can be parked in the parking lot (including handicap accessible), and how many employees you hope to employ.

N/A

Please explain how the proposed project will not subsequently alter or change the character of the neighborhood.

The surrounding areas are also zoned R-1. There are single-family dwellings to the side of it, an existing park behind it and an existing townhouse rental development across the street.

Additional Comments (attach additional sheets if necessary)

See attached conditional use requirements and comments on meeting those.

I hereby certify that all of the above statements contained in any papers or plans submitted herewith are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I understand that other permits may be required and made separately from this application.

Mark Fournelle (agent)
Owner/Applicant Name

12/17/21
Date

-For Office Use Only-

Date Received: _____ By: _____

Date Paid: _____ Check No.: _____ Amount: _____

Advertisement Dates: _____ Planning Commission Review Date: _____

Board of Supervisors Meeting Date: _____



Corporate Office:
3075 Enterprise Drive
State College, PA 16801
814-231-8285
www.pennterra.com

January 11, 2022

Jenna Wargo
Director of Planning & Zoning
Ferguson Township
3147 Research Drive
State College, PA 16801

Re: Farmstead View Preliminary Subdivision Plan

Dear Jenna:

On behalf of my Client, we waive the 60 day requirement to hold a public hearing on the conditional use request for the Farmstead View Preliminary Subdivision Plan so that the waiver can proceed simultaneously with the plan presentations to the Planning Commission and Supervisors.

Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Mark Torretti". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, sweeping initial "M".

Mark A. Torretti
Senior Project Manager

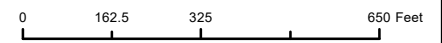
Cc: 20290



139 Farmstead Lane



Location of 139 Farmstead Lane



§ 27-732 Flag Lots.

[Ord. No. 1049, 11/18/2019]

1. In addition to the district regulations specified, in the RA, RR, R1, R2, and R3 Districts, lot requirements and yard setback requirements different from those set forth in the appropriate subsection shall be allowed as a conditional use by the Board of Supervisors after receiving recommendations from the Planning Commission if the following standards and criteria are met:
 - A. A lot which is possibly subject to further subdivision under the ordinances or resolutions of the Township of Ferguson as they then currently exist need not meet the minimum lot width requirements at the street line as set forth in this chapter, so long as the lot shall be a minimum of 60 feet wide at the street line and shall be no less than 60 feet wide at all points from the street line to the point at which the lot meets the minimum width requirements.
 - B. A lot which is not possibly subject to further subdivision under the ordinances or resolutions of the Township of Ferguson as they then currently exist need not meet the minimum lot width requirements at the street line as set forth in this chapter, so long as the lot shall be a minimum of 15 feet wide at the street line and shall be no less than 15 feet wide at all points from the street line to the point at which the lot meets the minimum width requirements.
 - C. In determining the minimum size of a lot and maximum coverage of a lot, only that portion of the lot described pursuant to § 27-732, Subsection 1E, below, shall be considered in making such calculations. In determining maximum impervious coverage of a lot, the total lot area shall be considered in making such calculations.
 - D. In determining the location of front yard setback requirements, the front yard setback shall be calculated in reference to the lot described pursuant to § 27-732, Subsection 1E, below.
 - E. Pot Handle.
 - (1) If there is a discernible pot handle (the extension of the side lines of the lot intersect within the lot or on a line of the lot), only that portion of the lot within the intersecting lines shall be considered for purposes of § 27-732, Subsection 1A through D.
 - (2) If there is not a discernible pot handle, only that portion of the lot which is to the rear of the line parallel to the front line (or parallel to the tangent at the midpoint of a curved front line) where the lot first reaches the lot minimum width requirements as set forth in the lot requirements of this chapter shall be considered for § 27-732, Subsection 1A through D.
 - F. In granting a conditional use for a flag lot, the Board of Supervisors shall take into consideration whether some or all of the following goals will be reached:
 - (1) Creation of the flag lot will eliminate access from the lot to an arterial or collector street.
 - (2) Creation of the flag lot will make better use of an irregularly shaped property.
 - (3) Creation of the flag lot is consistent with a design and layout creating the minimum number of flag lots in the subdivision, taking into account § 27-732, Subsection 1F(1) and (2).
 - (4) Creation of the flag lot will reduce the loss of tillable acreage associated with a farm parcel that has no additional subdivision potential.
 - G. In granting a conditional use, the Board of Supervisors shall attach such conditions as are necessary to meet the intent of this section.
 - H. To administer a conditional use, the Zoning Administrator shall report to the Planning Commission and the Board of Supervisors on the proposal for which the application is made, shall supply the Planning Commission and the Board of Supervisors with a copy of the application and subdivision plan and shall make a recommendation on the proposed conditional use.

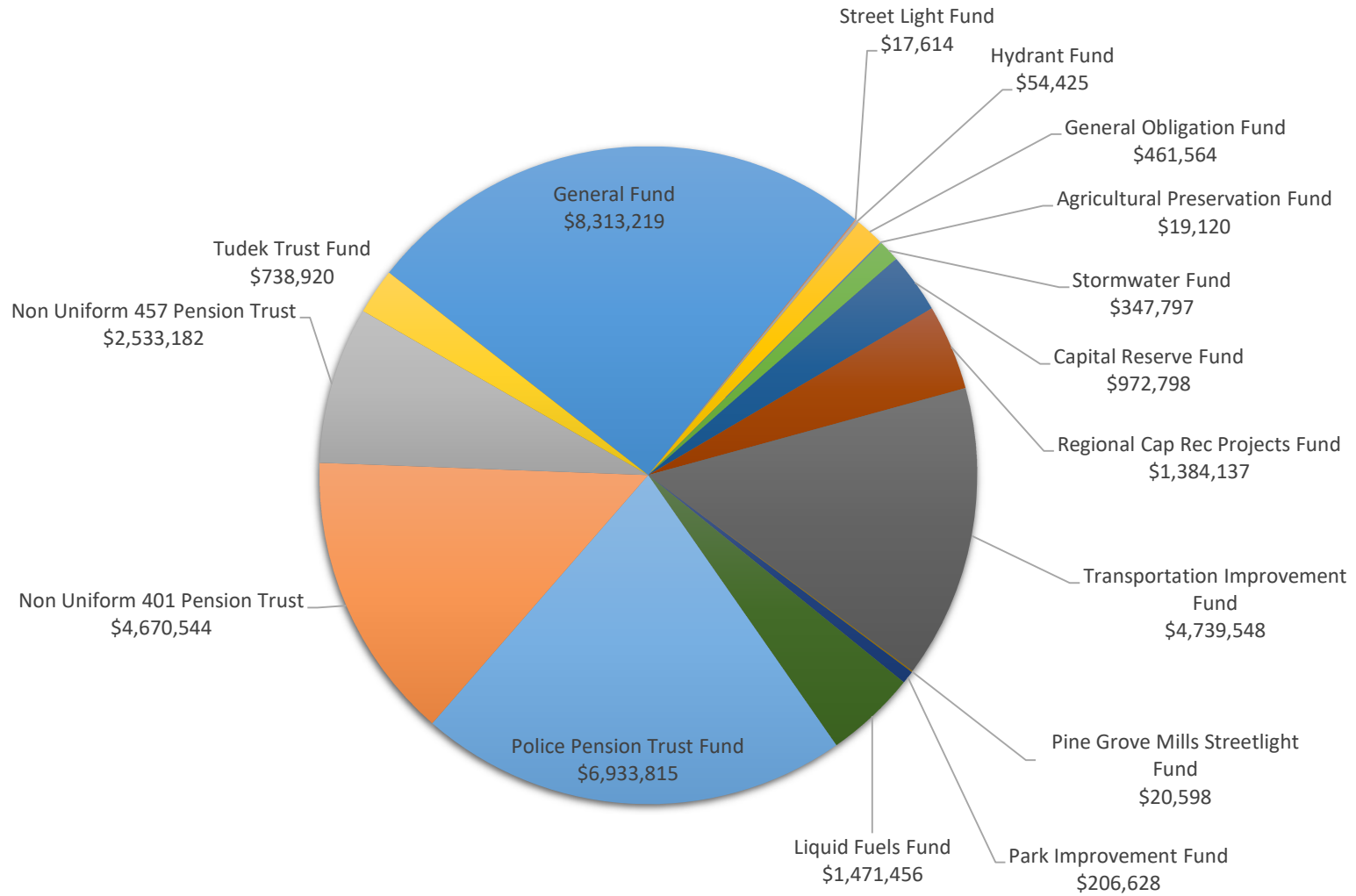
- I. Within 90 days from the date such application was filed and all fees paid, the Planning Commission shall make a recommendation and the Board of Supervisors shall render its decision.



MONTHLY TREASURERS REPORT

MARCH 2022

CASH BALANCES BY FUND - MARCH 31, 2022



Ferguson Township Treasurer's Report

March 31, 2022

Statement of Cash Balances

General Fund

Checking

Jersey Shore State Bank Operating Checking (3245)	5,121,347.96
Jersey Shore State Bank Investment Checking (5531)	2,335,323.51
JSSB Flex Plan Checking (8757)	76,773.06
Ameriserv Money Market 2602	264,454.94
PLGIT General Fund Classs (3017)	311,978.36
PLGIT General Fund Prime (3017)	203,341.42
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	8,313,219.25

Other Funds

Fund 02 Street Lights

JSSB Checking (4836)	17,614.40
----------------------	-----------

Fund 03 Fire Hydrant

JSSB Checking (4844)	54,425.05
----------------------	-----------

Fund 16 General Obligation

JSSB Checking (4852)	461,563.75
JSSB 2019 Bond Checking	0.43

Fund 19 Agricultural Preservation

JSSB Checking (4879)	19,120.15
----------------------	-----------

Fund 20 Stormwater Fund

JSSB Checking (1711)	347,796.61
----------------------	------------

Fund 30 Capital Reserve

Paypal Account	23,911.48
JSSB Checking (Employee Wellness Sinking Fund)(4909)	6,997.14
JSSB Capital Reserve Checking (3555)	143,883.81
JSSB Checking (PW Equipment Sinking Fund)(4895)	508,532.37
JSSB Checking (Bldg Equipment Sinking Fund)(4887)	289,473.63

Fund 31 Regional Capital Recreation Projects

JSSB Checking (3547)	1,119,682.24
Ameriserv Money Market 2818	264,454.94

Fund 32 Transportation Improvement

JSSB Checking (3539)	3,952,113.35
PLGIT Checking (Class & Plus)(3261)	315,550.81
PLGIT Checking (Prime)(3261)	207,428.76
Ameriserv Money Market 2693	264,454.94

Fund 33 Pine Grove Mills Street Lights

JSSB Checking (4917)	20,598.23
----------------------	-----------

Fund 34 Park Improvement

JSSB Checking (4925)	206,628.18
----------------------	------------

Fund 35 Liquid Fuels

JSSB Checking (4933)	494,619.91
----------------------	------------

Ferguson Township Treasurer's Report

March 31, 2022

Statement of Cash Balances

PLGIT Checking (Class) (3020)	875,178.13
PLGIT Checking (Prime) (3020)	101,658.08
<u>Fund 93 Tudek Memorial Trust</u>	
JSSB Checking (4976)	3,407.48
FNB Investments (@market)	167,515.53
Centre Foundation Investments	567,996.58
TOTAL OTHER FUNDS	10,434,605.98
TOTAL NON PENSION FUNDS	18,747,825.23

Employer Pension Trust Funds

<u>Fund 60 Police Pension Trust</u>	
JSSB Checking (4941)	29,173.15
PNC Enterprise Checking (9642)	33,337.08
PNC Investments (@market)(includes accrued interest)	6,871,304.79
<u>Fund 65 Non Uniformed 401a Pension Trust</u>	
JSSB Checking (4968)	4,911.30
VOYA/TASC-RHS (3922) Employee Retirement Health Savings Trust (@market)	16,851.13
Voya-401 (664582) Employee Pension Investment Trust (@ market)	4,648,782.03
TOTAL PENSION TRUST FUNDS	11,604,359.48
GRAND TOTAL	30,352,184.71

Employee Pension Trust Funds

<u>Fund 66 Non Uniformed 457 Pension Trust</u>	
Voya-457 (664581) Employee Pension Investment Trust (@ market)	2,449,171.03
IPX-Services IRA () Individual Retirement Accounts (@ market)	80,789.35
MissionSquare-ROTH IRA (706007) Employee Pension Investment Trust (@ mar	3,221.55
	2,533,181.93

Bank Reconciliation

Uncleared Checks by Fund

User: eendresen
Printed: 04/19/2022 - 9:44AM
Checks Before: 03/31/2022



Fund/Check No.	Check Date	Clear Date	System	Vendor/Employee No.	Vendor/Employee Name	Amount
01	GENERAL FUND					
9001	08/22/2019	Uncleared	AP	10263	CORMANS MAIL SERVICE	2,873.11
9183	10/15/2019	Uncleared	AP	11593	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	288.05
9272	11/15/2019	Uncleared	AP	10035	ALS TECHNOLOGIES INC	1,145.00
9297	11/15/2019	Uncleared	AP	11253	INFRADAPT LLC	3,221.44
9340	11/29/2019	Uncleared	AP	11855	ANDERSON INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY	769.80
9437	12/31/2019	Uncleared	AP	10035	ALS TECHNOLOGIES INC	1,145.00
9562	01/20/2020	Uncleared	AP	11173	WALKER & WALKER EQUIPMENT II LLC	43.19
9725	02/28/2020	Uncleared	AP	11248	SOLV BUSINESS SOLUTIONS-SAFEGUARD	100.17
9806	03/15/2020	Uncleared	AP	11797	LANDPRO EQUIPMENT LLC	759.15
9874	03/31/2020	Uncleared	AP	11877	RUSSIAN CHURCH OF CHRIST	78.11
10091	05/31/2020	Uncleared	AP	11490	RECONYX, INC	970.51
10331	08/14/2020	Uncleared	AP	10244	COMCAST	1,050.00
10444	09/15/2020	Uncleared	AP	10208	CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS	22.50
10602	10/15/2020	Uncleared	AP	10893	PRINT O STAT INC	1,849.00
10774	12/15/2020	Uncleared	AP	10346	ECOLAWN	90.00
10908	01/15/2021	Uncleared	AP	10846	PENNSYLVANIA MUNICIPAL LEAGUE	2,264.32
10915	01/30/2021	Uncleared	AP	11239	ASAP HYDRAULICS STATE COLLEGE, INC	42.99
10920	01/30/2021	Uncleared	AP	11930	BUDS ELECTRIC	437.01
10974	01/30/2021	Uncleared	AP	10493	THE HITE COMPANY	75.84
11001	02/15/2021	Uncleared	AP	10247	COMMONWEALTH OF PA	35.00
11005	02/15/2021	Uncleared	AP	11445	GIANT FOOD STORES LLC	35.00
11034	02/15/2021	Uncleared	AP	11192	WEST PENN POWER	955.52
11098	03/31/2021	Uncleared	AP	10120	BORING COURT REPORTING	225.00
11219	04/30/2021	Uncleared	AP	11336	F.O.P. LODGE #37	205.00
11244	04/30/2021	Uncleared	AP	11139	UNIVERSITY AREA JOINT AUTHORITY	39.76
11321	05/31/2021	Uncleared	AP	11946	HUFFMAN CHELSEA	3,009.60
11358	05/31/2021	Uncleared	AP	11948	TANKNOLOGY INC.	588.50
11588	08/31/2021	Uncleared	AP	11751	NITRO SOFTWARE, INC.	749.85
11816	11/15/2021	Uncleared	AP	11930	BUDS ELECTRIC	241.74
11847	11/15/2021	Uncleared	AP	11593	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	69.78

Fund/Check No.	Check Date	Clear Date	System	Vendor/Employee No.	Vendor/Employee Name	Amount
12032	11/30/2021	Uncleared	AP	10800	PA POLICE ACCREDITATION COALITION	235.00
12067	12/15/2021	Uncleared	AP	10670	MAYER JONATHAN	760.78
12111	12/31/2021	Uncleared	AP	11917	HOMAN WAYNE	200.00
12123	12/31/2021	Uncleared	AP	10661	MARTIN JOSH	750.00
12158	01/15/2022	Uncleared	AP	11702	BLUE KNOB AUTO	350.00
12192	01/15/2022	Uncleared	AP	10679	MCMONAGLE DAVID	26.80
12223	01/15/2022	Uncleared	AP	11159	VERIZON WIRELESS	206.03
12310	02/25/2022	Uncleared	AP	12009	KEYSTONE WATER RESOURCES	4,840.00
12317	02/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11702	BLUE KNOB AUTO	700.00
12356	02/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11812	MEDEXPRESS	233.00
12364	02/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10845	PENNSYLVANIA MUNICIPAL HEALTH INSURANCE CO OF	155,553.03
12396	03/15/2022	Uncleared	AP	11760	COMCAST	136.20
12399	03/15/2022	Uncleared	AP	10383	FERGUSON TWP AREA SENIOR CITIZENS GROUP	500.00
12409	03/15/2022	Uncleared	AP	11253	INFRADAPT LLC	1,967.16
12425	03/15/2022	Uncleared	AP	10873	POCKET PRESS INC	119.88
12428	03/15/2022	Uncleared	AP	10927	REDLINE SPEED SHINE	280.33
12435	03/15/2022	Uncleared	AP	11844	TACTICAL WEAR	1,363.89
12437	03/15/2022	Uncleared	AP	11115	TRAF O TERIA SYSTEM	367.76
12439	03/15/2022	Uncleared	AP	11847	VOYA FINANCIAL	6,000.00
12442	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10031	ALLIED MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL	327.75
12443	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11242	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	1,020.20
12444	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11239	ASAP HYDRAULICS STATE COLLEGE, INC	223.68
12445	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10084	BARASH MEDIA	255.00
12446	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10103	BI LO SUPPLY	7.06
12447	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10122	BOROUGH OF STATE COLLEGE	716.94
12448	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11885	CDI	600.00
12449	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10194	CENTRE COUNTY HOUSING & LAND TRUST	5,000.00
12450	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10201	CENTRE COUNTY UNITED WAY	52.00
12451	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	12018	CENTRE SAFE	5,000.00
12452	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10243	COLUMBIA GAS OF PA INC	2,841.70
12453	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10297	DAVIDHEISERS INC	418.00
12454	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10318	DISCOVERY SPACE OF CENTRAL PA	500.00
12455	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11217	FERGUSON TOWNSHIP POLICE ASSOCIATION	760.00
12456	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10380	FERGUSON TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS	54,604.60
12457	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10396	FISHER AUTO PARTS	393.36
12458	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10398	FIVE STAR INTERNATIONAL, LLC	11,196.55
12459	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10436	GLENN O HAWBAKER INC	750.00
12460	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11635	GREAT AMERICA FINANCIAL SERVICES	461.28
12461	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10472	HARRISBURG AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE	40.00
12462	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10492	HIRERIGHT SOLUTIONS INC	46.52
12463	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10561	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	494.27

Fund/Check No.	Check Date	Clear Date	System	Vendor/Employee No.	Vendor/Employee Name	Amount
12464	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10568	K & S DISTRIBUTION	3,360.00
12465	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10644	LOWES COMPANIES INC	1,602.13
12466	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11704	MADISON NATIONAL LIFE	3,426.11
12467	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10762	MARCO	29.40
12468	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10673	MCCARTNEYS INC	17.01
12469	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10203	MCCLATCHY COMPANY LLC	1,147.00
12470	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10674	MCCORMICK TAYLOR INC	3,325.00
12471	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11807	MODEL UNIFORMS	101.15
12472	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	12020	OUT OF THE COLD	5,000.00
12473	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10819	PATTON TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS	826.84
12474	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10882	PORTAGE POWER WASH INC	235.35
12475	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10923	RBA PROFESSIONAL DATA SYSTEMS	3,134.17
12476	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10997	SIGNAL CONTROL PRODUCTS LLC	738.85
12477	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11476	SITE ONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY	1,323.83
12478	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11017	SOSMETAL PRODUCTS INC	181.57
12479	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11012	SPRINGBROOK NATIONAL USER GROUP	100.00
12480	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11876	STATE COLLEGE AREA MEALS ON WHEELS	5,000.00
12481	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	12019	STATE COLLEGE FOOD BANK	5,000.00
12482	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11037	STATE COLLEGE FORD LINCOLN INC	175.22
12483	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11045	STEPHENSON EQUIPMENT INC	1,599.97
12484	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11047	STEVE SHANNON TIRE COMPANY INC	14.84
12485	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11055	STONER INC	156.72
12486	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11763	SUNBELT RENTALS, INC.	304.50
12487	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11138	UNITED RENTALS INC	817.00
12488	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11194	WEX BANK	50.00
Fund 01Total:						321,345.37
02	STREET LIGHT FUND					
143	02/15/2021	Uncleared	AP	11192	WEST PENN POWER	21.71
Fund 02Total:						21.71
20	STORMWATER FUND					
30	02/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	12012	COBBLE CREEK MANOR	2,945.25
33	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11332	NTM ENGINEERING INC	8,661.25
Fund 20Total:						11,606.50
30	CAPITAL RESERVE FUND					
926	03/15/2022	Uncleared	AP	11760	COMCAST	105.68
928	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11242	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	649.00
929	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11888	WESTMORELAND ELECTRIC SERVICES LLC	4,901.22

Fund/Check No.	Check Date	Clear Date	System	Vendor/Employee No.	Vendor/Employee Name	Amount
930	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11888	WESTMORELAND ELECTRIC SERVICES LLC	8,209.79
Fund 30Total:						13,865.69
34	PARK IMPROVEMENT FUND					
102	03/15/2022	Uncleared	AP	11937	WILLOW PLAYWORKS	25,333.53
105	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10507	HRG INC	1,388.70
106	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	10644	LOWES COMPANIES INC	2,244.29
Fund 34Total:						28,966.52
35	LIQUID FUELS FUND					
440	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11228	AMERICAN ROCK SALT COMPANY LLC	13,462.99
Fund 35Total:						13,462.99
93	TUDEK PARK TRUST FUND					
20200914	02/15/2021	Uncleared	AP	11192	WEST PENN POWER	81.75
20200943	03/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11192	WEST PENN POWER	31.06
Fund 93Total:						112.81
Grand Total:						389,381.59

Accounts Payable

Checks by Date - Detail by Check Number

User: eendresen
 Printed: 4/19/2022 9:27 AM



Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
33	11332	NTM ENGINEERING INC PINE HILLS DRAINAGEWAY RESTORATIO	03/31/2022		8,661.25
			Total for Check Number 33:	0.00	8,661.25
96	10185	CENTRE CONCRETE COMPANY CONCRETE	03/15/2022		507.50
			Total for Check Number 96:	0.00	507.50
97	12016	CHILTON DESIGNS, LLC ENGINEERING SERVICES	03/15/2022		405.00
			Total for Check Number 97:	0.00	405.00
98	10507	HRG INC TUDEK PARK	03/15/2022		3,462.50
			Total for Check Number 98:	0.00	3,462.50
99	10701	MILLER WELDING SERVICE WELDING	03/15/2022		90.00
			Total for Check Number 99:	0.00	90.00
100	11332	NTM ENGINEERING INC SUBURBAN PARK IMPROV	03/15/2022		3,788.76
			Total for Check Number 100:	0.00	3,788.76
101	10957	ROY BROOKS WELDING INC 9PCS REBAR	03/15/2022		90.00
			Total for Check Number 101:	0.00	90.00
102	11937	WILLOW PLAYWORKS HOMESTEAD PARK	03/15/2022		25,333.53
			Total for Check Number 102:	0.00	25,333.53
105	10507	HRG INC RECREATION, PARK, OPEN SPACE PLAN U	03/31/2022		1,388.70
			Total for Check Number 105:	0.00	1,388.70
106	10644	LOWES COMPANIES INC GALV NAILS/TREATED LUMBER/ROOFINC	03/31/2022		2,244.29
			Total for Check Number 106:	0.00	2,244.29
107	11035	STATE COLLEGE BOROUGH WATER A BABE RUTH FIELD WATER	03/25/2022		22.00

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 107:	0.00	22.00
126	11910	BARTON ASSOCIATES PINE GROVE MILLS STREET LIGHT CONS1	03/01/2022 VOID	750.00	
			Total for Check Number 126:	750.00	0.00
127	10185	CENTRE CONCRETE COMPANY STEEL SLOTTED GRATE 1 METER (2)	03/01/2022		97.30
			Total for Check Number 127:	0.00	97.30
128	11943	M & B SERVICES LLC TROUBLESHOOT AND REPAIR PUSH BUTI PO 1209 FINAL PAYMENT	03/01/2022 VOID	260.00 2,961.84	
			Total for Check Number 128:	3,221.84	0.00
162	11192	WEST PENN POWER STREET LIGHTS	03/15/2022		24.99
			Total for Check Number 162:	0.00	24.99
226	11035	STATE COLLEGE BOROUGH WATER A DOG PARK WATER	03/25/2022		22.00
			Total for Check Number 226:	0.00	22.00
439	11228	AMERICAN ROCK SALT COMPANY LI BULK ICE CONTROL SALT BULK ICE CONTROL SALT BULK ICE CONTROL SALT	03/15/2022		3,883.56 5,757.84 1,843.27 3,877.66
			Total for Check Number 439:	0.00	15,362.33
440	11228	AMERICAN ROCK SALT COMPANY LI BULK ICE CONTROL SALT BULK ICE CONTROL SALT BULK ICE CONTROL SALT	03/31/2022		1,917.06 3,867.34 7,678.59
			Total for Check Number 440:	0.00	13,462.99
919	11675	GREENFIELD ARCHITECTS LTD DECEMBER 2021 BILLING FOR PW BUILDI	03/01/2022 VOID	2,000.00	
			Total for Check Number 919:	2,000.00	0.00
926	11760	COMCAST PW BUILDING INSTALL CABLE & TV	03/15/2022		105.68
			Total for Check Number 926:	0.00	105.68
927	11987	HOPSTICK LLC TWO IN-PERSON MEETINGS/RESEARCH/O MEETINGS WITH STAFF MEMBERS/FINAL	03/15/2022		1,430.00 2,925.00
			Total for Check Number 927:	0.00	4,355.00
928	11242	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC WIRELESS LASER PRINTER	03/31/2022		649.00

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 928:	0.00	649.00
929	11888	WESTMORELAND ELECTRIC SERVICE ELECTRICAL CHANGE ORDER FOR PW BU	03/31/2022		4,901.22
			Total for Check Number 929:	0.00	4,901.22
930	11888	WESTMORELAND ELECTRIC SERVICE RETAINAGE FOR ELECTRICAL WORK FTP	03/31/2022		8,209.79
			Total for Check Number 930:	0.00	8,209.79
12312	12010	TETRA REFUND OF RE TAXES DUE TO CLERICAL	03/01/2022 VOID	1,682.00	
			Total for Check Number 12312:	1,682.00	0.00
12383	10016	AFLAC INSURANCE WITHHELD	03/15/2022		118.17
			Total for Check Number 12383:	0.00	118.17
12384	11242	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC HANDCUFFS PENS TRAINING CONE RECHARGER KIT ENFORCER G-2 & SUPER USB CHARGERS WHEELDESK EXECUTIVE/STEERING WHE	03/15/2022		28.10 11.32 33.32 28.22 53.98 42.95
			Total for Check Number 12384:	0.00	197.89
12385	11083	AXON ENTERPRISE, INC SERVICE AGREEMENT FOR CAR/BODY C 25FT SMART CARTRIDGE, X2 TASER	03/15/2022		12,772.68 2,181.00
			Total for Check Number 12385:	0.00	14,953.68
12386	10085	BASTIAN TIRE & AUTO CENTERS TIRES TIRES TIRES TIRES	03/15/2022		361.14 380.00 137.64 457.28
			Total for Check Number 12386:	0.00	1,336.06
12387	10100	BEST LINE EQUIPMENT HOSE CONNECTOR	03/15/2022		24.13
			Total for Check Number 12387:	0.00	24.13
12388	10122	BOROUGH OF STATE COLLEGE MOBILE COMMAND 2021 MCT	03/15/2022		1,023.00
			Total for Check Number 12388:	0.00	1,023.00
12389	11990	BURGMEIER'S SHREDDING SHREDDING FEE	03/15/2022		20.00
			Total for Check Number 12389:	0.00	20.00
12390	11885	CDI	03/15/2022		

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
		LASERFICHE ANNUAL SUPPORT & UPDAT			6,350.00
			Total for Check Number 12390:	0.00	6,350.00
12391	11384	CENTRAL PA DOCK & DOOR LLC REPLACE BROKEN GEAR BOX	03/15/2022		750.00
			Total for Check Number 12391:	0.00	750.00
12392	12015	CITY OF LOCK HAVEN PURCAHSE BODY ARMOR	03/15/2022		317.00
			Total for Check Number 12392:	0.00	317.00
12393	10231	CLEARFIELD WHOLESALE PAPER CO. ICE MELTER ICE FOE CLEANER C-FOLD TOWEL SPRAY NINE TOWEL RAGS TOWEL/SPRAY NINE	03/15/2022		1,200.24 72.18 104.56 118.12 35.26 155.35 168.64
			Total for Check Number 12393:	0.00	1,854.35
12394	11246	CALEB CLOUSE CI CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	03/15/2022		750.00
			Total for Check Number 12394:	0.00	750.00
12395	10244	COMCAST ETHERNET DEDICATED INTERNET	03/15/2022		1,134.00
			Total for Check Number 12395:	0.00	1,134.00
12396	11760	COMCAST FAX LINES	03/15/2022		136.20
			Total for Check Number 12396:	0.00	136.20
12397	11737	ECO-MAXX USED OIL FILTERS DISPOSAL	03/15/2022		105.00
			Total for Check Number 12397:	0.00	105.00
12398	10374	FEDERAL EXPRESS STNDRD OVERNGHT PW	03/15/2022		36.12
			Total for Check Number 12398:	0.00	36.12
12399	10383	FERGUSON TWP AREA SENIOR CITIZI 2022 SENIOR CITIZENS DONATIONS	03/15/2022		500.00
			Total for Check Number 12399:	0.00	500.00
12400	10398	FIVE STAR INTERNATIONAL, LLC WHEEL VALVE STEM FILTER	03/15/2022		873.60 24.93 145.00
			Total for Check Number 12400:	0.00	1,043.53
12401	11483	FORCE AMERICA DISTRIBUTING LLC	03/15/2022		

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
		SENSOR, GRANULAR			402.72
			Total for Check Number 12401:	0.00	402.72
12402	10409	FRED CARSON DISPOSAL INC. COMMERCIAL RECYCLING/CARDBOARD	03/15/2022		245.00
			Total for Check Number 12402:	0.00	245.00
12403	11518	GENERAL CODE LLC ANNUAL MAINTENANCE	03/15/2022		1,195.00
			Total for Check Number 12403:	0.00	1,195.00
12404	10436	GLENN O HAWBAKER INC WINTER ROAD MAINTENANCE CONTRAC WINTER ROAD MAINTENANCE CONTRAC WINTER ROAD MAINTENANCE CONTRAC WINTER ROAD MAINTENANCE CONTRAC	03/15/2022		600.00 300.00 750.00 600.00
			Total for Check Number 12404:	0.00	2,250.00
12405	11635	GREAT AMERICA FINANCIAL SERVICE COPIER LEASE 5052CI	03/15/2022		220.64
			Total for Check Number 12405:	0.00	220.64
12406	10560	HANES GEO COMPONENTS SILT FENCE FOR LAYDOWN YARD	03/15/2022		30.00
			Total for Check Number 12406:	0.00	30.00
12407	10491	HINTON & ASSOCIATES DOMAIN FOR SERVERS	03/15/2022		75.00
			Total for Check Number 12407:	0.00	75.00
12408	11727	HUNTER TRUCK SALES AIR DRYER	03/15/2022		683.09
			Total for Check Number 12408:	0.00	683.09
12409	11253	INFRADAPT LLC LOCAL & LONG DIST SERV LOCAL & LONG DIST SERV LOCAL & LONG DIST SERV	03/15/2022		655.82 655.67 655.67
			Total for Check Number 12409:	0.00	1,967.16
12410	11791	JOHNSON CONTROLS FIRE PROTECTI RELAY/ALARM & DETECTION REG LABOI	03/15/2022		1,103.69
			Total for Check Number 12410:	0.00	1,103.69
12411	10618	LAWSON PRODUCTS INC CONNECTOR/WASHER/SOCKET/SCREWS/S LOCKNUT/FLAT WASHER/BOT/SCREWS/CI	03/15/2022		257.57 321.49
			Total for Check Number 12411:	0.00	579.06
12412	10631	DANIEL LEWIS TUITION LEWIS/DAN	03/15/2022		2,808.51

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 12412:	0.00	2,808.51
12413	10644	LOWES COMPANIES INC ORGANIZATION SUPPLIES TORCH KIT TOOL COMB/POWER TOOLS COUPLING/ELBOW/VALVE SOCKET SAFE KEY BOX/PVC/POST 9PC TARANTULA HOLE SAW TREATED LUMBER POST/NUMBERS CUT OUT NUMBERS GORILLA GLUE/SHARPIE SCREWS FOR WORK SHOP	03/15/2022		113.03 74.05 535.24 20.98 198.04 94.99 76.99 283.74 7.45 23.70 166.16
			Total for Check Number 12413:	0.00	1,594.37
12414	11704	MADISON NATIONAL LIFE STD LTD BASIC LIFE AD&D VOL LIFE INS	03/15/2022		609.12 670.85 550.16 550.39
			Total for Check Number 12414:	0.00	2,380.52
12415	10762	MARCO COPIER LEASE 3553CI COPIER LEASE M3550IDN COPIER LEASE 3252CI COPIER	03/15/2022		746.16 282.42 456.28
			Total for Check Number 12415:	0.00	1,484.86
12416	10673	MCCARTNEYS INC STAPLE REMOVER DISPENSER/TAPE DESK PADS 4 EA	03/15/2022		1.89 5.96 11.96
			Total for Check Number 12416:	0.00	19.81
12417	10203	MCCLATCHY COMPANY LLC BOS MTG FEB8 BOS MTG SCHEDULE OF MTGS FERG TWP INDUSTRIAL & COMMERCIAL I BOS AD FOR 3/11	03/15/2022		118.03 528.40 71.31 158.91
			Total for Check Number 12417:	0.00	876.65
12418	11807	MODEL UNIFORMS PW UNIF 3/3 PW UNIF 3/10	03/15/2022		107.26 101.15
			Total for Check Number 12418:	0.00	208.41
12419	10712	MONARCH CLEANERS POLICE UNION FEB 22	03/15/2022		253.30
			Total for Check Number 12419:	0.00	253.30
12420	10757	NITTANY ENERGY POLICE FUEL PW FUEL	03/15/2022		15,691.20 6,724.80

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
		DIESEL FUEL			9,400.00
		POLICE FUEL			5,655.30
		PW FUEL			2,423.70
		DIESEL FUEL			5,520.00
			Total for Check Number 12420:	0.00	45,415.00
12421	11332	NTM ENGINEERING INC	03/15/2022		
		ES-424			170.00
		ES-426			75.75
		ES-398			340.00
		FERG TWP MISC SERV/RAHAL			910.25
		ES-421			2,782.50
		ES-341			2,561.70
			Total for Check Number 12421:	0.00	6,840.20
12422	10773	OLD DOMINION BRUSH COMPANY IN	03/15/2022		
		2 PC PARTS			270.02
			Total for Check Number 12422:	0.00	270.02
12423	10774	OLD MAIN FRAME SHOP GALLERY	03/15/2022		
		HANGING SERVICES FOR CENTRICE MAR			50.00
			Total for Check Number 12423:	0.00	50.00
12424	10845	PENNSYLVANIA MUNICIPAL HEALTH	03/15/2022		
		EYECARE INS			656.60
		HEALTHCARE INS			158,380.48
		DENTAL INS			3,659.79
			Total for Check Number 12424:	0.00	162,696.87
12425	10873	POCKET PRESS INC	03/15/2022		
		PA CRIMINAL LAWS/PA TRAFFIC LAWS			119.88
			Total for Check Number 12425:	0.00	119.88
12426	10916	R C BOWMAN INC	03/15/2022		
		TRIAngle LOAD SCREENED TOPSOIL			668.75
			Total for Check Number 12426:	0.00	668.75
12427	10918	R H MARCON INC	03/15/2022		
		FIX FLASHING AND PUNCTURE ON ROOF			674.33
			Total for Check Number 12427:	0.00	674.33
12428	10927	REDLINE SPEED SHINE	03/15/2022		
		FLEET MEMBERSHIP			280.33
			Total for Check Number 12428:	0.00	280.33
12429	11997	RYAN SCANLAN	03/15/2022		
		BATTERY FOR SURVEY EQUIPMENT			33.87
			Total for Check Number 12429:	0.00	33.87
12430	11614	SNAP ON INDUSTRIAL	03/15/2022		
		CORDLESS IMPACT REPAIR			135.00

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 12430:	0.00	135.00
12431	11017	SOSMETAL PRODUCTS INC UNION/WIRE TIES/LITHIUM BATTERY/LOC	03/15/2022		455.08
			Total for Check Number 12431:	0.00	455.08
12432	11045	STEPHENSON EQUIPMENT INC MAIN ELEMENT	03/15/2022		133.09
			Total for Check Number 12432:	0.00	133.09
12433	11050	STOCKER CHEVROLET INC LAMP GENERATOR	03/15/2022		254.71 358.31
			Total for Check Number 12433:	0.00	613.02
12434	11763	SUNBELT RENTALS, INC. EQUIPMENT RENTAL	03/15/2022		1,258.60
			Total for Check Number 12434:	0.00	1,258.60
12435	11844	TACTICAL WEAR HEMMING/SHOULDER PATCHES/FIX PANT	03/15/2022		1,363.89
			Total for Check Number 12435:	0.00	1,363.89
12436	11113	TRACTOR SUPPLY CREDIT PLAN A FRAME PART	03/15/2022		7.98
			Total for Check Number 12436:	0.00	7.98
12437	11115	TRAF O TERIA SYSTEM ENV W CARBONIZED PAPER	03/15/2022		367.76
			Total for Check Number 12437:	0.00	367.76
12438	11159	VERIZON WIRELESS AIRTIME CARD USE POLICE CELL PHONE WITHHOLDING POLICE CELL USE PZ & OEO CELL USE CELL PHONE WITHHOLDING HOT BOX USE	03/15/2022		40.18 10.00 67.24 112.25 -10.00 40.01
			Total for Check Number 12438:	0.00	259.68
12439	11847	VOYA FINANCIAL ERISA PLAN INVESTMENT CONSULTANT I ERISA PLAN INVESTMENT CONSULTANT I	03/15/2022		3,000.00 3,000.00
			Total for Check Number 12439:	0.00	6,000.00
12440	11194	WEX BANK FUEL	03/15/2022		75.00
			Total for Check Number 12440:	0.00	75.00
12442	10031	ALLIED MECHANICAL & ELECTRICA REPAIR WIRING ON REMOTE REPAIR COPPER WATER LINE BREAK	03/31/2022		187.50 140.25

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 12442:	0.00	327.75
12443	11242	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC PENS TACSTAR 6 SHOT SIDESADDLE BLACK NOTEBOOK CREDIT ON LAPTOP DOCKING STATION SHIELDING PERM BAG DOCUMENT FRAME DOCKING STATION DRY ERASE WALL CALENDAR TACSTAR 6 SHOT SIDESADDLE BLACK SLINGS	03/31/2022		67.25 55.10 33.54 -54.39 145.00 21.47 144.19 35.99 454.87 117.18
			Total for Check Number 12443:	0.00	1,020.20
12444	11239	ASAP HYDRAULICS STATE COLLEGE, HYDRAULIC FITTINGS	03/31/2022		223.68
			Total for Check Number 12444:	0.00	223.68
12445	10084	BARASH MEDIA 2022 CENTRE COUNTY MAP LISTING	03/31/2022		255.00
			Total for Check Number 12445:	0.00	255.00
12446	10103	BI LO SUPPLY VACUMM REPAIR KIT	03/31/2022		7.06
			Total for Check Number 12446:	0.00	7.06
12447	10122	BOROUGH OF STATE COLLEGE DUI CHECKPOINT 2/27 DUI CHECKPOINT 2/9, 14, 23, 28 DUI CHECKPOINT 2/10, 14 DUI CHECKPOINT 2/4	03/31/2022		170.22 341.70 136.68 68.34
			Total for Check Number 12447:	0.00	716.94
12448	11885	CDI MONTHLY CLOUD HOSTING SERVICE MONTHLY CLOUD HOSTING SERVICE	03/31/2022		300.00 300.00
			Total for Check Number 12448:	0.00	600.00
12449	10194	CENTRE COUNTY HOUSING & LAND LAND AND HOUSING	03/31/2022		5,000.00
			Total for Check Number 12449:	0.00	5,000.00
12450	10201	CENTRE COUNTY UNITED WAY U-WAY U-WAY	03/31/2022		26.00 26.00
			Total for Check Number 12450:	0.00	52.00
12451	12018	CENTRE SAFE HUMAN SERVICES CONTRIBUTIONS	03/31/2022		5,000.00
			Total for Check Number 12451:	0.00	5,000.00

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
12452	10243	COLUMBIA GAS OF PA INC GAS GARAGE GAS OFFICE GAS PW BLDG	03/31/2022		1,494.47 655.78 691.45
Total for Check Number 12452:				0.00	2,841.70
12453	10297	DAVIDHEISERS INC SPEED TESTED/STOP WATCH/TRACKER/S1	03/31/2022		418.00
Total for Check Number 12453:				0.00	418.00
12454	10318	DISCOVERY SPACE OF CENTRAL PA DONATION	03/31/2022		500.00
Total for Check Number 12454:				0.00	500.00
12455	11217	FERGUSON TOWNSHIP POLICE ASSOC POLICE UNION DUES POLICE UNION DUES	03/31/2022		380.00 380.00
Total for Check Number 12455:				0.00	760.00
12456	10380	FERGUSON TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS TIF TRANSFER FEB22	03/31/2022		54,604.60
Total for Check Number 12456:				0.00	54,604.60
12457	10396	FISHER AUTO PARTS SERPENTINE BELT MOLDING TAPE ANTIFREEZE LIGHTS FILTERS LIGHT AIR FILTERS IGNITION COIL FILTERS	03/31/2022		24.87 21.24 78.12 52.95 63.02 5.50 22.37 67.50 57.79
Total for Check Number 12457:				0.00	393.36
12458	10398	FIVE STAR INTERNATIONAL, LLC TIRES REPAIR CRACKED HEAD ON PW #45/INT/7- CREDIT TIRES	03/31/2022		993.10 11,196.55 -993.10
Total for Check Number 12458:				0.00	11,196.55
12459	10436	GLENN O HAWBAKER INC SNOW REMOVAL 3/12	03/31/2022		750.00
Total for Check Number 12459:				0.00	750.00
12460	11635	GREAT AMERICA FINANCIAL SERVICE COPIER LEASE 5052	03/31/2022		461.28
Total for Check Number 12460:				0.00	461.28
12461	10472	HARRISBURG AREA COMMUNITY CO ACADEMY TRAINING	03/31/2022		40.00

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 12461:	0.00	40.00
12462	10492	HIRERIGHT SOLUTIONS INC PW TESTING	03/31/2022		46.52
			Total for Check Number 12462:	0.00	46.52
12463	10561	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL OIL FILTER/FUEL FILTER/AIR FILTER	03/31/2022		494.27
			Total for Check Number 12463:	0.00	494.27
12464	10568	K & S DISTRIBUTION TO ORDER 15W-40 HEAVY DUTY OIL FOR	03/31/2022		3,360.00
			Total for Check Number 12464:	0.00	3,360.00
12465	10644	LOWES COMPANIES INC WASH BAY RACK TRADESTACK PRO SUITCAS PRIMER/PAINT READY MIX CORNER BRACE CEMENT LED TURNLOK PHO NIXON STOP SIGN RHAKR.OG NA JOB TRAILER PARTS TRADESTOCK PRO WHEELS/SUITCAS TV CABLE FOR LUNCH ROOM WASH BAY TRASH BRUSH/PAINT SETS PLASTIC/SCOTCH TAPE/WELD STL/5GAL F PEX BUILDING SUPPLIES	03/31/2022		72.19 37.99 300.22 16.80 22.29 82.31 14.24 87.67 3.39 130.77 113.97 23.81 38.94 45.44 448.07 11.32 152.71
			Total for Check Number 12465:	0.00	1,602.13
12466	11704	MADISON NATIONAL LIFE BASIC LIFE AD & D LTD STD VOL LIFE INS	03/31/2022		789.07 1,003.35 873.80 759.89
			Total for Check Number 12466:	0.00	3,426.11
12467	10762	MARCO COPIER LEASE 3252 CI	03/31/2022		29.40
			Total for Check Number 12467:	0.00	29.40
12468	10673	MCCARTNEYS INC CERTIFICATE HOLDER	03/31/2022		17.01
			Total for Check Number 12468:	0.00	17.01
12469	10203	MCCLATCHY COMPANY LLC AD FOR SEALED BIDS PROJ 2021-C4 AD FOR SEALED BIDS PROJ 2022-C001 AD FOR SEALED BIDS PROJ 2022-C001 AD FOR SEALED BIDS PROJ 2021-C1	03/31/2022		301.60 204.40 323.20 317.80

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 12469:	0.00	1,147.00
12470	10674	MCCORMICK TAYLOR INC ES-428 ES-424	03/31/2022		350.00 2,975.00
			Total for Check Number 12470:	0.00	3,325.00
12471	11807	MODEL UNIFORMS PW UNIF CLN 3/17	03/31/2022		101.15
			Total for Check Number 12471:	0.00	101.15
12472	12020	OUT OF THE COLD HUMAN SERVICES CONTRIBUTIONS	03/31/2022		5,000.00
			Total for Check Number 12472:	0.00	5,000.00
12473	10819	PATTON TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS DUI CHECKPOINT 2/26 DUI CHECKPOINT 2/25,26	03/31/2022		236.24 590.60
			Total for Check Number 12473:	0.00	826.84
12474	10882	PORTAGE POWER WASH INC FIX SPRING/SERVICE CALL/LABOR	03/31/2022		235.35
			Total for Check Number 12474:	0.00	235.35
12475	10923	RBA PROFESSIONAL DATA SYSTEMS BASE CHARGE FOR SOFTWARE/ 2 USERS 2022 MUNICIPAL RE TAXES/SUPPLEMENT	03/31/2022		300.00 2,834.17
			Total for Check Number 12475:	0.00	3,134.17
12476	10997	SIGNAL CONTROL PRODUCTS LLC ALUM PED BASE DOOR POLE. POLE.	03/31/2022		44.87 346.99 346.99
			Total for Check Number 12476:	0.00	738.85
12477	11476	SITE ONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY LESCO METRO SEED MIXTURE, SEED BLE	03/31/2022		1,323.83
			Total for Check Number 12477:	0.00	1,323.83
12478	11017	SOSMETAL PRODUCTS INC TIRE STRING REPAIRS/UNIV CEMENT/SMC	03/31/2022		181.57
			Total for Check Number 12478:	0.00	181.57
12479	11012	SPRINGBROOK NATIONAL USER GRO MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	03/31/2022		100.00
			Total for Check Number 12479:	0.00	100.00
12480	11876	STATE COLLEGE AREA MEALS ON WF HUMAN SERVICES CONTRIBUTIONS	03/31/2022		5,000.00
			Total for Check Number 12480:	0.00	5,000.00

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
12481	12019	STATE COLLEGE FOOD BANK HUMAN SERVICES CONTRIBUTIONS	03/31/2022		5,000.00
			Total for Check Number 12481:	0.00	5,000.00
12482	11037	STATE COLLEGE FORD LINCOLN INC MIRROR ALIGNMENT	03/31/2022		74.02 101.20
			Total for Check Number 12482:	0.00	175.22
12483	11045	STEPHENSON EQUIPMENT INC SKID SHOE/PLOW BOLT FLAP, BEARING/SHOE. FLAIL SKID SHOE FLAP	03/31/2022		120.10 911.88 376.34 191.65
			Total for Check Number 12483:	0.00	1,599.97
12484	11047	STEVE SHANNON TIRE COMPANY INC SERVICE CHARGE	03/31/2022		14.84
			Total for Check Number 12484:	0.00	14.84
12485	11055	STONER INC FOAMING CAR WASH, TRIM SHINE	03/31/2022		156.72
			Total for Check Number 12485:	0.00	156.72
12486	11763	SUNBELT RENTALS, INC. MANLIFT RENTAL	03/31/2022		304.50
			Total for Check Number 12486:	0.00	304.50
12487	11138	UNITED RENTALS INC EQUIPMENT RENTAL	03/31/2022		817.00
			Total for Check Number 12487:	0.00	817.00
12488	11194	WEX BANK FUEL	03/31/2022		50.00
			Total for Check Number 12488:	0.00	50.00
12489	11035	STATE COLLEGE BOROUGH WATER A BUILDING 3 WATER	03/25/2022		154.00
			Total for Check Number 12489:	0.00	154.00
2017116	11910	BARTON ASSOCIATES PGM LIGHTING	03/15/2022		3,000.00
			Total for Check Number 2017116:	0.00	3,000.00
2017117	10674	MCCORMICK TAYLOR INC PINE GROVE MILLS MOBILITY STUDY SR26/SR 45/NIXON ROAD SIGNAL WARRA	03/31/2022 VOID		2,546.25 1,050.00 1,050.00
			Total for Check Number 2017117:	4,646.25	0.00
20200943	11192	WEST PENN POWER 425 PARK CREST LANE	03/31/2022 93.454.249		31.06

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 20200943:	0.00	31.06
			Report Total (134 checks):	12,300.09	496,489.73



Township of

FERGUSON

Pennsylvania

Proclamation

A PROCLAMATION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON, CENTRE COUNTY PENNSYLVANIA PROCLAIMING MAY 16 THROUGH MAY 21, 2022, AS EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES WEEK

Whereas, Emergency Medical Services is a vital public service; and

Whereas, the members of the Emergency Medical Services teams are ready to provide lifesaving care to those in need 24 hours-per-day, seven days-per-week; and

Whereas, access to quality emergency care dramatically improves the survival and recovery rate of those who experience sudden illness or injury; and

Whereas, emergency medical services systems consist of first responders, emergency medical technicians, paramedics, emergency medical dispatchers, firefighters, police officers, educators, administrators, pre-hospital nurses, emergency nurses, emergency physicians, trained members of the public, and other out-of-hospital medical care providers; and

Whereas, the members of Emergency Medical Services teams, whether career or volunteer, engage in thousands of hours of specialized training and continuing education to enhance their lifesaving skills; and

Whereas, it is appropriate to recognize the value and the accomplishments of Emergency Medical Services providers by designating an Emergency Medical Services Week.

Now, therefore, the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors does hereby proclaim the week of May 16 through May 21, 2022, as Emergency Medical Services Week in Ferguson Township, and encourages all residents to join the Township to recognize prehospital and hospital Emergency Medical Service practitioners for the many hours they spend preparing for and delivering care to the residents and visitors within our communities. With the EMS Strong theme, "Rising to the Challenge," the Board hereby encourages the community to observe the week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

Proclaimed this 3rd day of May 2022.

Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors,

Laura Dininni, Chair



Township of

FERGUSON

Pennsylvania

Proclamation

A PROCLAMATION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON, CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA PROCLAIMING MAY AS ASIAN PACIFIC AMERICAN HERITAGE MONTH OF 2022 IN FERGUSON TOWNSHIP

Whereas, Ferguson Township celebrates the cultural and ethnic diversity that makes up the rich fabric of our community; and

Whereas, the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors stands in solidarity with the Asian Pacific Islander Desi American (APA) community in the Township and around the world against the systemic racism, xenophobia, and misogyny that has afflicted our fellow citizens for centuries in this country and around the world; and

Whereas, according to United States Census Bureau estimates, the APA population in Ferguson Township exceeds fifteen percent of our citizenry; and

Whereas, some residents of Ferguson Township are recent immigrants, and others are first, second, third, fourth or fifth generation Americans; and

Whereas, APA residents use their creativity, enterprise and skill to build and support a vibrant and resilient economy in Ferguson Township; and

Whereas, Ferguson Township, by adopting this proclamation, commits to making our community a welcoming and inviting place for APA residents, business owners, visitors, and students.

Now, therefore, the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors does hereby designate May 2022 as Asian Pacific American Heritage Month and encourages all residents of Ferguson Township to celebrate the immeasurable value that our friends, families, and neighbors of APA heritage add to our quality of life.

Proclaimed this 3rd day of May 2022.

Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors,

Laura Dininni, Chair

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON, CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA CERTIFYING PROVISION OF LOCAL MATCH FOR STATE OPERATING AND CAPITAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE CENTRE AREA TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 2022 - 2023.

The Board of Supervisors of the Township of Ferguson resolves and certifies that it will provide to the Centre Area Transportation Authority local funds in the amount of \$129,976.00 to match state funds provided pursuant to 74 Pa. C.S. Section 1513 in Fiscal Year 2022 - 2023.

Further, the Board of Supervisors resolves and certifies that the required amount of local matching funds will be provided no later than the end of the State Fiscal Year, June 30, 2023. The following schedule indicates dates and payments of eligible local matching funds:

<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Payment Amount</u>
July 31, 2022	\$32,494.00
October 31, 2022	\$32,494.00
January 31, 2023	\$32,494.00
April 30, 2023	\$32,494.00

In addition to the local operating funds shown above, the Township of Ferguson also resolves and certifies that it will provide capital funding for the fiscal year in the amount of \$17,620.00 to be paid in quarterly payments on the same dates noted above.

RESOLVED this 3rd day of May 2022.

TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

By: _____
Laura Dininni, Chair
Board of Supervisors

[S E A L]

ATTEST:

By: _____
Centrice Martin, Secretary

I, Centrice Martin, Secretary of the Board of Supervisors of the Township of Ferguson do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Resolution adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Supervisors held the 3rd day of May 2022.

By: _____
(Signature) (Date)



March 18, 2022

Via Email

Ms. Centrice Martin
Interim Township Manager
Ferguson Township
3147 Research Drive
State College, PA 16801

Dear Centrice:

Over the last year, CATA has been working through two issues concerning local match shares.

First is how we gain consensus on local operating and capital match shares. Currently, that is done through the COG Finance Committee. However, there are now members of that committee from municipalities not served by CATA, as well as municipalities that pay into local match who are not part of COG. Additionally, state regulations require that CATA get a resolution from each municipality where CATA operates any level of service to certify their share of the local match. This results in CATA meeting with the COG Finance Committee, followed by additional meetings at the COG General Forum, and then going to every municipality receiving public transit service and going through the approval process again to obtain the signed resolution.

Second is the addition of CATAGO microtransit services in some communities, and the possibility that additional communities may be impacted in the future. The current formula for determining local match shares is based solely on fixed route bus service. If we are to remain with service-related factors in the local match shares formula, a new formula is needed that can better move with CATA as public transportation changes to best meet community needs and that includes all CATA's service types. Additionally, the inclusion of service-related factors in the formula creates confusion, as the local match amount is not based on service levels, but rather is a legislated amount set in relation to the funding level CATA receives from the state.

Following discussions with and concurrence by the municipal managers, CATA would like to move to a new process for determining local match shares by forming a committee comprised of the municipal managers from all the communities CATA serves, as well as a representative from Penn State Transportation Services, to assist CATA on the issues above. Work could begin as soon as the committee is formed so that a recommendation could be made to the CATA board for acceptance prior to October 2022. This would allow for the respective CATA board representative or CATA staff to make presentations to the various elected officials in time for municipal budgeting processes. The committee would then meet at least annually, based on need. For instance, in recent years the overall capital contribution has been set triennially.

Due to the ongoing impacts of the COVID pandemic, and to allow the time needed for a committee to make the above decisions, we recommend that a flat five percent increase across all

municipalities continue for one additional year for CATA's fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022. Attached is a table that illustrates what each municipality would pay.

Please let me know of your intent to assign a committee participant, as well as your agreement with the five percent increase as illustrated in the attached table, by April 20, 2022.

Should you have any questions, please contact me by phone at 814-238-2282 extension 5156 or by e-mail at loliva@catabus.com.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Louwana S. Oliva".

Louwana S. Oliva
Executive Director/CEO

Attachment: FY 2022/23 CATA Formula Breakdown by Municipality

cc: CATA Board of Directors

2022/23 CATA Formula Breakdown by Municipality

Funding Partner	Partner	2021/22 Cost	2022/23 Cost	\$ Change
	Penn State University	\$171,434	\$180,006	\$8,572

Contracted Municipalities	Municipality	2021/22 Individual Cost	2022/23 Individual Cost	\$ Change
	Spring Township	\$28,878	\$30,322	\$1,444
	Bellefonte Borough	\$24,162	\$25,371	\$1,209
	Benner Township	\$5,893	\$6,188	\$295

Member Municipalities	Municipality	2021/22 Cost	2022/23 Cost	\$ Change
	State College Borough	\$133,054	\$139,707	\$6,653
	Ferguson Township	\$123,786	\$129,976	\$6,190
	Patton Township	\$101,181	\$106,240	\$5,059
	College Township	\$81,012	\$85,063	\$4,051
	Harris Township	\$33,164	\$34,822	\$1,658

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON, CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA AUTHORIZING THE SUBMISSION OF AN APPLICATION FOR A GRANT FROM THE PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR THE 2022-2023 CENTRE COUNTY SOBRIETY CHECKPOINT AND EXPANDED DUI ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE TOWNSHIP MANAGER TO SIGN ALL DOCUMENTS RELATED TO THE GRANT ON BEHALF OF THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON.

BE IT RESOLVED, by the authority of the Board of Supervisors of the Township of Ferguson, Centre County, Pennsylvania, and it is hereby resolved by authority of the same that the Township Manager of said Municipality, Authority be authorized and directed to sign the grant on its behalf.

RESOLVED, this 3rd day of May 2022.

TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

By _____
Laura Dininni, Chair
Board of Supervisors

[S E A L]

ATTEST

By _____
Centrice Martin, Secretary

CERTIFICATION

I, Centrice Martin, Secretary of the Township of Ferguson, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Resolution adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Supervisors, held the 3rd day of May 2022.

Centrice Martin, Secretary

April 26, 2022

Centrice Martin
Township Manager
Ferguson Township
3147 Research Drive
State College, PA 16801

Re: Covering of Cohen Law Group Legal Fees

Dear Ms. Martin:

This is to inform you that Shenandoah Cable Television, LLC (“Shentel”) agrees to cover 100% of Ferguson Township’s legal fees related to engaging the services of the Cohen Law Group to assist in franchise negotiations with Shentel.

Should you have any questions regarding this matter, please don’t hesitate to call me at (540) 335-6828 or email me at Chris.Kyle@emp.shentel.com.

Sincerely yours,



Chris Kyle
Vice President Industry Affairs and Regulatory

April 26, 2022

Phillip M. Fraga
Cohen Law Group
413 South Main Street - Third Floor
Pittsburgh, PA 15215

RE: Engagement for Shentel Franchise Negotiations

Dear Mr. Fraga:

This is to inform you that Ferguson Township has decided to engage the services of the Cohen Law Group (“CLG”) to assist in franchise negotiations with Shenandoah Cable Television, LLC (“Shentel”). This engagement is for a flat fee of \$6,250 noting that Shentel is paying 100% of such flat fee amount further noting that such payments will be made directly by Shentel to CLG per invoices received from CLG as the Township will not receive any invoices from CLG for this matter.

We understand that the unique nature of this engagement has no bearing on CLG’s diligent representation of any municipality and which will not deviate in the slightest to CLG’s representation of any municipality for which the cable operator is not covering or reimbursing CLG’s legal fees.

We further understand that Shentel has simply offered to cover the legal fees for a number of Pennsylvania municipalities being represented by CLG due to Shentel making a business decision that it is cost beneficial for Shentel to do so through the aforementioned ministerial approach entailing what Shentel views as process economies and efficiencies leading to speed to market while being well aware that for purposes of CLG’s representation on the merits of any such municipalities such ministerial machinations are neither here nor there.

Sincerely yours,

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

TO: Ferguson Township Planning Commission

FROM: Kristina Bassett
Community Planner

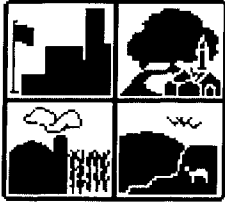
DATE: April 21, 2022

SUBJECT: Request for Modification/Waiver—§22-303

Penn Terra Engineering, Inc, on behalf of their client, Centre Volunteers in Medicine (CVIM) has requested a waiver from §22-303— Review of Preliminary Plan. This section of the ordinance outlines the requirements for a Land Development Plan to be reviewed as a two-step process. The applicant believes that the proposed updates to 2026 Sandy Drive are minimal. This plan was submitted to the township before the recent amendments to the Subdivision and Land Use Ordinance were passed, thus lacked the definition of a minor land development. A Stormwater Management Plan was completed to bring the property up to compliance with the current Stormwater Ordinance. One parking space in the right-of-way is being eliminated.

Staff has reviewed the request for modification and is recommending that the Planning Commission approve the Request for Modification/Waiver from §22-303 – Review of Preliminary Alteration Plan and that the plan proceed as a Minor Land Development Plan.

Recommended Motion: Move that the Planning Commission make a recommendation to the Board of Supervisors to approve the application for modification/waiver from §22-303—Review of Preliminary Plan.



NOV 11 2021

APPLICATION FOR CONSIDERATION OF A MODIFICATION
Ferguson Township, Centre County

Submittal Date: 11/11/2021

A fee of \$50.00 is required at the time of submitting this application.

The undersigned hereby applies for approval of a modification/waiver, submitted herewith and described below:

Applicant Information

CVIM- Centre Volunteers in Medicine

Name

2520 Green Tech Drive, Suite D State College 16803

Street Address

City

Zip

814-231-4043

Phone Number

Property/Plan Information

CENTRE VOLUNTEERS IN MEDICINE AT 2026 SANDY DRIVE

Plan Name

21189

NOVEMBER 11, 2021

Plan Number

Plan Date

2026 Sandy Drive

24-433-,022-,0000-

Project Location

Parcel Number

CENTRE VOLUNTEERS IN MEDICINE

Name of Property Owner(s)

2520 Green Tech Drive, Suite D State College 16803

Street Address

City

Zip

Application Type:

Subdivision

Terraced Streetscape District (TSD)

Replot

Land Development

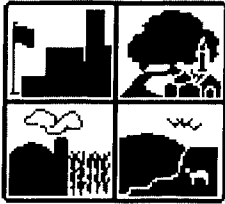
Traditional Town Development (TSD) District

Modification/Waiver Request Information

Specific Section(s) of the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance or Design Standards for which a Modification/Waiver is requested:

Modification/waiver from Section 22-303/

Chapter 22 Section 303, Review of Preliminary Plan



APPLICATION FOR CONSIDERATION OF A MODIFICATION
Ferguson Township, Centre County

State any proposed alternative(s) to the requirement:

This section has a process outlined and what is required with submission for a Land Development that a Land Development shall go through a two step process Preliminary and then Final. However, in this case we believe that the plan updates are so minor that we can bypass the Preliminary Plan process.

Please state in full, the grounds and facts of the unreasonableness or hardship the Ferguson Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance has placed on the property.

This plan is a proposed building addition to add a more patient friendly versus doctor and Clinic employee entrances, only. We only have to submit the Land Development Plan as NOT a Minor Plan because we are adding a small impervious coverage addition that we are handling with simple Amended Soils additions to comply with the Township's Stormwater requirements. Additionally, we are proposing NO new public infrastructure. We are not changing existing parking except eliminating one space and we are preserving every tree on the lot.

For these reasons, we ask that the project can be submitted as a FINAL LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN, only.

*If necessary, please continue with your hardship specification on another page.

The undersigned hereby represents that, to the best of their knowledge and belief, all information listed above is true, correct, and complete.

Signature *Clara*

Date 11-11-2021

-For Office Use Only-

Date Received: _____ By: _____

Date Paid: _____ Check No.: _____ Amount: _____

Advertisement Dates: _____ Planning Commission Review Date: _____

Board of Supervisors Meeting Date: _____



Department of
PLANNING AND ZONING

Interoffice Memorandum

TO: Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors

FROM: Jenna Wargo, AICP
Director of Planning & Zoning

DATE: April 26, 2022

SUBJECT: Preliminary Land Development Plan—Centre Volunteers in Medicine-2026 Sandy Drive

On November 15, 2021, Penn Terra Engineering, Inc., submitted a Preliminary Land Development Plan on behalf of their client, Centre Volunteers in Medicine (CVIM). The parcel is located at 2026 Sandy Drive (TP: 24-433-022-0000). This proposal is located in the Planned Residential Development (PRD) zoning district.

This land development plan proposes a 2,228 SF addition to the existing 10,979 SF building. The owner recently acquired the property, and the addition will expand the front of the building, removing the existing covered patios and the addition will expand the front of the building, removing the existing covered patios and sidewalks. A new entrance and sidewalks will be constructed.

Planning Commission reviewed the preliminary land development plan at the April 25, 2022, meeting and recommended approval of the preliminary land development plan pending outstanding staff comments as attached to this memorandum.

GENERAL SITE DEMOLITION NOTES

- The Contractor is responsible for obtaining all local and state permits required for demolition work.
- The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner and/or architect and engineer for any and all injuries and/or damages to personnel, equipment and/or existing facilities in the demolition and construction described in the plans and specifications.
- Existing conditions as depicted on these plans are general and illustrative in nature and do not include mechanical, electrical and miscellaneous structures. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to examine the site and be familiar with existing conditions prior to bidding on the demolition work for this project. If conditions encountered during examination are significantly different than those shown, the Contractor shall notify the architect and engineer immediately.
- All existing utilities not to be removed or abandoned are to remain operational at all times. Appropriate existing utilities shall remain in service until replacement/relocated utilities are operational.
- Existing above and below ground structures within the limits of new construction noted to be removed shall be razed unless noted otherwise this construction set, architectural plans and/or project specifications. This includes foundation slabs, walls, and footings.
- All demolition waste and construction debris shall be removed by the Contractor and disposed of in a state approved waste site and in accordance to all local and state codes and permit requirements.
- All utility removal, relocation, cutting, capping and/or abandonment shall be coordinated with the appropriate utility company.
- The burning of cleared material and debris shall not be allowed.
- Erosion and sedimentation control measures around areas of demolition shall be installed prior to initiation of demolition activities. Refer to plan and details for site specific information including tree protection details, if necessary.
- Asbestos or hazardous materials, if found on site, shall be removed by a licensed hazardous materials Contractor. Contractor shall notify Owner immediately if hazardous materials are encountered.
- Contractor shall protect all corner pins, monuments, property corners, and benchmarks during demolition activities. If disturbed, Contractor shall have disturbed items reset by a licensed surveyor at no additional cost to the Owner.
- Contractor shall adhere to all local, state, federal, and OSHA regulations operating demolition equipment around utilities.
- Contractor shall provide and maintain traffic control measures in accordance with the PennDOT standards, and as required by local agencies working in and/or along streets, roads, highways, etc. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to obtain approval and coordinate with local and/or state agencies regarding the need, extent, and limitations associated with installing and maintaining traffic control measures.
- Contractor shall protect at all times adjacent structures and items from damage due to demolition activities.
- Contractor shall coordinate existing facilities utility disconnects with the Owner a minimum 7 days prior to anticipated demolition of structures.
- Contractor shall refer to Construction Plans for other pertinent information where applicable.
- Contractor shall replace or repair to Owner's satisfaction all curb, utilities, sidewalks, landscaping, etc. damaged during construction that are not indicated to be removed.
- Contractor shall be responsible for all costs and work required to adjust existing and proposed utilities and appurtenances to finish grades within the limit of work.
- All paving to be removed shall be sawcut to provide a sharp clean edge. All sidewalks to be removed shall be sawcut at the nearest joint. Existing pavement shall be removed as required for new curb, walkway, or utility construction.
- Contractor shall verify the location of manholes, inlets valves, etc. Contractor shall test pit existing utilities as deemed necessary within the limits of construction to determine the exact location and depth as required. Report any discrepancies from that indicated on the plan to the architect. All existing utilities shall be retained unless marked otherwise, and appurtenances shall be adjusted to final grade. Damage to existing conditions and utilities to remain shall be repaired as required to the Owner's satisfaction at the expense of the Contractor.
- Contractor shall coordinate with utilities companies on installation, relocation or replacement of electrical, phone, gas and cable services.

EXISTING FEATURES LEGEND

- Existing Building
- Existing Curbing & Edge of Pavement
- Existing Concrete Areas
- Existing Landscaped Areas
- Existing Fence / Type
- Existing Contours w/ Elevation (1's & 2's)
- Existing Contours w/ Elevation (5's & 10's)
- Existing Sanitary Sewer w/ Manhole
- Existing Water Line w/ Valve
- Existing Storm Sewer Line w/ Inlet
- Existing Gas Line
- Existing Underground Electric
- Existing Underground Telephone
- Existing Manhole
- Existing Storm Sewer Inlet Type-M
- Existing Storm Sewer Inlet Type-C
- Existing Utility Main Valve
- Existing Utility Lateral Valve
- Existing Utility Meter
- Existing Clean-Out
- Existing Light Pole/Standard
- Existing Sign
- Existing Parking Stall Count
- Existing Deciduous Tree
- Existing Evergreen Tree
- Existing Shrub

DEMOLITION LEGEND

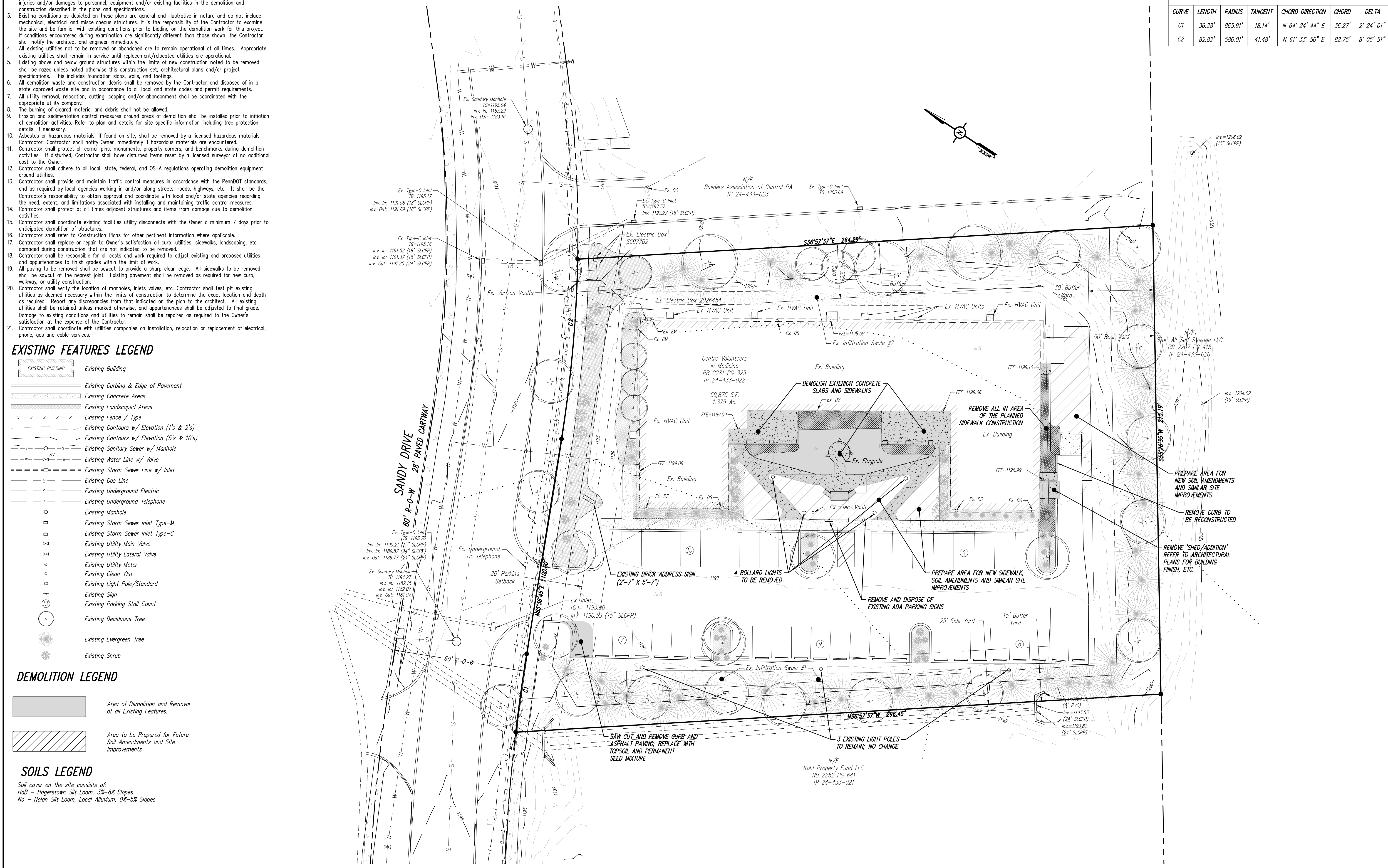
- Area of Demolition and Removal of all Existing Features.
- Area to be Prepared for Future Soil Amendments and Site Improvements

SOILS LEGEND

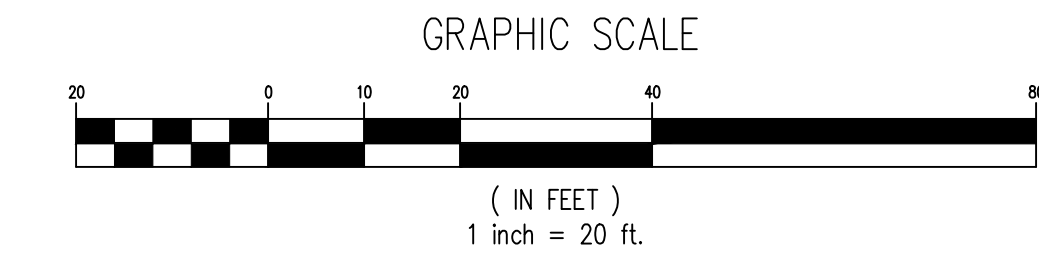
Soil cover on the site consists of:
 H₈ - Hagerstown Silt Loam, 3%-8% Slopes
 No - Nolan Silt Loam, Local Alluvium, 0%-5% Slopes

EXISTING CURVE TABLE

CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	TANGENT	CHORD DIRECTION	CHORD	DELTA
C1	36.28'	865.91'	18.14'	N 64° 24' 44" E	36.27'	2° 24' 01"
C2	82.82'	586.01'	41.48'	N 61° 33' 56" E	82.75'	8° 05' 51"



TREE NOTE:
 REFER TO SHEET 6 'EXISTING TREE PLAN AND TREE PRESERVATION PLAN'.
 ALL EXISTING TREES SHALL REMAIN FOR THE LAND DEVELOPMENT.



PennTerra ENGINEERING INC.
CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA REGION OFFICE:
 3075 ENTERPRISE DRIVE
 SUITE 100
 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801
 PH: 814-231-8285
 Fax: 814-237-2308

LANCASTER REGION OFFICE:
 3904 B ABEL DRIVE
 COLUMBIA, PA 17512
 PH: 717-522-5031
 Fax: 717-522-5046

WWW.PENNTERRA.COM

COPYRIGHT 2021 BY THE ENGINEER
 THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON MAY NOT BE USED OR COPIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY APPROPRIATE LAWS OR STATUTES.
© PENNTERRA ENGINEERING 2021 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
 CHAD DANIEL STAFFORD
 ENGINEER
 No. 071922

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
 NEVIN L. GROVE
 LAND SURVEYOR
 No. 506117

Designer: _____ XXXX
 Draftsman: _____ MJA
 Proj/Manager: _____ XXXX
 Surveyor: _____ XXXX
 Perimeter Ok: _____
 Book: _____ XXX Pg. _____
 File: _____ 2189 - EX-COND
 Layout: _____ EXISTING CONDITIONS

4/17/22 REVISION PER COMMENTS
 MJA
 2/14/22 REVISION PER COMMENTS
 MJA
 12/21/21 TOWNSHIP COMMENTS
 MJA
 Date Description
 REVISIONS

CENTRE VOLUNTEERS IN MEDICINE AT 2026 SANDY DRIVE

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP
 CENTRE COUNTY
 PENNSYLVANIA

PRELIMINARY LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANS

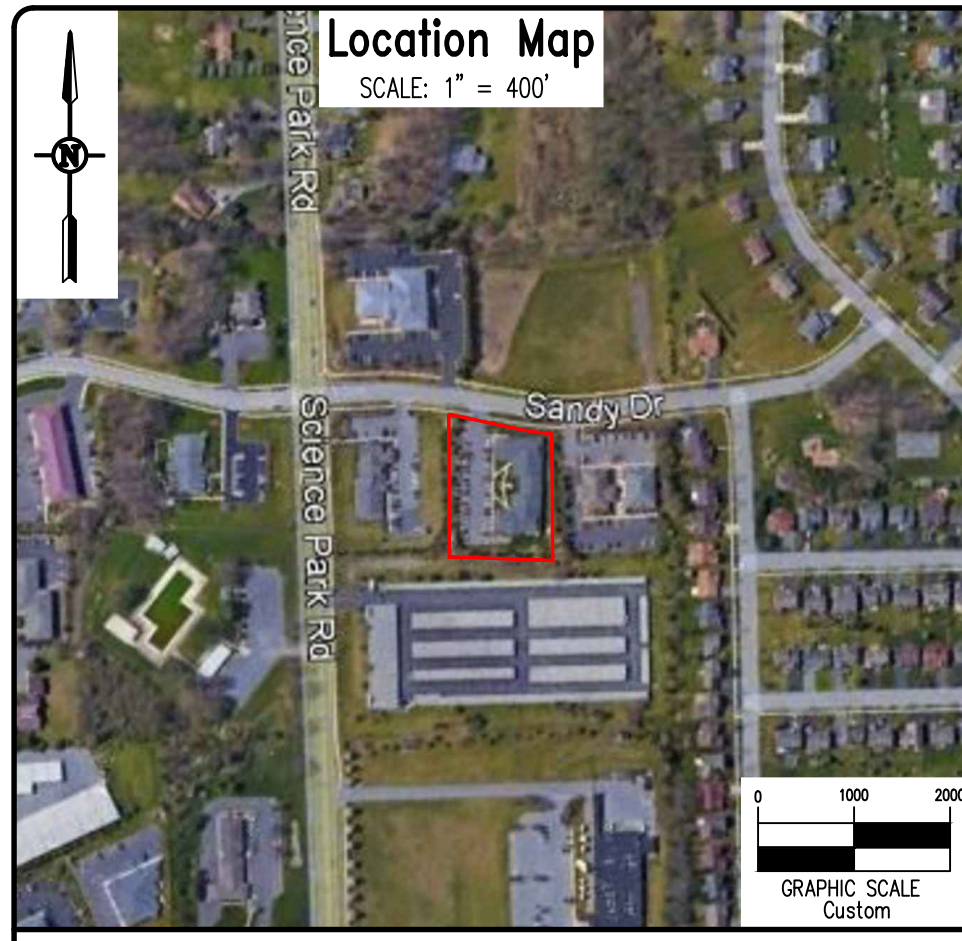
EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DEMOLITION PLAN

PROJECT NO.
21189

DATE
NOVEMBER 11, 2021

SCALE SHEET NO.
1" = 20' 2

P:\ddp\p\2021\21189\Design\ddp final plans\21189 - EX-COND.dwg, 4/21/2022 8:24:10 AM, 1:1



Owner's Certification

State of _____
 County of _____
 On this the _____ day of _____, 20____
 personally appeared before me and certified that they were the owners of the properties shown on this plan and acknowledge the same to be their act and plan and designs, the same to be recorded as such, according to the law.

witness my hand and seal, this date _____

Notary Public Commission Expires _____

Township Planning Commission
 Ferguson Township Planning Commission Approved

Chair _____ Date _____
 Secretary _____ Date _____

Township Supervisors
 Ferguson Township Supervisors Approved

Chair _____ Date _____
 Secretary _____ Date _____

Township Engineer Certification

I, _____ have reviewed and hereby certify that the plan meets all engineering design standards and criteria of the Ferguson Township Code of Ordinances.

Design Engineer Certification

I, _____ hereby certify that this land development meets all design requirements of the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance, Zoning Ordinance and all other applicable Chapters of Ferguson Township Code.

Professional Land Surveyor Certification

I, Nevin L. Grove, a Professional Land Surveyor in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that this plan correctly represents the tracts of lands as shown.

Signature _____ Date _____

Recorder's Stamp Here

PROJECT NOTES

- General Site Information:
 - Owner: Centre Volunteers in Medicine (CVM) 2026 Sandy Drive, State College, PA 16801
 - Record Book 2281, Page 325
 - Tax Parcel: 24-433-22 (24-433-022-0000)
 - Lands are currently zoned: Planned Residential Development (PRD)
 - Existing Use: Professional/ Business Office
 - Proposed Use: Professional/ Business Office (Medical Office)
 - Site Size: 1.37 Acres/ 59,874.61 Square Feet
 - Street Address: 2026 Sandy Drive, State College, PA 16801
- Parking Requirements:
 - Total gross square feet = 13,107 square feet
 - NET Building Area = 8,607 square feet
 - Required Parking: 8,607 S.F. / 250 S.F. of NET Floor Area = 35 spaces
 - Existing Parking Spaces: 44 spaces including 2 handicap spaces
 - Provided: 43 spaces including 2 handicap spaces. ONE space is being eliminated since in the Front Parking Setback Yard.
 - Required Loading Zone Spaces: 1
 - Provided Loading Zone Spaces: 1
- General Utility and Ace 287 Information: PA Once Call Serial No.: 20212443122
 - Sewage: University Area Joint Authority (UAJA), 1576 Spring Valley Road State College, PA 16801, 814-238-5361
 - Water: State College Borough Water Authority (SCBWA), 1201 West Branch Road, State College, PA 16801, 814-238-6766
 - Gas: Columbia Gas of Pennsylvania, 2550 Caroleen Industrial Drive, State College, PA 16801, 814-278-5840
 - Electric: West Penn Power, 2800 East College Avenue, State College, PA 16801, 814-231-5355
 - Telephone: Verizon, 224 South Allen Street, State College, PA 16801, 814-231-6511
 - Cable TV: Comcast, 1155 Benner Pike, State College, PA 16801, 814-238-5050
 - Township Roads: Ferguson Township Supervisors, 3147 Research Drive, State College, PA 16801, 814-238-4651
- Contours shown are taken from survey data collected in the field.
- This site is comprised of the following soil types: Hab- Hagerstown Silt Loam & No- Nolan Silt Loam
- Stormwater will be conveyed to an existing regional stormwater basin known as Tax Parcel 24-433-24. For additional information, refer to:
 - "Stormwater Management Plan" prepared by PennTerra Engineering, Inc., dated March 22, 1996.
 - "Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan", prepared by PennTerra Engineering, Inc., dated March 22, 1996.
 - "The Greenleaf Manor PRD - Master Plan", dated March 7, 1995, last revised Feb. 5, 1996, and on record at the Ferguson Township Municipal Building.
 - "Greenleaf Manor P.R.D., Findings of Fact and Terms and Conditions" dated December 13, 2004
 - Hydrogeologic Assessment of Sinkholes" dated January 29, 1996, prepared by Weiser & Earl Hydrogeologists
 - "Phase 1 Final P.R.D. Plans" dated March 22, 1996, prepared by PennTerra Engineering, Inc.
 - Lot 28R Land Development Plans dated 11/08/04 by Evanko-Renwick Engineering as recorded at the Centre County Recorder's Office at PB 72, Pages 152-153.
 - Minor Alteration Plan for Greenleaf Lot 22R, dated 3/28/14 and recorded at Centre County Recorder of Deeds Office at PB 98, Page 155.
- Maximum building height = 40'. Proposed & existing building height = 22'
- Building Setbacks:
 - The Setback on Sandy Drive is 30'
 - Rear Yard Setback - 50'
 - Side Yard Setback - 25'
- Parking Setback: 20' on Sandy Drive. Note that ONE space is being eliminated since in the Front Parking Setback Yard.
- Lot Coverage: (Maximum Allowable Building Coverage = 30% / Maximum Allowable Impervious Coverage = 60%)
 - Existing Building Area: 10,979 square feet 18.3%
 - Existing Driveway/Parking/Walk Area: 15,798 square feet 26.4%
 - Proposed Driveway/Parking/Walk Area (Additional)- Final as planned: 1,386 square feet 2.31%
 - Proposed Building Area: 13,107 square feet 21.9%
 - Total Site Impervious Area: 30,291 square feet 50.98%
- As-Built drawings of the stormwater facilities will be prepared in accordance with the Ferguson Township Stormwater Management Ordinance, upon completion of project construction as required. All utilities are approximate. Contractor to contact PA One Call and servicing utility company prior to any construction operations.
- Contractor to verify building dimensions and all utility entry/exit locations; including downspouts on Architectural drawings prior to any construction operations.
- Existing stormwater pipes and sumps, etc. running through the lot are the responsibility of the Owner/Developer - CVM.
- All Roof Leaders/Drains on the proposed building SHALL flow into the new Soil Amendment Areas.
- LANDSCAPING BED NOTE: The Owner shall install Landscaping Beds as shown for the purpose of installing grasses and shrubs. The Landscaping Beds shall consist 8" of Mulch added. The grasses and shrubs shall be added to 'fill' the beds to present the cosmetic and visually attractive appearance. The landscaping plants ARE NOT shown in this plan set. CVM is a Community Outreach Agency and the Landscaping Bed installation may be donated as a service from a local landscaping contractor or through some other donated funds. The Landscaping Beds and Plantings 'MAY' be a Gifted Improvement.
- The Trees at the property ALL SHALL BE PRESERVED. No trees on the property WILL BE moved or damaged during the minimal construction activities at the property.
- All Trees and Shrubs shall be planted in accordance with the 'Guide to Planting in Ferguson Township'. The application for a Zoning Permit was made to Ferguson Township on November 11, 2021.

PROJECT DEVELOPMENT NARRATIVE:

Centre Volunteers in Medicine (CVM) have purchased the existing Office Building at 2026 Sandy Drive, State College, Pennsylvania 16801, for the express purpose of converting the existing building into a Permanent Clinic for the Community Service Organization. The existing building will be expanded in the front and the new building footprint will be 13,107 square feet and the interior of the building will be fitted to accommodate medical and dental rooms and similar type medical areas.

CVM's Mission: Centre Volunteers in Medicine will serve and advocate the medically underserved living or working in Centre County.
 CVM's Vision: All those who live and work in Centre County will have access to quality health care. At Centre Volunteers in Medicine (CVM), they value human dignity and access to quality, compassionate health care for all. CVM does this in a culturally competent manner, and through their mission and programs help to eliminate the barriers to health equity.

Site improvements will include:

- Adding ADA and stairs access to a new public frontage and adding a new employee/volunteer access on the opposite street side of the building.
- All trees on-site will be protected and will be left in-place.
- Stormwater control due to the planned addition of impervious coverage will be treated by adding Amended Soils at the site to capture and treat the waters.
- Landscaping Beds for the future installation of grasses and shrubs to beautify the building exterior will be added and preserved as they exist.
- New parking lot paint striping will occur to beautify the site.
- The Trash Enclosure at the property will be beautified by point and spot replacement of boards that may need attention.
- Add a canopy tree in the one parking island that the tree has died.

EXISTING FEATURES LEGEND

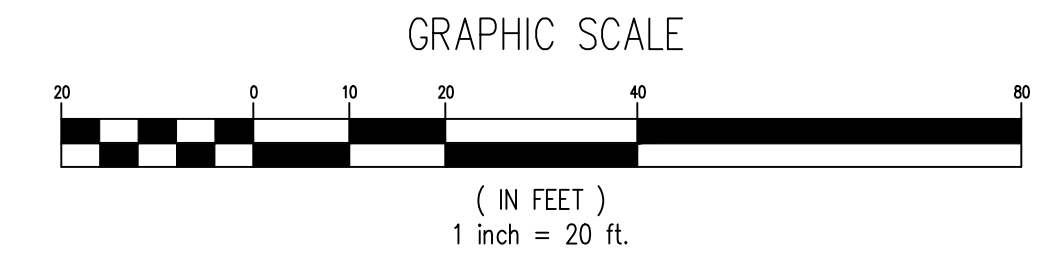
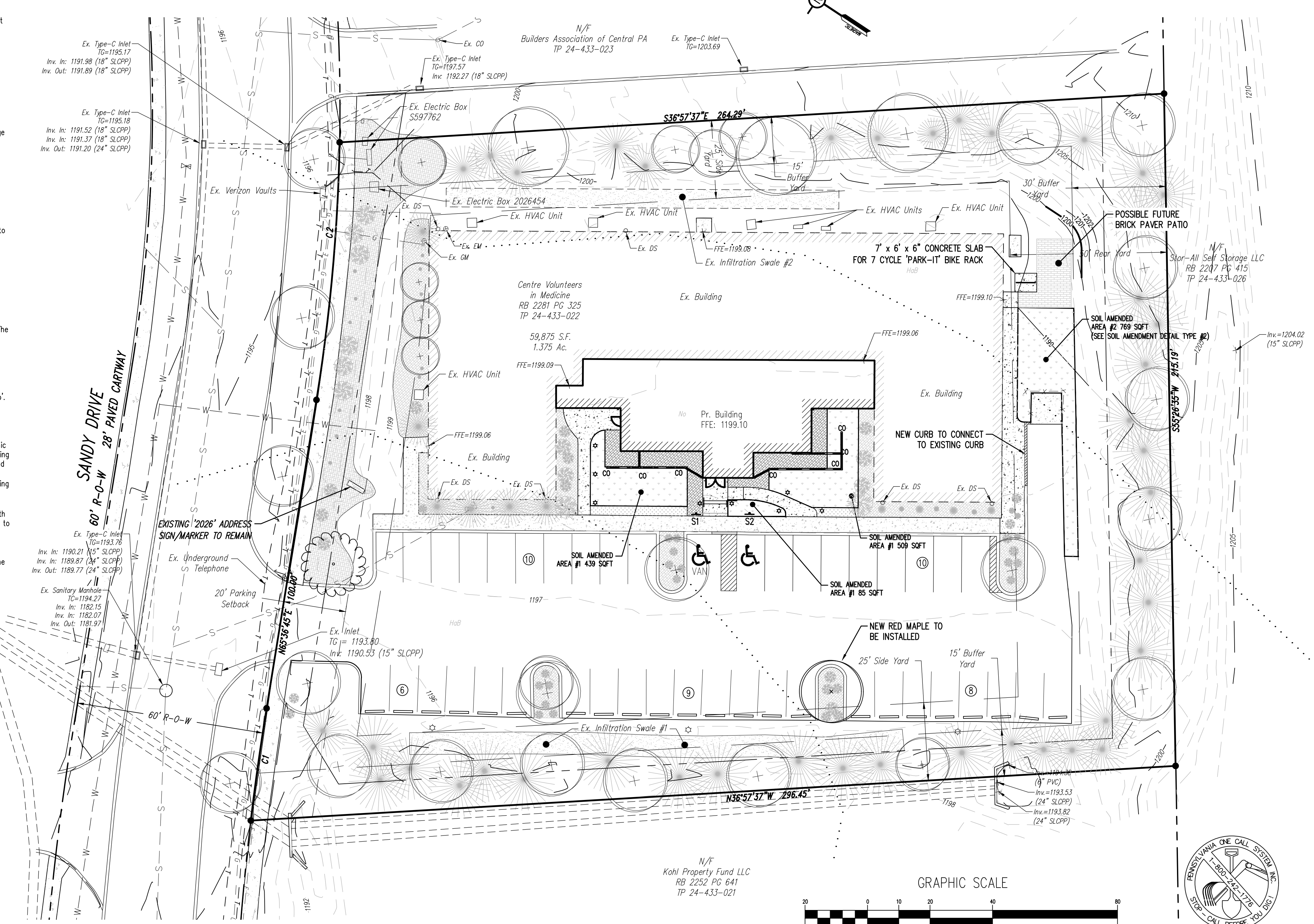
- EXISTING BUILDING Existing Building
- EXISTING CURBING & EDGE OF PAVEMENT Existing Curbing & Edge of Pavement
- EXISTING CONCRETE AREAS Existing Concrete Areas
- EXISTING LANDSCAPED AREAS Existing Landscaped Areas
- EXISTING FENCE / TYPE Existing Fence / Type
- EXISTING CONTOURS w/ ELEVATION (1'S & 2'S) Existing Contours w/ Elevation (1's & 2's)
- EXISTING CONTOURS w/ ELEVATION (5'S & 10'S) Existing Contours w/ Elevation (5's & 10's)
- EXISTING SANITARY SEWER w/ MANHOLE Existing Sanitary Sewer w/ Manhole
- EXISTING WATER LINE w/ VALVE Existing Water Line w/ Valve
- EXISTING STORM SEWER LINE w/ INLET Existing Storm Sewer Line w/ Inlet
- EXISTING GAS LINE Existing Gas Line
- EXISTING UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC Existing Underground Electric
- EXISTING UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE Existing Underground Telephone
- EXISTING MANHOLE Existing Manhole
- EXISTING STORM SEWER INLET TYPE-M Existing Storm Sewer Inlet Type-M
- EXISTING STORM SEWER INLET TYPE-C Existing Storm Sewer Inlet Type-C
- EXISTING UTILITY MAIN VALVE Existing Utility Main Valve
- EXISTING UTILITY LATERAL VALVE Existing Utility Lateral Valve
- EXISTING UTILITY METER Existing Utility Meter
- EXISTING CLEAN-OUT Existing Clean-Out
- EXISTING LIGHT POLE/STANDARD Existing Light Pole/Standard
- EXISTING SIGN Existing Sign
- EXISTING PARKING STALL COUNT Existing Parking Stall Count
- EXISTING DECIDUOUS TREE Existing Deciduous Tree
- EXISTING EVERGREEN TREE Existing Evergreen Tree
- EXISTING SHRUB Existing Shrub

PROPOSED FEATURES LEGEND

- PROPOSED BUILDING PROPOSED BUILDING
- PROPOSED CURBING & EDGE OF PAVEMENT PROPOSED CURBING & EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED CONCRETE AREAS PROPOSED CONCRETE AREAS
- PROPOSED PATIO AREAS PROPOSED PATIO AREAS
- PROPOSED BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT AREAS PROPOSED BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT AREAS
- PROPOSED LANDSCAPE BED PROPOSED LANDSCAPE BED
- PROPOSED SOIL AMENDMENTS PROPOSED SOIL AMENDMENTS
- PROPOSED 14" TOTAL MULCH LANDSCAPING BED PROPOSED 14" TOTAL MULCH LANDSCAPING BED

EXISTING CURVE TABLE

CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	TANGENT	CHORD DIRECTION	CHORD	DELTA
C1	36.28'	865.91'	18.14'	N 64° 24' 44" E	36.27'	2° 24' 01"
C2	82.82'	586.01'	41.48'	N 61° 33' 56" E	82.75'	8° 05' 51"



PennTerra ENGINEERING INC.
CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA REGION OFFICE:
 3075 ENTERPRISE DRIVE
 SUITE 100
 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801
 PH: 814-231-8285
 FX: 814-237-2308

LANCASTER REGION OFFICE:
 3904 B ABEL DRIVE
 COLUMBIA, PA 17512
 PH: 717-522-5031
 Fax: 717-522-5046

WWW.PENNTERRA.COM

COPYRIGHT 2021 BY THE ENGINEER
 THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON MAY NOT BE USED OR COPIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY APPROPRIATE LAWS OR STATUTES.
 © PENNTERRA ENGINEERING 2021 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
 CHAD DANIEL STAFFORD
 ENGINEER
 PE-073273
 PENNSYLVANIA

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
 NEVIN L. GROVE
 LAND SURVEYOR
 NO. 5086117
 PENNSYLVANIA

Designer	XXXX
Draftsman	MJA
Proj Manager	XXXX
Surveyor	XXXX
Permit Ok.	
Book	XXX Pg. XXXX
File	2189 - RECORD PLAN
Layout	RECORD PLAN

4/7/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS
3/7/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS
5/29/21	TOWNSHIP COMMENTS
Date	Description
REVISIONS	

CENTRE VOLUNTEERS IN MEDICINE AT 2026 SANDY DRIVE

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP
 CENTRE COUNTY
 PENNSYLVANIA

PRELIMINARY LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANS

RECORD PLAN

PROJECT NO.
21189

DATE
NOVEMBER 11, 2021

SCALE SHEET NO.
 1" = 20' **3**

BEFORE YOU DIG ANYWHERE IN PENNSYLVANIA I CALL 1-800-242-1776 NON-MEMBERS MUST BE CONTACTED DIRECTLY

EXISTING FEATURES LEGEND

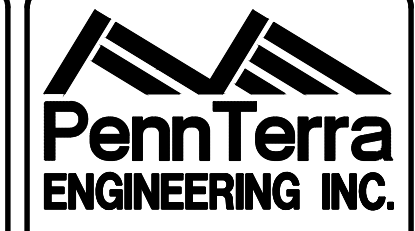
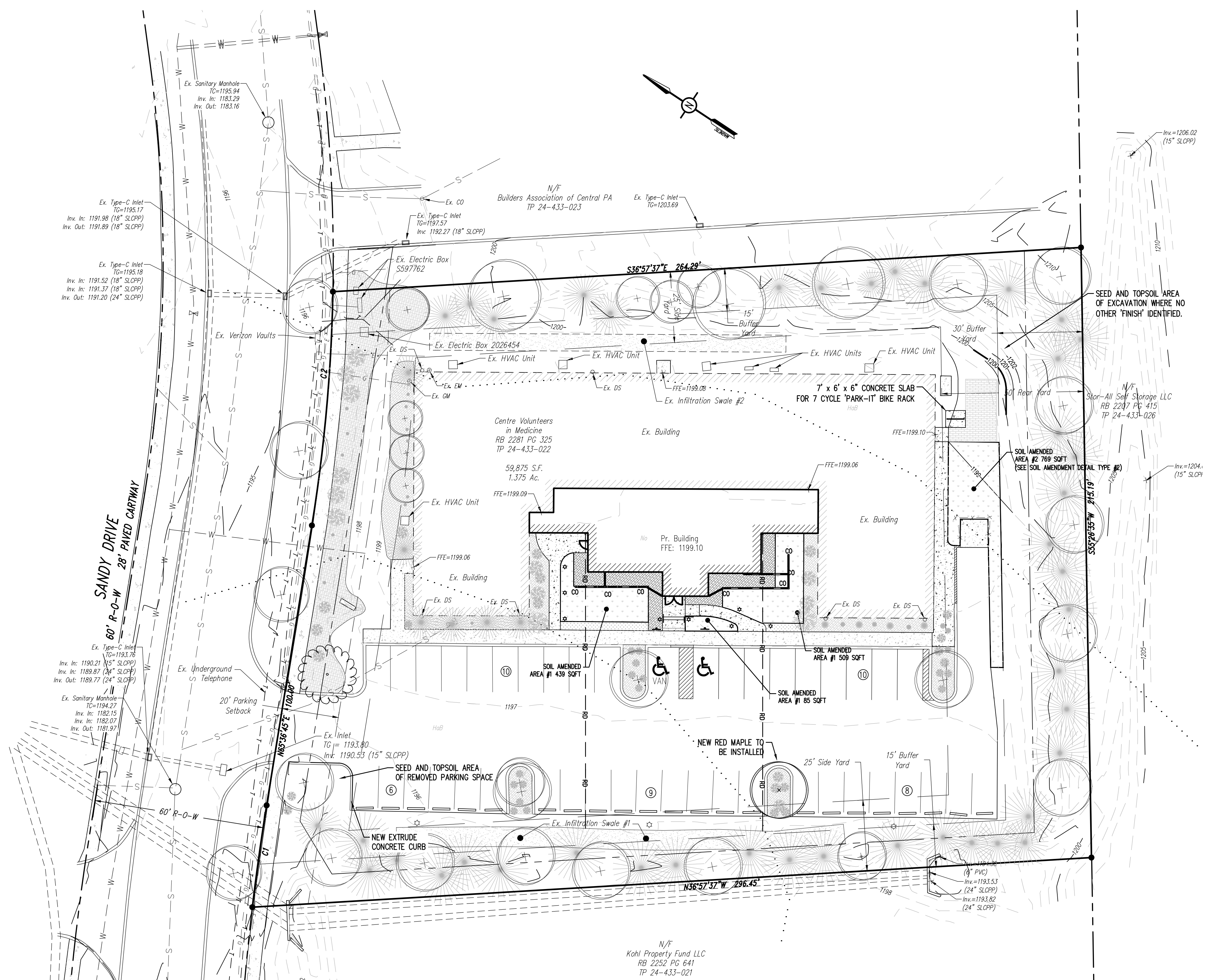
- Existing Building
- Existing Curbing & Edge of Pavement
- Existing Concrete Areas
- Existing Landscaped Areas
- Existing Fence / Type
- Existing Contours w/ Elevation (1's & 2's)
- Existing Contours w/ Elevation (5's & 10's)
- Existing Sanitary Sewer w/ Manhole
- Existing Water Line w/ Valve
- Existing Storm Sewer Line w/ Inlet
- Existing Gas Line
- Existing Underground Electric
- Existing Underground Telephone
- Existing Manhole
- Existing Storm Sewer Inlet Type-M
- Existing Storm Sewer Inlet Type-C
- Existing Utility Main Valve
- Existing Utility Lateral Valve
- Existing Utility Meter
- Existing Clean-Out
- Existing Light Pole/Standard
- Existing Sign
- Existing Parking Stall Count
- Existing Deciduous Tree
- Existing Evergreen Tree
- Existing Shrub

PROPOSED FEATURES LEGEND

- PROPOSED BUILDING
- PROPOSED CURBING & EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED CONCRETE AREAS
- PROPOSED PATIO AREAS
- PROPOSED BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT AREAS
- PROPOSED LANDSCAPE BED
- PROPOSED SOIL AMENDMENTS
- PROPOSED 14" TOTAL MULCH LANDSCAPING BED

SOILS LEGEND

Soil cover on the site consists of:
 HaB - Hagerstown Silt Loam, 3%-8% Slopes
 No - Nolan Silt Loam, Local Alluvium, 0%-5% Slopes



PennTerra ENGINEERING INC.
CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA REGION OFFICE:
 3075 ENTERPRISE DRIVE
 SUITE 100
 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801
 PH: 814-231-8285
 Fax: 814-237-2308

LANCASTER REGION OFFICE:
 3904 B ABEL DRIVE
 COLUMBIA, PA 17512
 PH: 717-522-5031
 Fax: 717-522-5046

WWW.PENNTERRA.COM

COPYRIGHT 2021 BY THE ENGINEER
 THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON MAY NOT BE USED OR COPIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY APPROPRIATE LAWS OR STATUTES.
© PENNTERRA ENGINEERING 2021 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



Designer	XXXX
Draftsman	MJA
Proj/Manager	XXXX
Surveyor	XXXX
Perimeter Ok	
Book	XXX Pg XXXX
File	2189 - GRADING AND PCSM
Layout	GRADING AND PCSM

Date	Description	REVISIONS
4/7/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS	MJA
2/7/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS	MJA
5/29/21	TOWNSHIP COMMENTS	MJA

CENTRE VOLUNTEERS IN MEDICINE AT 2026 SANDY DRIVE

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP
 CENTRE COUNTY
 PENNSYLVANIA

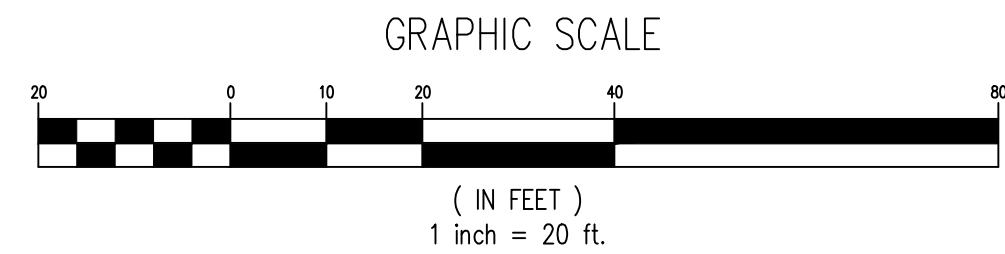
PRELIMINARY LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANS

GRADING PLAN

PROJECT NO.	21189
DATE	NOVEMBER 11, 2021
SCALE	1" = 20'
SHEET NO.	4



BEFORE YOU DIG ANYWHERE IN PENNSYLVANIA CALL 1-800-242-1776 NON-MEMBERS MUST BE CONTACTED DIRECTLY



EXISTING FEATURES LEGEND

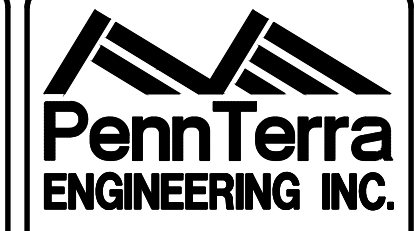
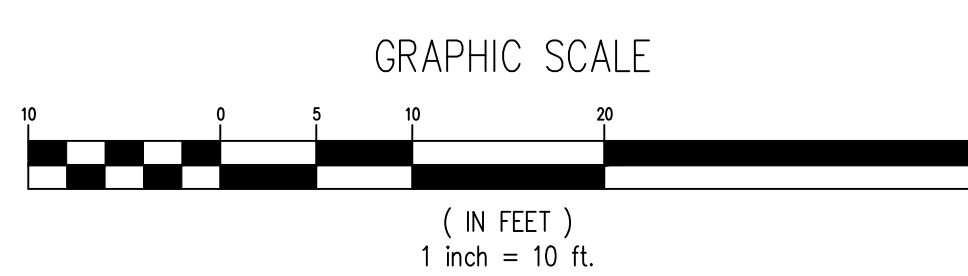
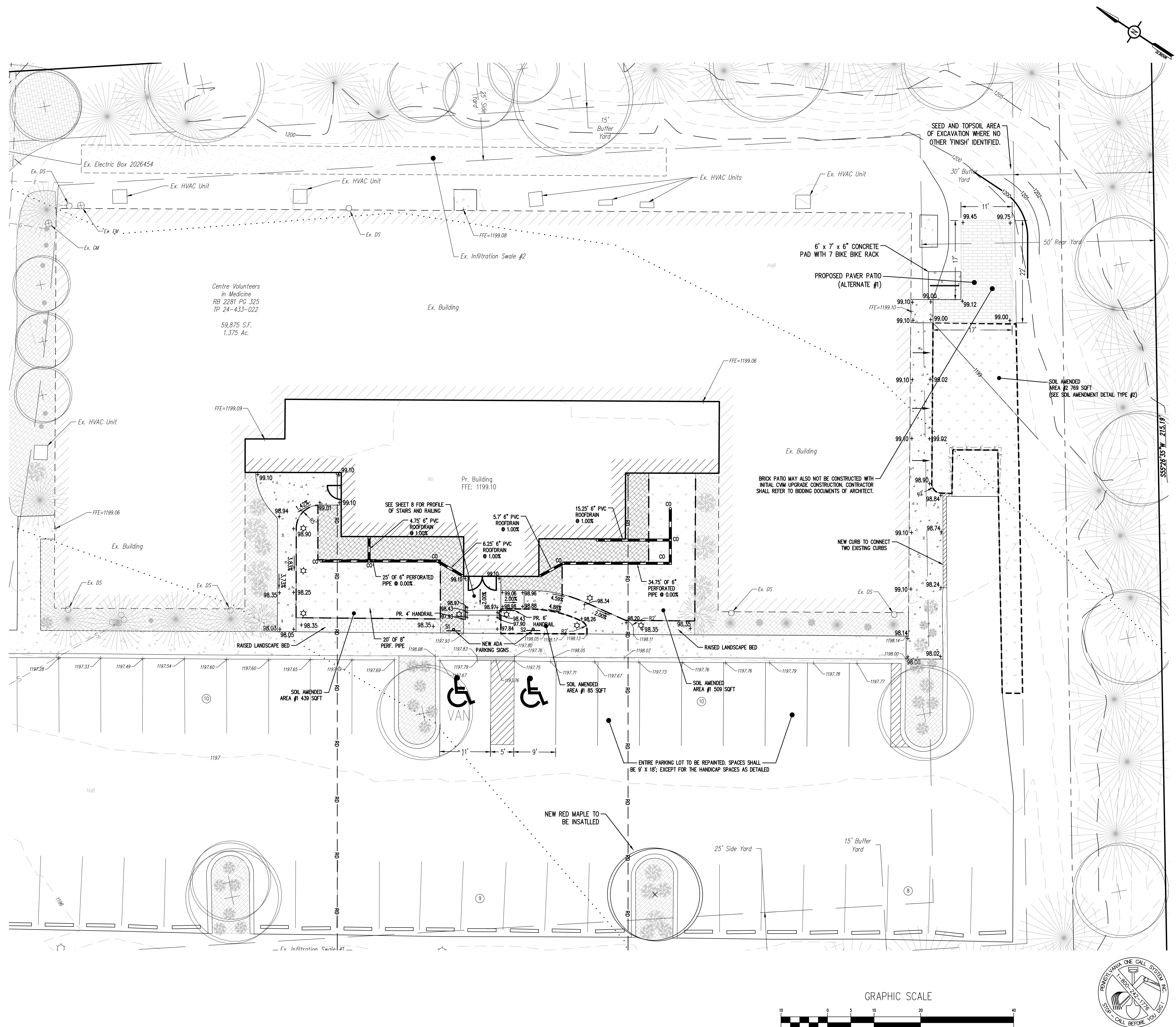
- Existing Building
- Existing Curbing & Edge of Pavement
- Existing Concrete Areas
- Existing Landscaped Areas
- Existing Fence / Type
- Existing Contours w/ Elevation (1's & 2's)
- Existing Contours w/ Elevation (5's & 10's)
- Existing Sanitary Sewer w/ Manhole
- Existing Water Line w/ Valve
- Existing Storm Sewer Line w/ Inlet
- Existing Gas Line
- Existing Underground Electric
- Existing Underground Telephone
- Existing Manhole
- Existing Storm Sewer Inlet Type-M
- Existing Storm Sewer Inlet Type-C
- Existing Utility Main Valve
- Existing Utility Lateral Valve
- Existing Utility Meter
- Existing Clean-Out
- Existing Light Pole/Standard
- Existing Sign
- Existing Parking Stall Count
- Existing Deciduous Tree
- Existing Evergreen Tree
- Existing Shrub

PROPOSED FEATURES LEGEND

- PROPOSED BUILDING
- PROPOSED CURBING & EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED CONCRETE AREAS
- PROPOSED PATIO AREAS
- PROPOSED 14" TOTAL MULCH LANDSCAPING BED

LANDSCAPING BED NOTE:
 THE OWNER SHALL INSTALL LANDSCAPING BEDS AS SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSE OF INSTALLING GRASSES AND SHRUBS. THE LANDSCAPING BEDS SHALL CONSIST OF 8" TO 14" OF MULCH ADDED. REFER TO SHEET 10 FOR DETAILS. THE GRASSES AND SHRUBS SHALL BE ADDED TO "FILL" THE BEDS TO PRESENT THE COSMETIC AND VISUALLY ATTRACTIVE APPEARANCE. THE LANDSCAPING PLANTS ARE NOT SHOWN IN THIS PLAN SET. CVM IS A COMMUNITY OUTREACH AGENCY AND THE LANDSCAPING BED INSTALLATION MAY BE DONATED AS A SERVICE FROM A LOCAL LANDSCAPING CONTRACTOR OR THROUGH SOME OTHER DONATED FUNDS. THE LANDSCAPING BEDS AND PLANTINGS MAY BE A GIFTED IMPROVEMENT.

NOTE:
 ALL NEW PIPE ON THE SOIL AMENDMENT AREAS SHALL BE 6" DIAMETER PERFORATED PIPE WITH END CLEANOUTS AND AT THE ROOF DRAIN CONNECTIONS. THE PERFORATED PIPE IS INCLUDED TO BETTER DISTRIBUTE THE RAIN DOWNSPOUTS ACROSS THE ENTIRETY OF THE SOIL AMENDMENT AREAS(S).

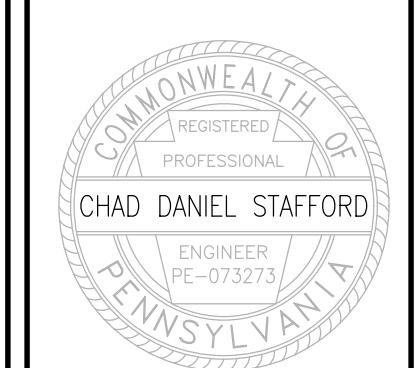


PennTerra ENGINEERING INC.
CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA REGION OFFICE:
 3075 ENTERPRISE DRIVE
 SUITE 100
 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801
 PH: 814-231-8285
 Fax: 814-237-2308

LANCASTER REGION OFFICE:
 3904 B ABEL DRIVE
 COLUMBIA, PA 17512
 PH: 717-522-5031
 Fax: 717-522-5046

WWW.PENNTERRA.COM

COPYRIGHT 2021 BY THE ENGINEER
 THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON MAY NOT BE USED OR COPIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY APPROPRIATE LAWS OR STATUTES.
 © PENNTERRA ENGINEERING 2021
 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



Designer	XXXX
Draftsman	MJA
Proj/Manager	XXXX
Surveyor	XXXX
Perimeter Ok.	
Book	XXX Pg. XXX
File	21189 - GRADING ENLARGEMENT
Layout	GRADING ENLARGEMENT

Date	Description
4/17/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS
2/17/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS
12/29/21	TOWNSHIP COMMENTS
	REVISIONS

CENTRE VOLUNTEERS IN MEDICINE AT 2026 SANDY DRIVE

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP
 CENTRE COUNTY
 PENNSYLVANIA

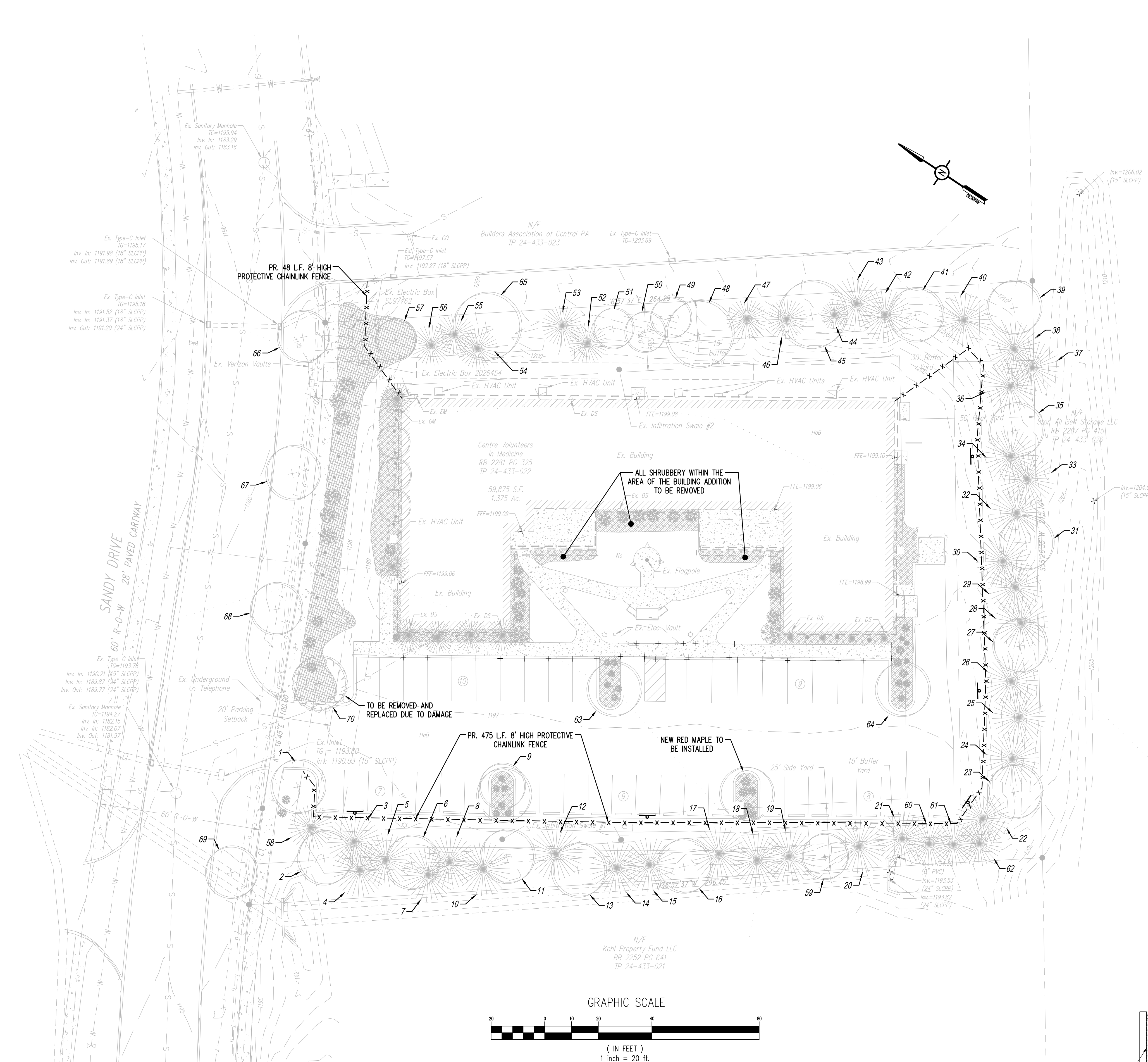
PRELIMINARY LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANS

GRADING ENLARGEMENT PLAN

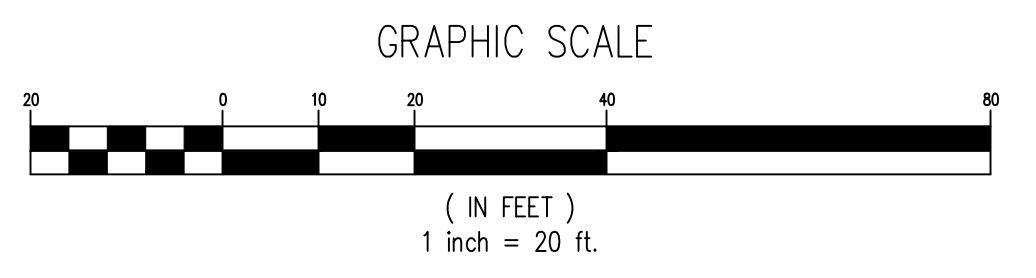
PROJECT NO.	21189
DATE	NOVEMBER 11, 2021
SCALE	1" = 10'
SHEET NO.	5

P:\ddp\2021\21189\Design\land final\plans\21189 - GRADING ENLARGEMENT.dwg, 4/21/2022, 8:26:26 AM, 1:1

NO.	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CALIPER
1	SUGAR MAPLE	ACER SACCHARUM	7"
2	SUGAR MAPLE	ACER SACCHARUM	10"
3	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	10"
4	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	10"
5	RED SPRUCE	PICEA RUBENS	6"
6	SUGAR MAPLE	ACER SACCHARUM	10"
7	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	8"
8	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	10"
9	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	9"
10	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	8"
11	SUGAR MAPLE	ACER SACCHARUM	10"
12	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	8"
13	RED MAPLE	ACER REBRUM	14"
14	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	10"
15	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	10"
16	RED MAPLE	ACER REBRUM	12"
17	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	8"
18	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	???
19	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	10"
20	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	8"
21	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	10"
22	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	8"
23	RED MAPLE	ACER REBRUM	12"
24	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	7"
25	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	10"
26	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	10"
27	RED MAPLE	ACER REBRUM	12"
28	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	6"
29	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	8"
30	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	9"
31	RED MAPLE	ACER REBRUM	12"
32	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	6"
33	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	8"
34	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	9"
35	RED MAPLE	ACER REBRUM	10"
36	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	8"
37	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	8"
38	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	5"
39	RED MAPLE	ACER REBRUM	12"
40	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	6"
41	SUGAR MAPLE	ACER SACCHARUM	14"
42	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	9"
43	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	6"
44	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	4"
45	RED MAPLE	ACER REBRUM	14"
46	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	6"
47	EASTERN WHITE PINE	PINUS STRIBUS	8"
48	RED MAPLE	ACER REBRUM	14"
49	EASTERN WHITE PINE	PINUS STRIBUS	8"
50	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	8"
51	NORWAY MAPLE	ACER PLATANOIDES	10"
52	EASTERN WHITE PINE	PINUS STRIBUS	7"
53	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	4"
54	EASTERN WHITE PINE	PINUS STRIBUS	8"
55	EASTERN WHITE PINE	PINUS STRIBUS	10"
56	EASTERN WHITE PINE	PINUS STRIBUS	10"
57	SUGAR MAPLE	ACER SACCHARUM	10"
58	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	12"
59	RED MAPLE	ACER REBRUM	12"
60	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	8"
61	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	8"
62	NORWAY SPRUCE	PICEA ABIES	8"
63	BLACK BIRCH	BETULA LENTA	9"
64	SADGWATER	GLADISIA	9"
65	SUGAR MAPLE	ACER SACCHARUM	10"
66	SADGWATER	GLADISIA	7"
67	SADGWATER	GLADISIA	7"
68	SADGWATER	GLADISIA	7"
69	SADGWATER	GLADISIA	7"
70	SUGAR MAPLE	ACER SACCHARUM	7"



TREE NOTE:
ALL EXISTING TREES SHALL REMAIN FOR THE LAND DEVELOPMENT.
100% OF THE TREES SHALL BE PRESERVED.



EXISTING FEATURES LEGEND

- Existing Building
- Existing Curbing & Edge of Pavement
- Existing Concrete Areas
- Existing Landscaped Areas
- Existing Fence / Type
- Existing Contours w/ Elevation (1's & 2's)
- Existing Contours w/ Elevation (5's & 10's)
- Existing Sanitary Sewer w/ Manhole
- Existing Water Line w/ Valve
- Existing Storm Sewer Line w/ Inlet
- Existing Gas Line
- Existing Underground Electric
- Existing Underground Telephone
- Existing Manhole
- Existing Storm Sewer Inlet Type-M
- Existing Storm Sewer Inlet Type-C
- Existing Utility Main Valve
- Existing Utility Lateral Valve
- Existing Utility Meter
- Existing Clean-Out
- Existing Light Pole/Standard
- Existing Sign
- Existing Parking Stall Count
- Existing Deciduous Tree
- Existing Evergreen Tree
- Existing Shrub

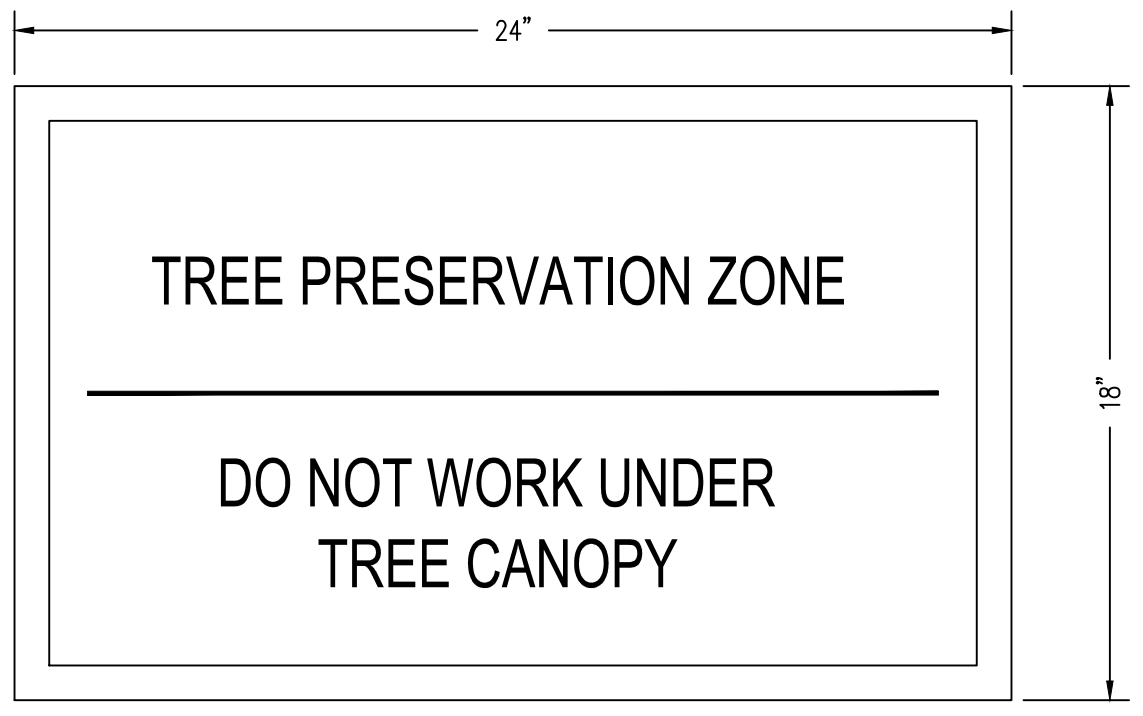
SOILS LEGEND

Soil cover on the site consists of:
 HaB - Hagerstown Silt Loam, 3%-8% Slopes
 No - Nolan Silt Loam, Local Alluvium, 0%-5% Slopes

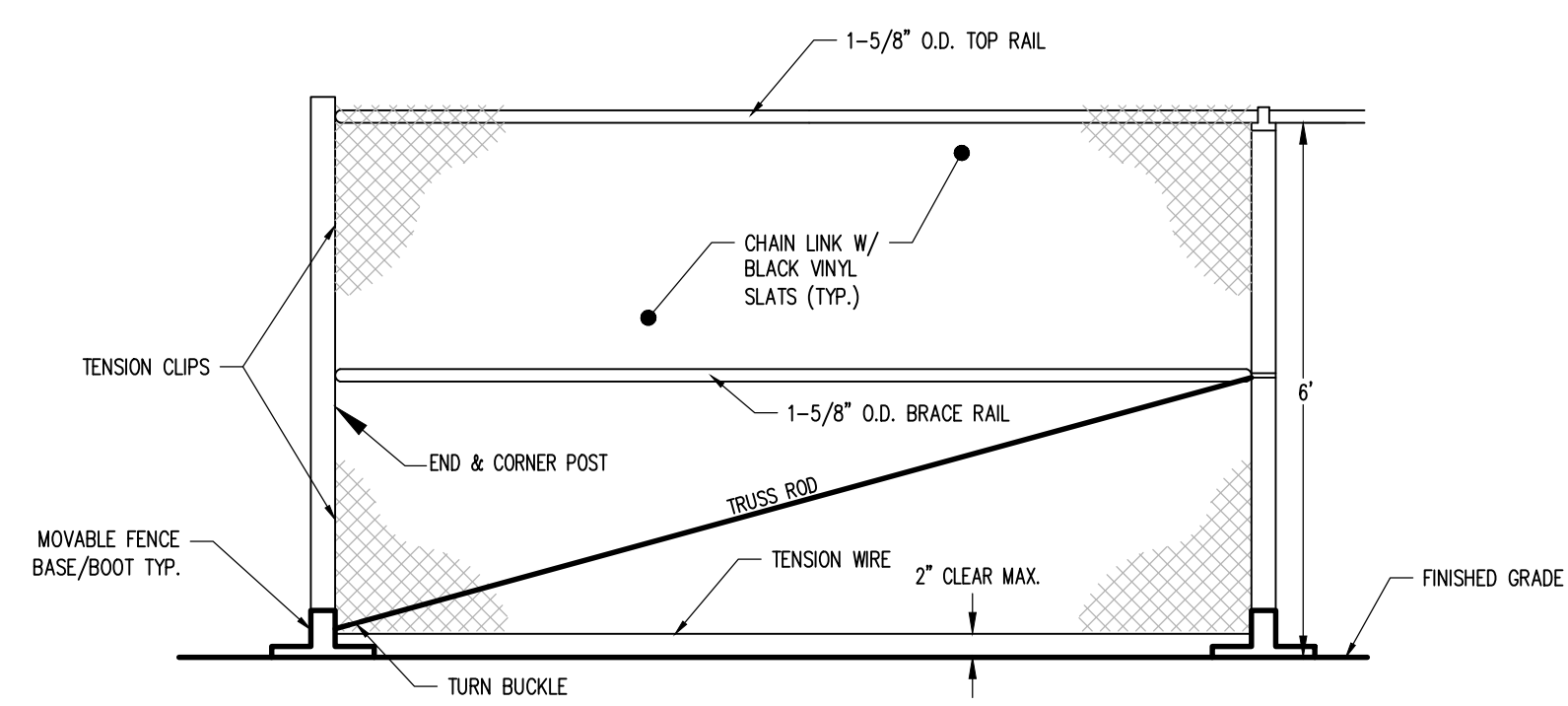
LANDSCAPE NOTE:
ALL TREES AND SHRUBS SHALL BE PLANTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 'GUIDE TO PLANTING IN FERUGSON TOWNSHIP'.

NOTE:
PROPOSED 8' PROTECTIVE CHAINLINK FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ANY AND ALL EARTH DISTURBANCE. THE FENCE WILL BE REMOVED ONLY AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED AND THE TOWNSHIP ARBORIST HAS PROVIDED WRITTEN ACKNOWLEDGEMENT THAT THE FENCE CAN BE REMOVED.

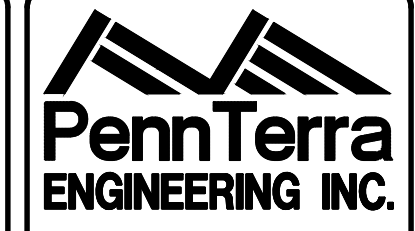
NOTE:
THE TREES AT THE PROPERTY ALL SHALL BE PRESERVED. NO TREES ON THE PROPERTY WILL BE MOVED OR DAMAGED DURING THE MINIMAL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AT THE PROPERTY.



TREE PRESERVATION SIGN DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



(TEMPORARY) PROTECTIVE CHAIN LINK FENCE DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



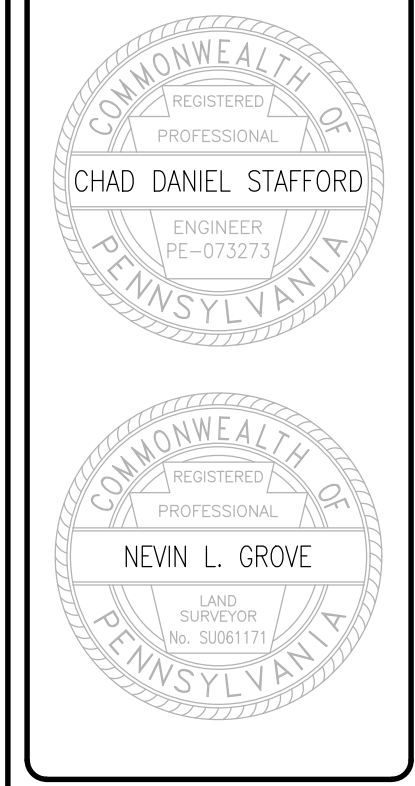
CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA REGION OFFICE:
3075 ENTERPRISE DRIVE
SUITE 100
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801
PH: 814-231-8285
Fax: 814-237-2308

LANCASTER REGION OFFICE:
3904 B ABBEY DRIVE
COLUMBIA, PA 17512
PH: 717-522-5031
Fax: 717-522-5046

WWW.PENNTERRA.COM

COPYRIGHT 2021 BY THE ENGINEER
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON MAY NOT BE USED OR COPIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY APPROPRIATE LAWS OR STATUTES.

© PENNTERRA ENGINEERING 2021 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



Designer	XXXX
Draftsman	MJA
Proj/Manager	XXXX
Surveyor	XXXX
Perimeter Ok.	
Book	XXX Pg XXXX
File	2108 - TREE PLAN
Layout	TREE PRESERVATION PLAN

Date	Description	REVISIONS
4/7/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS	MA
2/7/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS	MA
5/29/21	TOWNSHIP COMMENTS	MA

CENTRE VOLUNTEERS IN MEDICINE AT 2026 SANDY DRIVE

FERUGSON TOWNSHIP
CENTRE COUNTY
PENNSYLVANIA

PRELIMINARY LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANS

EXISTING TREE PLAN AND TREE PRESERVATION PLAN

PROJECT NO.	21189
DATE	NOVEMBER 11, 2021
SCALE	1" = 20'
SHEET NO.	6



BEFORE YOU DIG ANYWHERE IN PENNSYLVANIA! CALL 1-800-242-1776. NON-MEMBERS MUST BE CONTACTED DIRECTLY.

PLANTING SCHEDULE				
SYMBOL	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	SIZE
CANOPY TREES				
	1	ACER RUBRUM	RED MAPLE	6"
	1	GLEDITSIA TRIACANTHOSE	SHADEMASTER HONEYLOCUST	6"

LANDSCAPING BED NOTE:
 THE OWNER SHALL INSTALL LANDSCAPING BEDS AS SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSE OF INSTALLING GRASSES AND SHRUBS. THE LANDSCAPING BEDS SHALL CONSIST 8" TO 14" OF MULCH ADDED. REFER TO SHEET 10 FOR DETAILS. THE GRASSES AND SHRUBS SHALL BE ADDED TO "FILL" THE BEDS TO PRESENT THE COSMETIC AND VISUALLY ATTRACTIVE APPEARANCE. THE LANDSCAPING PLANTS ARE NOT SHOWN IN THIS PLAN SET. CVM IS A COMMUNITY OUTREACH AGENCY AND THE LANDSCAPING BED INSTALLATION MAY BE DONATED AS A SERVICE FROM A LOCAL LANDSCAPING CONTRACTOR OR THROUGH SOME OTHER DONATED FUNDS. THE LANDSCAPING BEDS AND PLANTINGS MAY BE A GIFTED IMPROVEMENT.

LANDSCAPE NOTE:
 ALL TREES AND SHRUBS SHALL BE PLANTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "GUIDE TO PLANTING IN FERGUSON TOWNSHIP".

NOTE:
 PROPOSED 8" PROTECTIVE CHAINLINK FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ANY AND ALL EARTH DISTURBANCE. THE FENCE MAY BE REMOVED ONLY AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED AND THE TOWNSHIP ARBORIST HAS PROVIDED WRITTEN ACKNOWLEDGEMENT THAT THE FENCE CAN BE REMOVED.

NOTE:
 THE TREES AT THE PROPERTY ALL SHALL BE PRESERVED. NO TREES ON THE PROPERTY WILL BE MOVED OR DAMAGED DURING THE MINIMAL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AT THE PROPERTY.

EXISTING FEATURES LEGEND

- EXISTING BUILDING
- Existing Building
- Existing Curbing & Edge of Pavement
- Existing Concrete Areas
- Existing Landscaped Areas
- Existing Fence / Type
- Existing Contours w/ Elevation (1's & 2's)
- Existing Contours w/ Elevation (5's & 10's)
- Existing Sanitary Sewer w/ Manhole
- Existing Water Line w/ Valve
- Existing Storm Sewer Line w/ Inlet
- Existing Gas Line
- Existing Underground Electric
- Existing Underground Telephone
- Existing Manhole
- Existing Storm Sewer Inlet Type-M
- Existing Storm Sewer Inlet Type-C
- Existing Utility Main Valve
- Existing Utility Lateral Valve
- Existing Utility Meter
- Existing Clean-Out
- Existing Light Pole/Standard
- Existing Sign
- Existing Parking Stall Count
- Existing Deciduous Tree
- Existing Evergreen Tree
- Existing Shrub

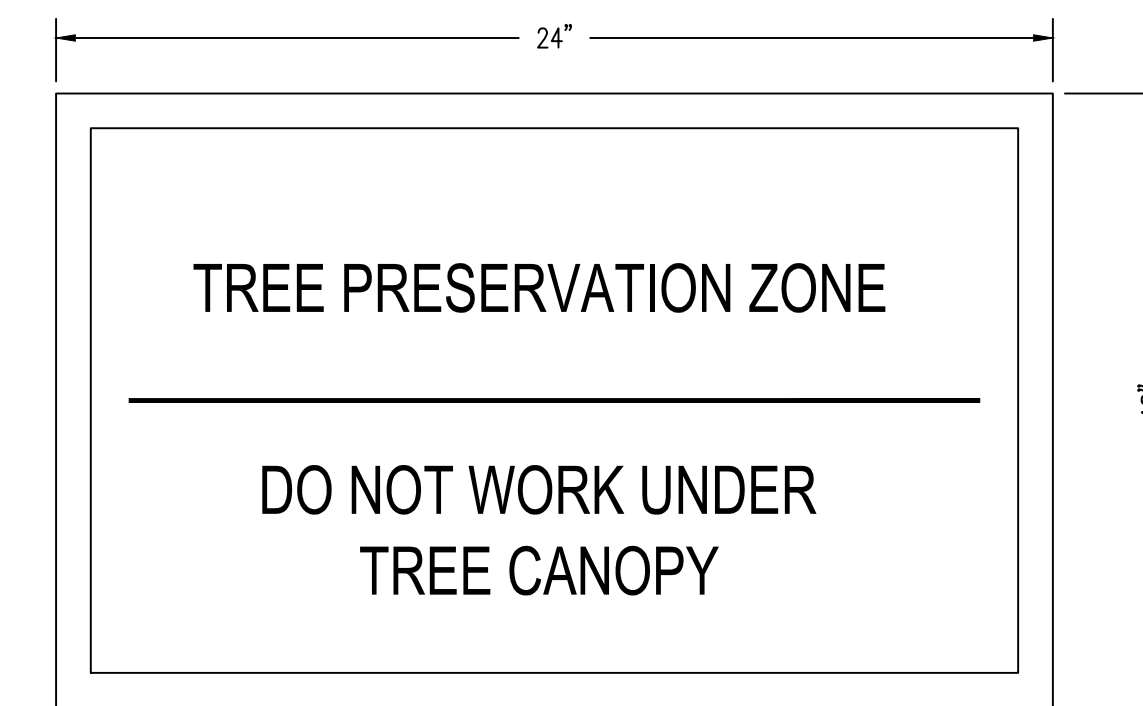
PROPOSED FEATURES LEGEND

- PROPOSED BUILDING
- PROPOSED CURBING & EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED CONCRETE AREAS
- PROPOSED PATIO AREAS
- PROPOSED 14" TOTAL MULCH LANDSCAPING BED

SOILS LEGEND

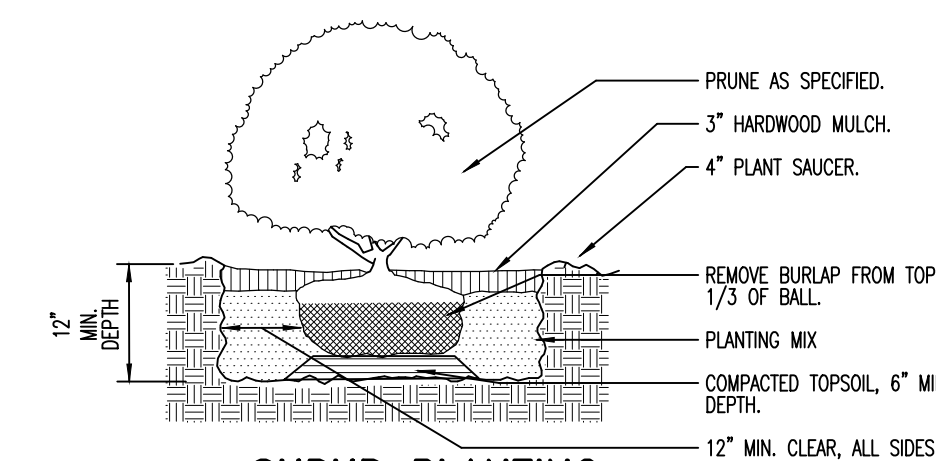
Soil cover on the site consists of:
 HaB - Hagerstown Silt Loam, 3%-8% Slopes
 No - Nolan Silt Loam, Local Alluvium, 0%-5% Slopes

- TREE PRESERVATION SIGN



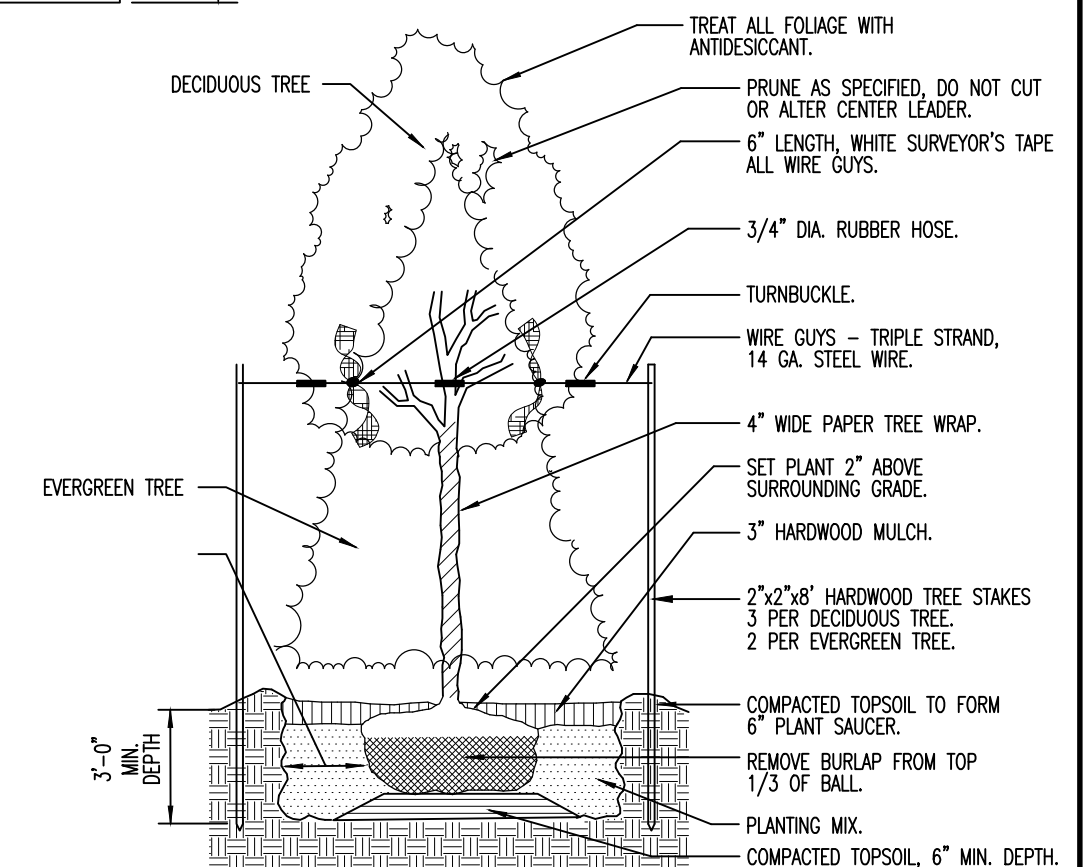
TREE PRESERVATION SIGN DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



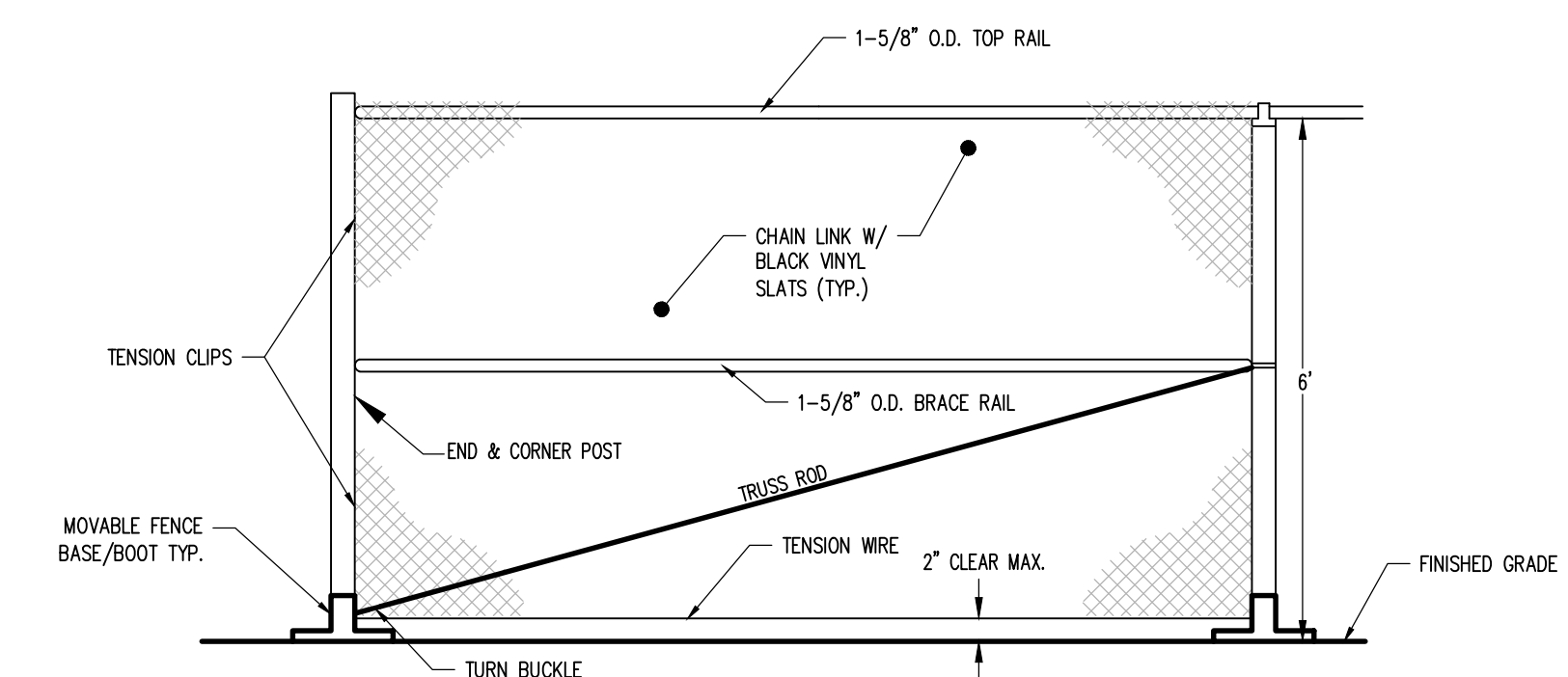
SHRUB PLANTING

NO SCALE



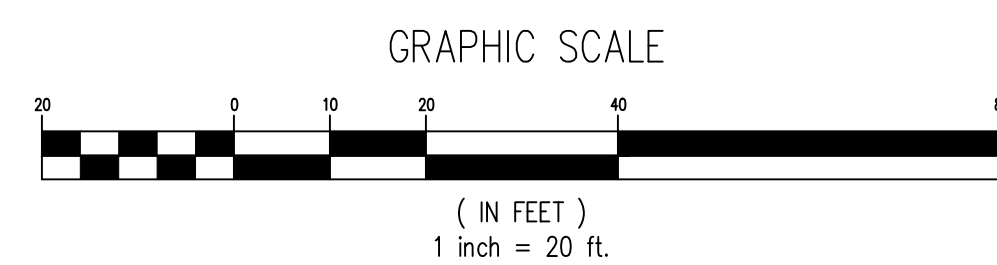
TREE PLANTING

NO SCALE



(TEMPORARY) PROTECTIVE CHAIN LINK FENCE DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

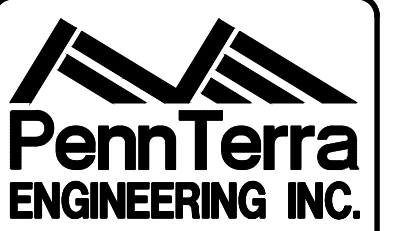


GRAPHIC SCALE

(IN FEET)

1 inch = 20 ft.

TREE NOTE:
 ALL EXISTING TREES SHALL REMAIN FOR THE LAND DEVELOPMENT.
 100% OF THE TREES SHALL BE PRESERVED.

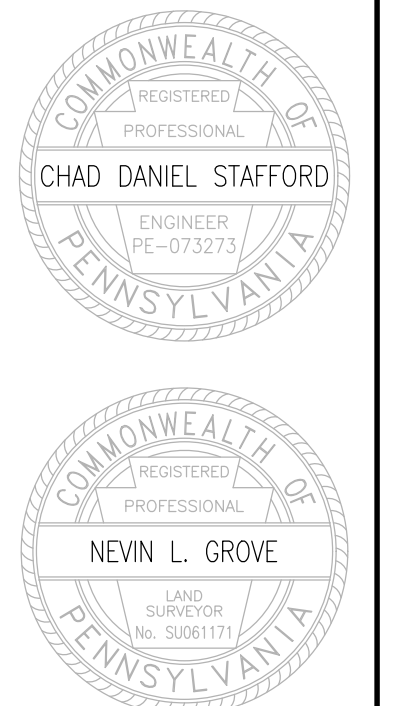


CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA REGION OFFICE:
 3075 ENTERPRISE DRIVE
 SUITE 100
 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801
 PH: 814-231-8285
 FX: 814-237-2508

LANCASTER REGION OFFICE:
 3904 B ABEL DRIVE
 COLUMBIA, PA 17512
 PH: 717-522-5031
 FX: 717-522-5046

WWW.PENNTERRA.COM

COPYRIGHT 2021 BY THE ENGINEER
 THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON MAY NOT BE USED OR COPIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY APPROPRIATE LAWS OR STATUTES.
 © PENNTERRA ENGINEERING 2021
 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



Designer: _____ XXXX
 Draftsman: _____ MJA
 Proj/Manager: _____ XXXX
 Surveyor: _____ XXXX
 Perimeter Ok: _____
 Book: _____ XXX Pg. _____
 File: 2118 - LANDSCAPE PLAN
 Layout: LANDSCAPE PLAN

Date	Description	REVISIONS
4/7/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS	MJA
2/7/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS	MJA
12/21/21	TOWNSHIP COMMENTS	MJA

CENTRE VOLUNTEERS IN MEDICINE AT 2026 SANDY DRIVE

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP
 CENTRE COUNTY
 PENNSYLVANIA

PRELIMINARY LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANS

LANDSCAPE PLAN

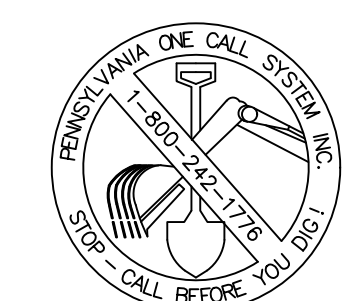
PROJECT NO. 21189

DATE NOVEMBER 11, 2021

SCALE 1" = 20'

SHEET NO. 7

BEFORE YOU DIG ANYWHERE IN PENNSYLVANIA 1 CALL 1-800-242-1776 NON-MEMBERS MUST BE CONTACTED DIRECTLY

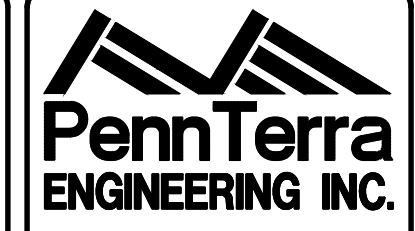


P:\ddp\p\2021\21189\Design\land final\plans\21189 - LANDSCAPE PLAN.dwg, 4/21/2022 8:27:44 AM, 1:1

LIGHTING SCHEDULE										
SYMBOL	LABEL	QUANTITY	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	NUMBER LAMPS	LUMENS PER LAMP	LIGHT LOSS FACTOR	TOTAL LAMP LUMENS	WATTAGE
	A	8	KIM LIGHTING	PA7R-CH5-12L-010-4K7	PA7R	1	1333	1	1333	14

EXISTING FEATURES LEGEND

- Existing Building
- Existing Curbing & Edge of Pavement
- Existing Concrete Areas
- Existing Landscaped Areas
- Existing Fence / Type
- Existing Contours w/ Elevation (1's & 2's)
- Existing Contours w/ Elevation (5's & 10's)
- Existing Sanitary Sewer w/ Manhole
- Existing Water Line w/ Valve
- Existing Storm Sewer Line w/ Inlet
- Existing Gas Line
- Existing Underground Electric
- Existing Underground Telephone
- Existing Manhole
- Existing Storm Sewer Inlet Type-M
- Existing Storm Sewer Inlet Type-C
- Existing Utility Main Valve
- Existing Utility Lateral Valve
- Existing Utility Meter
- Existing Clean-Out
- Existing Light Pole/Standard
- Existing Sign
- Existing Parking Stall Count
- Existing Deciduous Tree
- Existing Evergreen Tree
- Existing Shrub



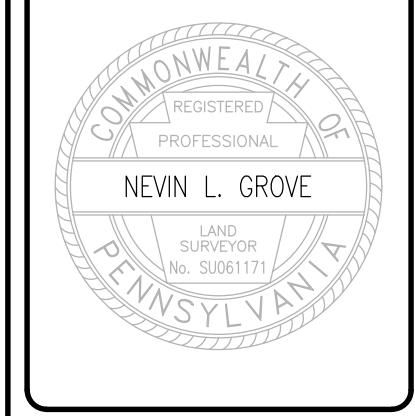
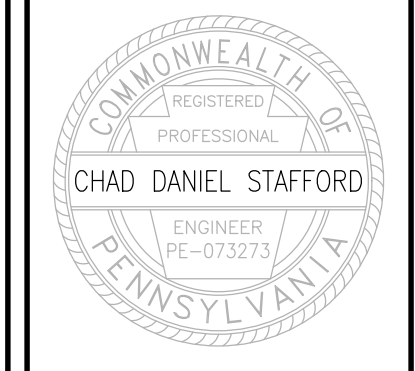
CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA REGION OFFICE:
 SUITE 100
 3075 ENTERPRISE DRIVE
 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801
 PH: 814-231-8285
 Fax: 814-231-2508

LANCASTER REGION OFFICE:
 3904 B ABEL DRIVE
 COLUMBIA, PA 17512
 PH: 717-522-5031
 Fax: 717-522-5046

WWW.PENNTERRA.COM

COPYRIGHT 2021 BY THE ENGINEER
 THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON MAY NOT BE USED OR COPIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY APPROPRIATE LAWS OR STATUTES.

© PENNTERRA ENGINEERING 2021 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



Designer: XXXX
 Draftsman: MJA
 Proj/Manager: XXXX
 Surveyor: XXXX
 Perimeter Ok.
 Book: XXX Pg. XXXX
 File: 2189 - LIGHTING PLAN
 Layout: LIGHTING PLAN

Date	Description
4/7/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS
2/7/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS
12/29/21	TOWNSHIP COMMENTS
	REVISIONS

CENTRE VOLUNTEERS IN MEDICINE AT 2026 SANDY DRIVE

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP
 CENTRE COUNTY
 PENNSYLVANIA

PRELIMINARY LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANS

LIGHTING PLAN

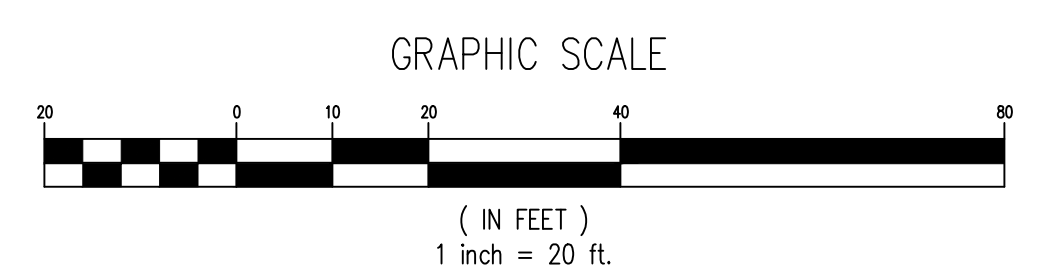
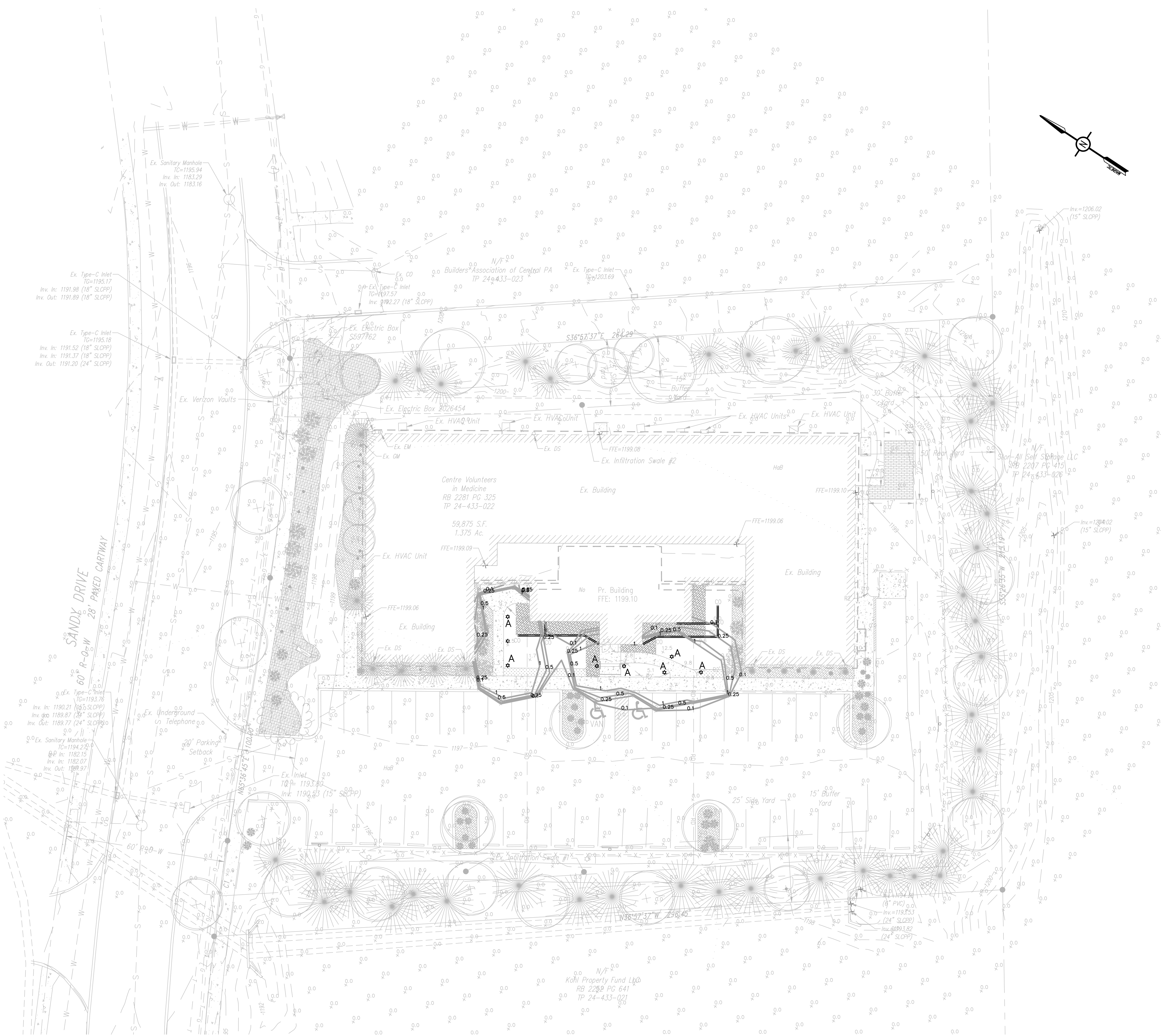
PROJECT NO.
21189

DATE
NOVEMBER 11, 2021

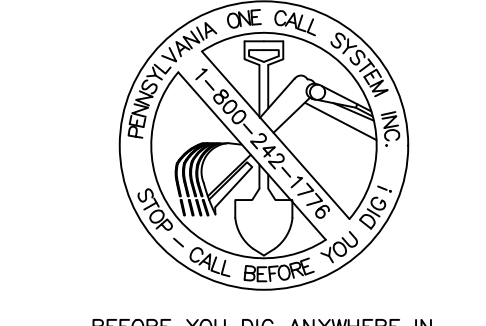
SCALE SHEET NO.
 1" = 20' **8**



- FEATURES**
- ADA Dark Sky Compliant, No Up-light configuration
 - Elegant form factor blended with Performance Optics
 - Integral NEMA 3R Enclosure
 - Dual receptacle power panel
 - PA System capability
 - Bluetooth® enabled RGBW accent

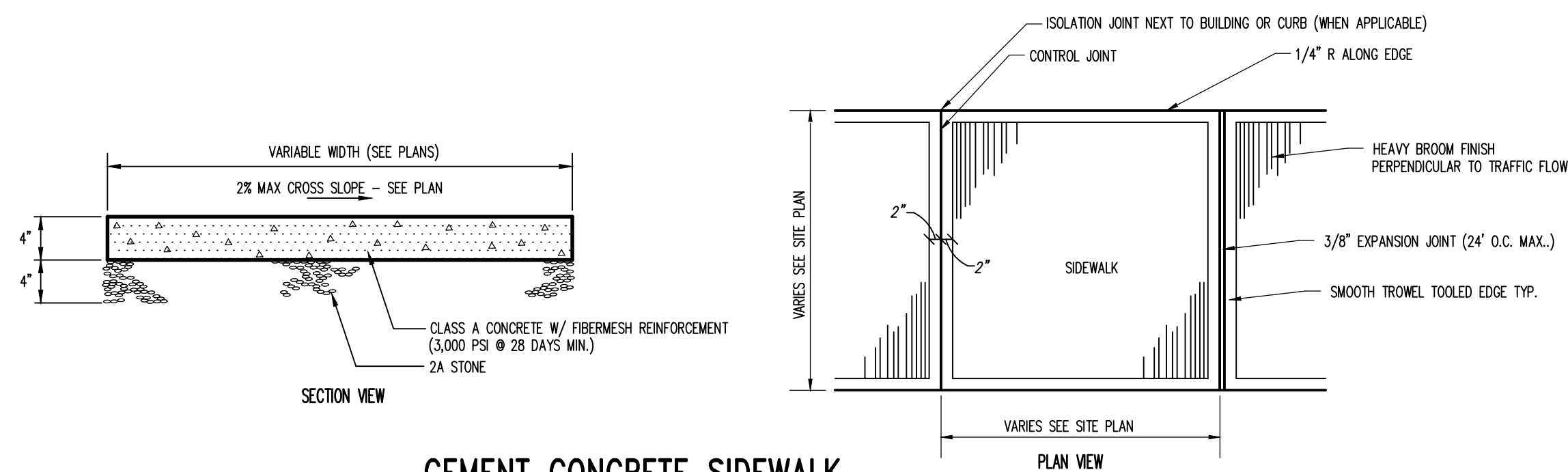


NOTE:
 LIGHTING SHOWN REPRESENTS PROPOSED BOLLARD LIGHTING ONLY



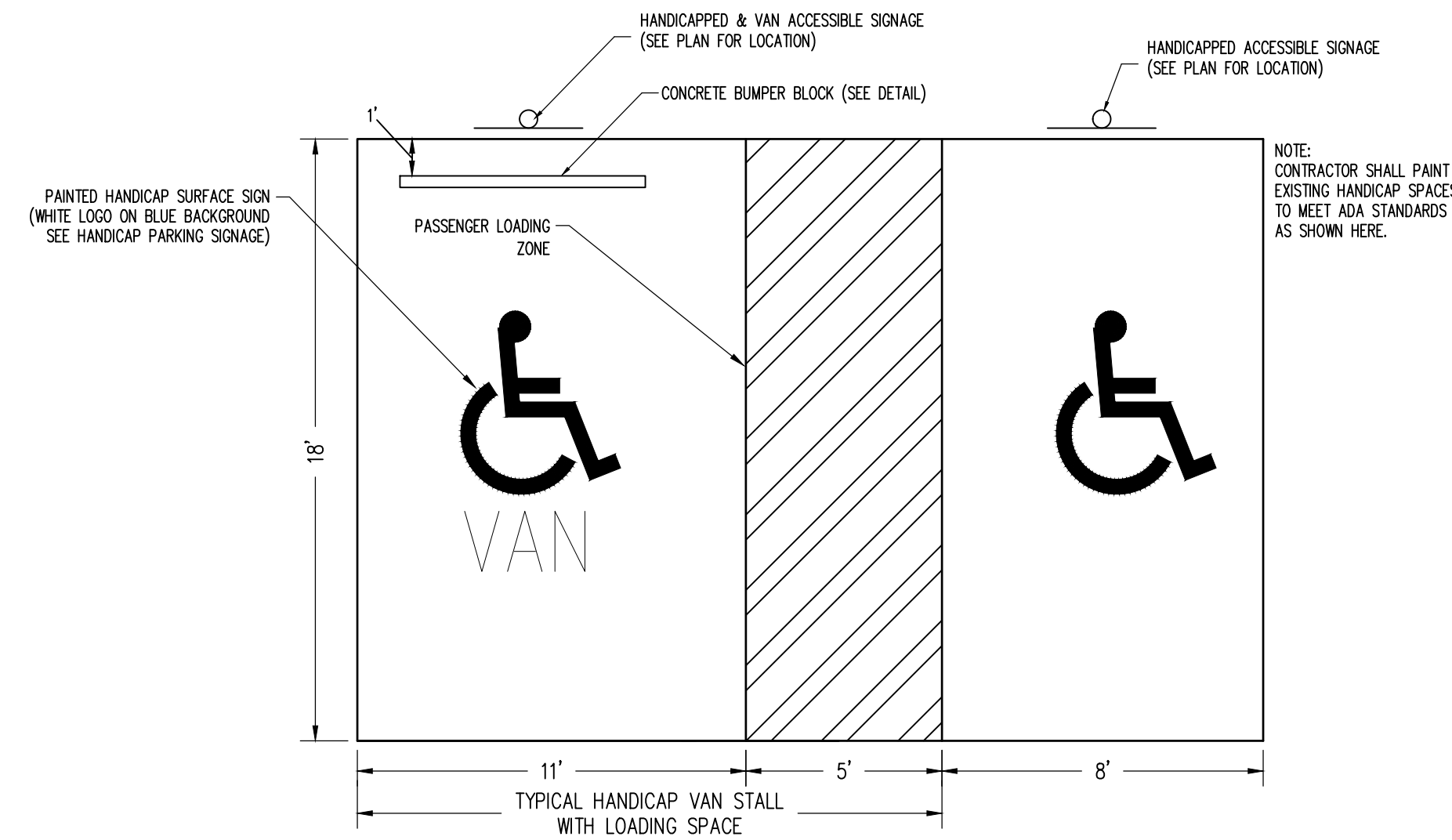
BEFORE YOU DIG ANYWHERE IN PENNSYLVANIA 1 CALL 1-800-242-1776 NON-MEMBERS MUST BE CONTACTED DIRECTLY

P:\ddp\2021\21189\Design\land\final\plans\21189 - LIGHTING PLAN.dwg, 4/21/2022, 8:28:23 AM, 11

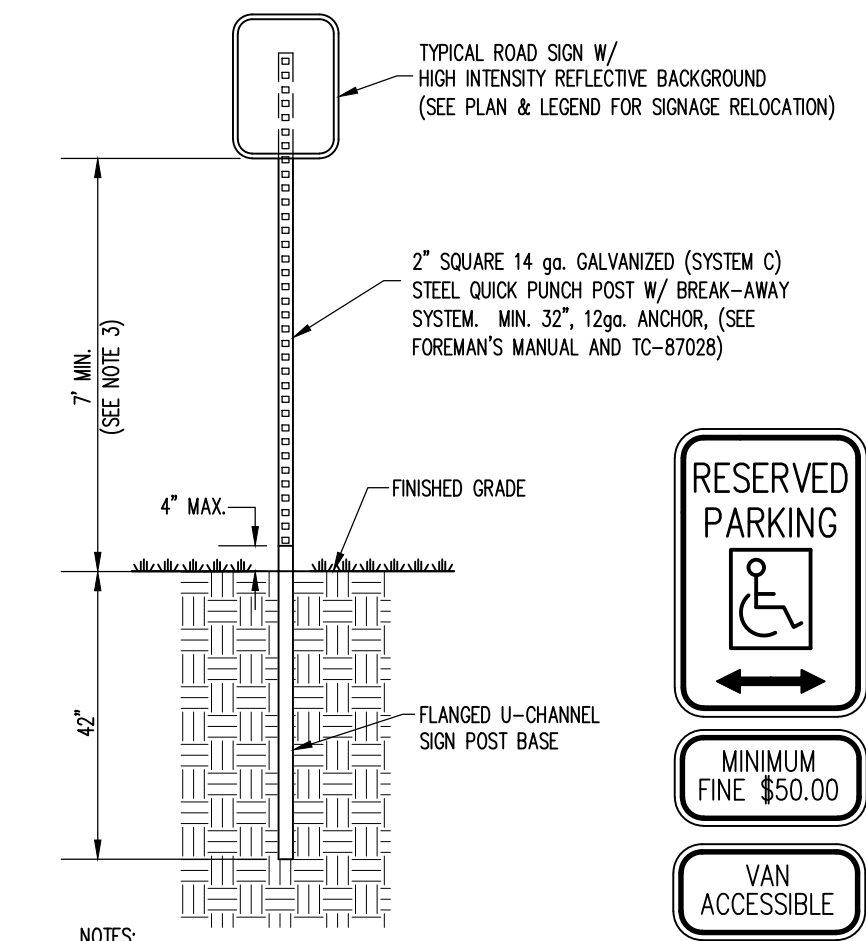


CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK
NOT TO SCALE

NOTE:
1. CONTROL JOINTS 5' MAX. SPACING, FULL DEPTH EXPANSION JOINTS AT SOLID STRUCTURES, CURB AND BEGINNING AND END OF WORKING DAY.



EXISTING HANDICAP PARKING LAYOUT
NOT TO SCALE



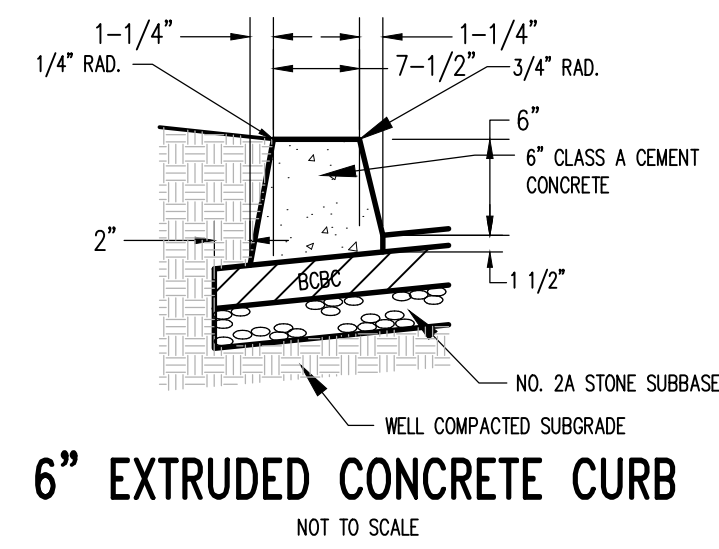
SIGN POST DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



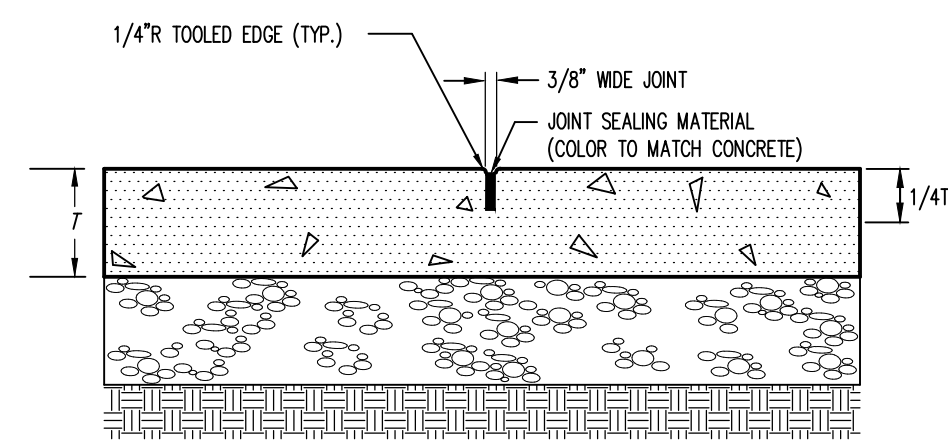
SIGN DETAILS
NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:
1. MOUNT SIGN AT RIGHT ANGLE TO DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.
2. PROVIDE A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF ONE FOOT FROM FACE OF CURB.

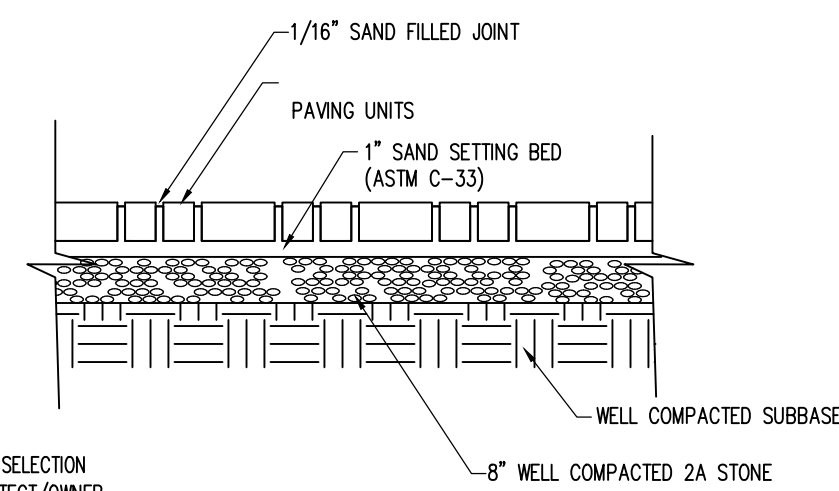
NOTES:
1. ALL SIGNS SHALL USE PENNDOT TYPE III HIGH INTENSITY SHEETING OR BETTER.
2. STREET NAME SIGNS SHALL BE GREEN AND WHITE WITH 6 LETTERING AND UPPER AND LOWER CASE LETTERS.
3. MOUNTING HEIGHT FOR ADA HANDICAP SIGNS IS 5' MINIMUM.



6\"/>

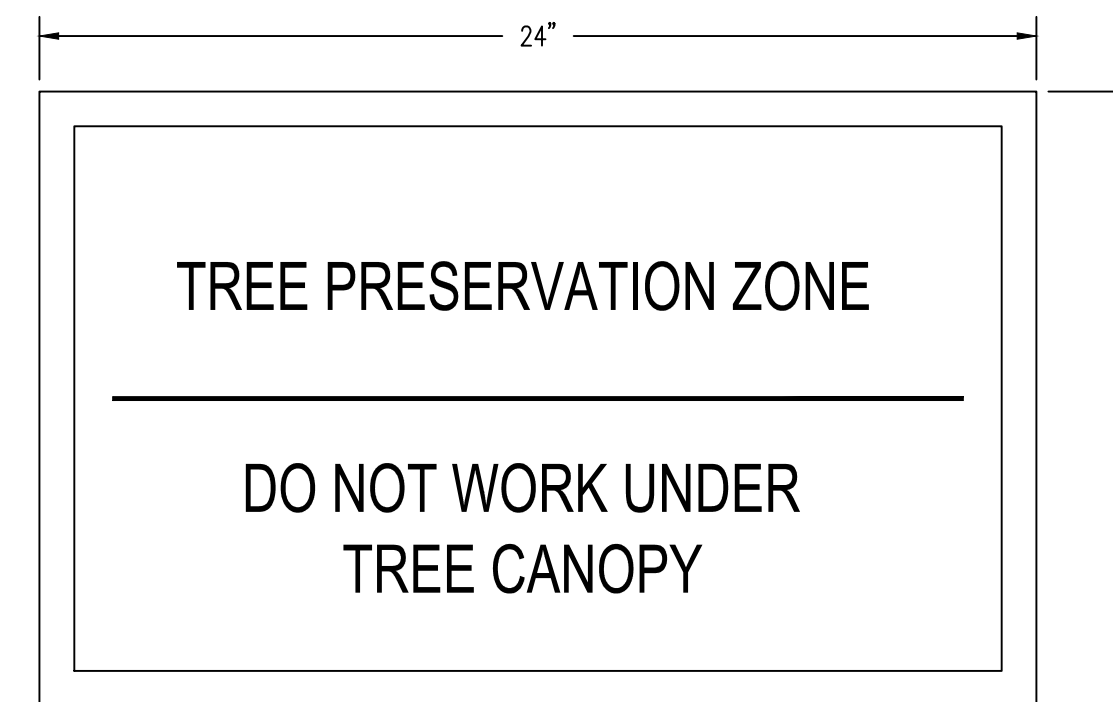


CONCRETE CONTROL JOINT
NOT TO SCALE



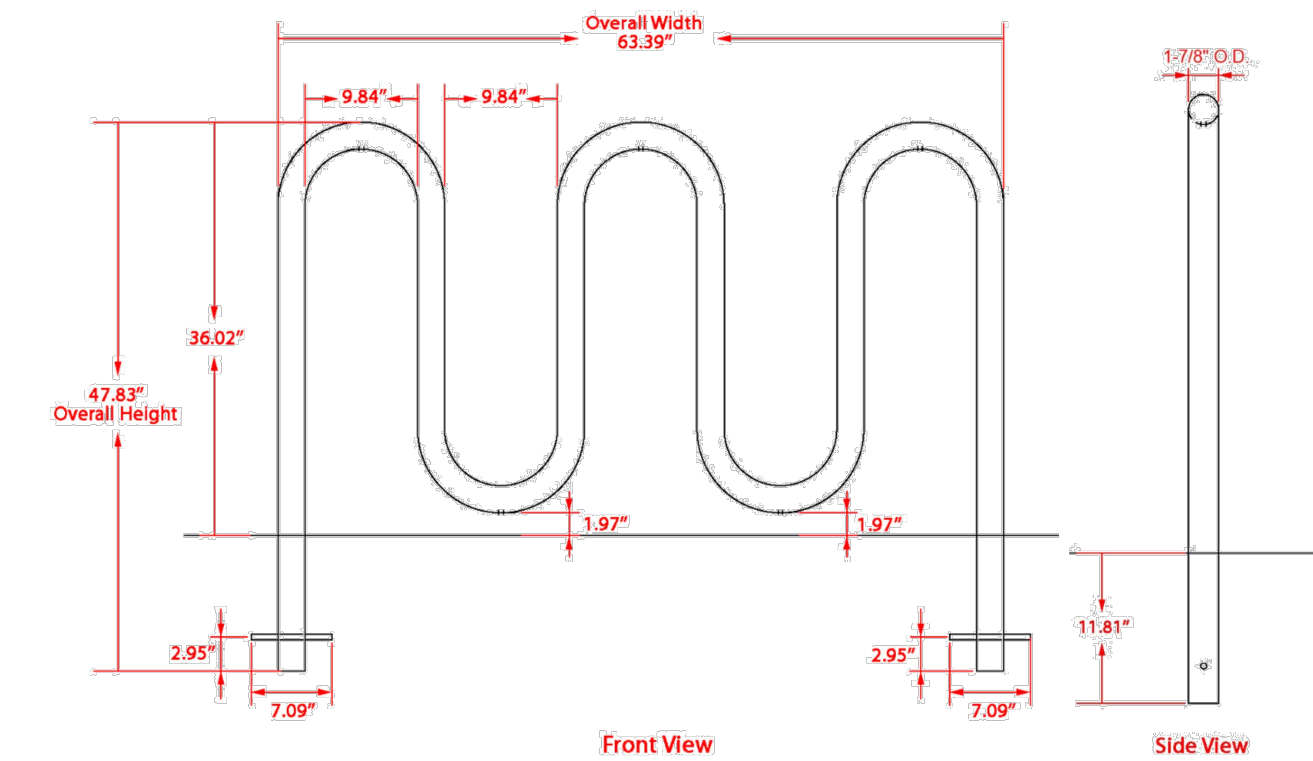
CONCRETE PAVER PATIO
NOT TO SCALE

NOTE: FINAL PATTERN OF AND SELECTION OF CONCRETE PAVER BY ARCHITECT/OWNER



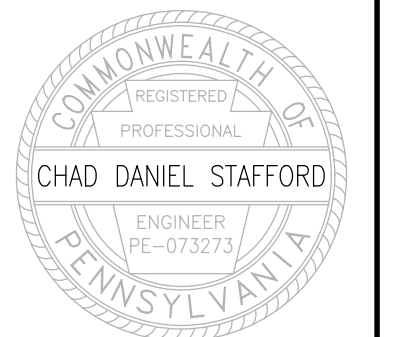
TREE PRESERVATION SIGN DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

Specification Sheet
Park-It 7 Bike Rack, Inground



Material	Finish	Dimensions	Weight
Steel tubing	Powder coated black	63.39" w x 47.83" h Above ground: 63.39" w x 36.02" h	49 lbs.
Type of Mount:	Inground mount		
Size of Tubing:	1-7/8" O.D. x 11-gauge		

NOTE: BIKE RACK INTO A NEW 7'x6'x6" CONCRETE PAD (CLASS A CONCRETE WITH FIBER MESH REINFORCEMENT - 3,000 p.s.i. @ 28 DAYS MIN.)



Designer	XXXX
Draftsman	MJA
Proj. Manager	XXXX
Surveyor	XXXX
Perimeter Ok.	
Book	XXX Pg. XXX
File	21189 - DETAILS
Layout	DETAILS

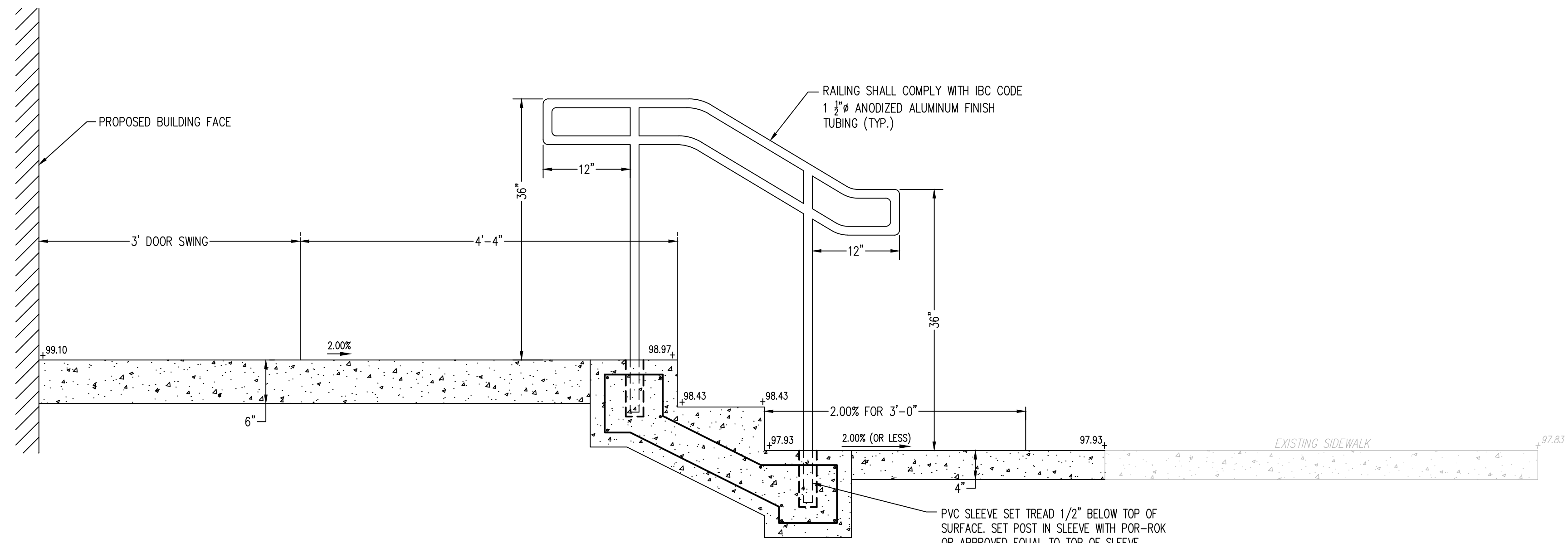
Date	Description
4/7/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS MJA
2/7/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS MJA
12/21/21	TOWNSHIP COMMENTS MJA

CENTRE VOLUNTEERS IN MEDICINE AT 2026 SANDY DRIVE
FERGUSON TOWNSHIP
CENTRE COUNTY
PENNSYLVANIA

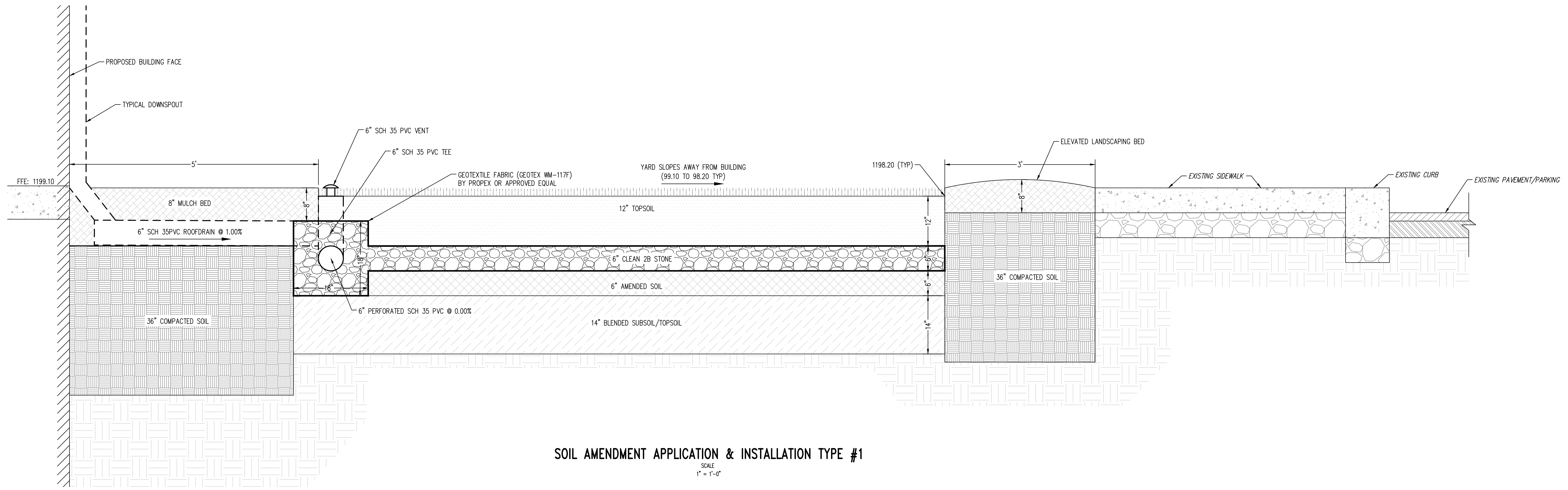
PRELIMINARY LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANS

SITE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

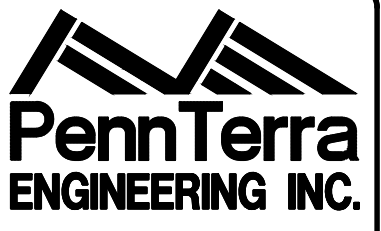
PROJECT NO.	21189
DATE	NOVEMBER 11, 2021
SCALE	AS SHOWN
SHEET NO.	9



LANDING AND STAIR PROFILE
1" = 1'-0"



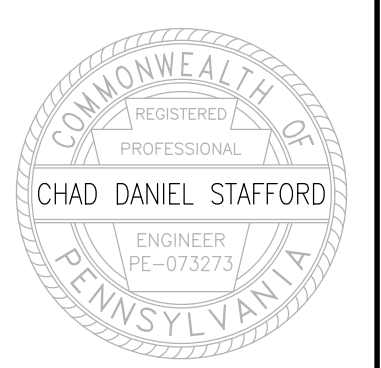
SOIL AMENDMENT APPLICATION & INSTALLATION TYPE #1
SCALE
1" = 1'-0"



PennTerra ENGINEERING INC.
CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA REGION OFFICE:
3075 ENTERPRISE DRIVE
SUITE 100
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801
PH: 814-231-8285
Fax: 814-237-2308
LANCASTER REGION OFFICE:
3904 B ABEL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, PA 17512
PH: 717-522-5031
Fax: 717-522-5046

WWW.PENNTERRA.COM

COPYRIGHT 2021 BY THE ENGINEER
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON MAY NOT BE USED OR COPIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY APPROPRIATE LAWS OR STATUTES.
© PENNTERRA ENGINEERING 2021 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



Designer	XXXX
Draftsman	MJA
Proj. Manager	XXXX
Surveyor	XXXX
Perimeter Ck.	
Book	XXX Pg XXX
File	21189 - CROSS SECTION DETAILS
Layout	CROSS SECTION DETAILS

Date	Description
4/7/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS
2/7/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS
12/21/21	TOWNSHIP COMMENTS
	REVISIONS

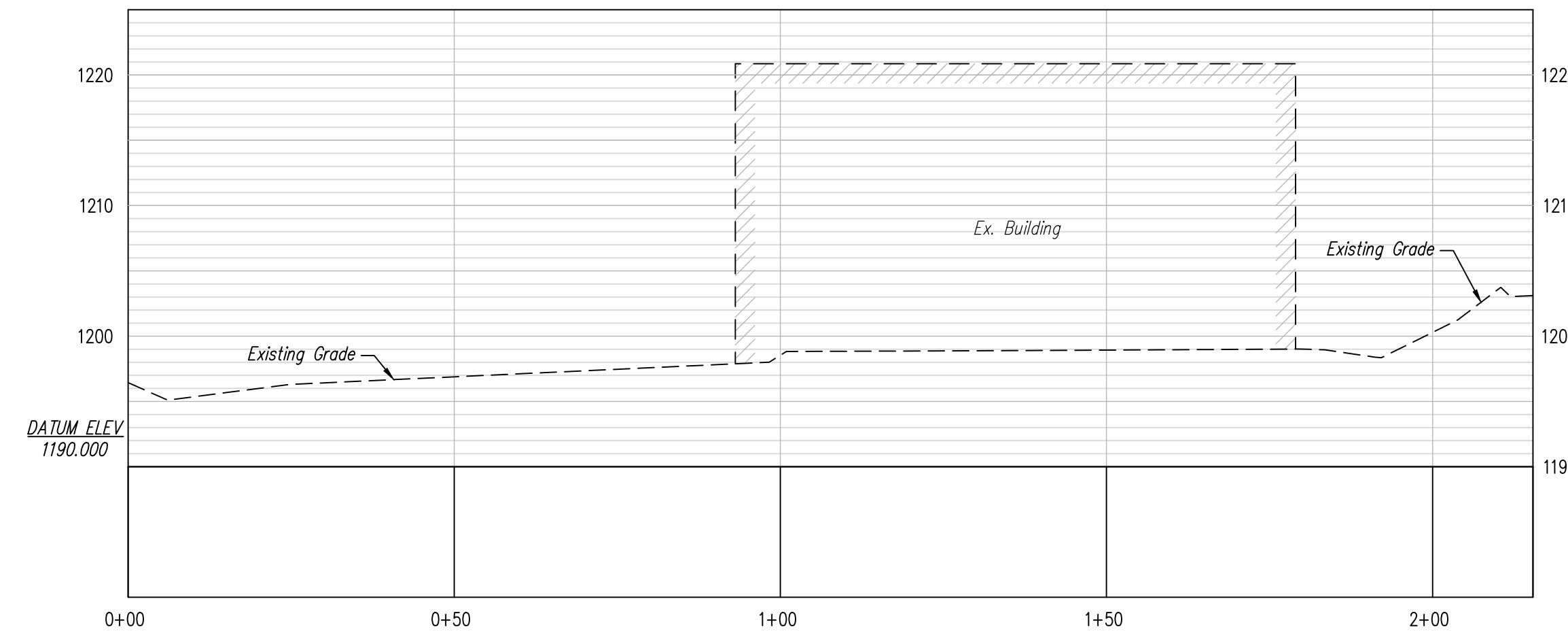
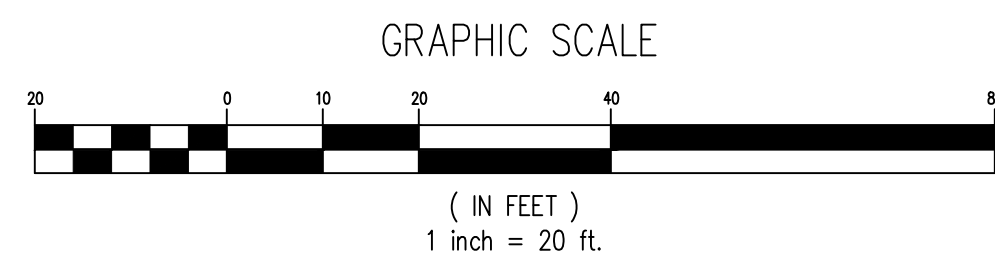
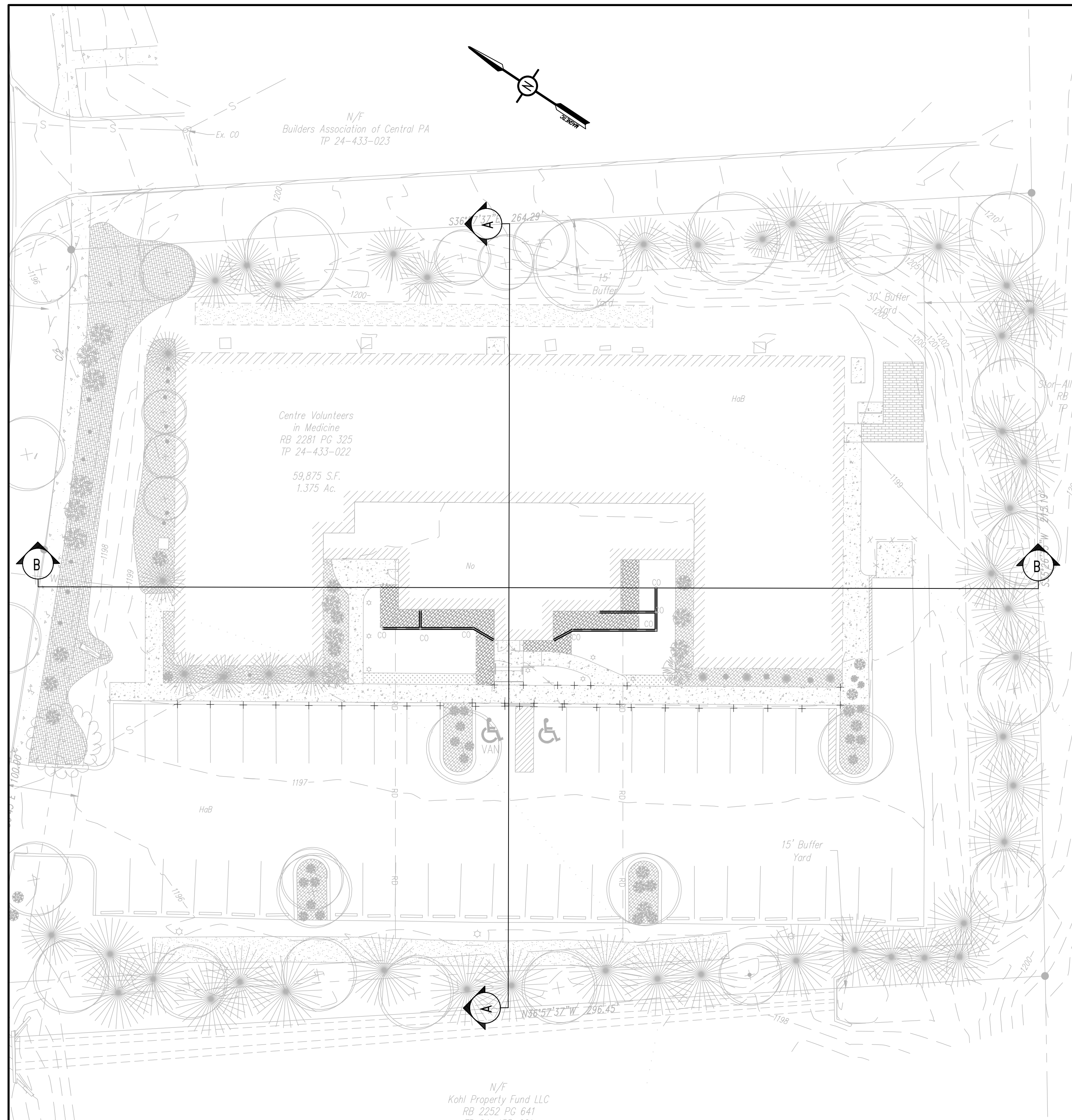
CENTRE VOLUNTEERS IN MEDICINE AT 2026 SANDY DRIVE
FERGUSON TOWNSHIP
CENTRE COUNTY
PENNSYLVANIA

PRELIMINARY LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANS

CROSS SECTION DETAILS

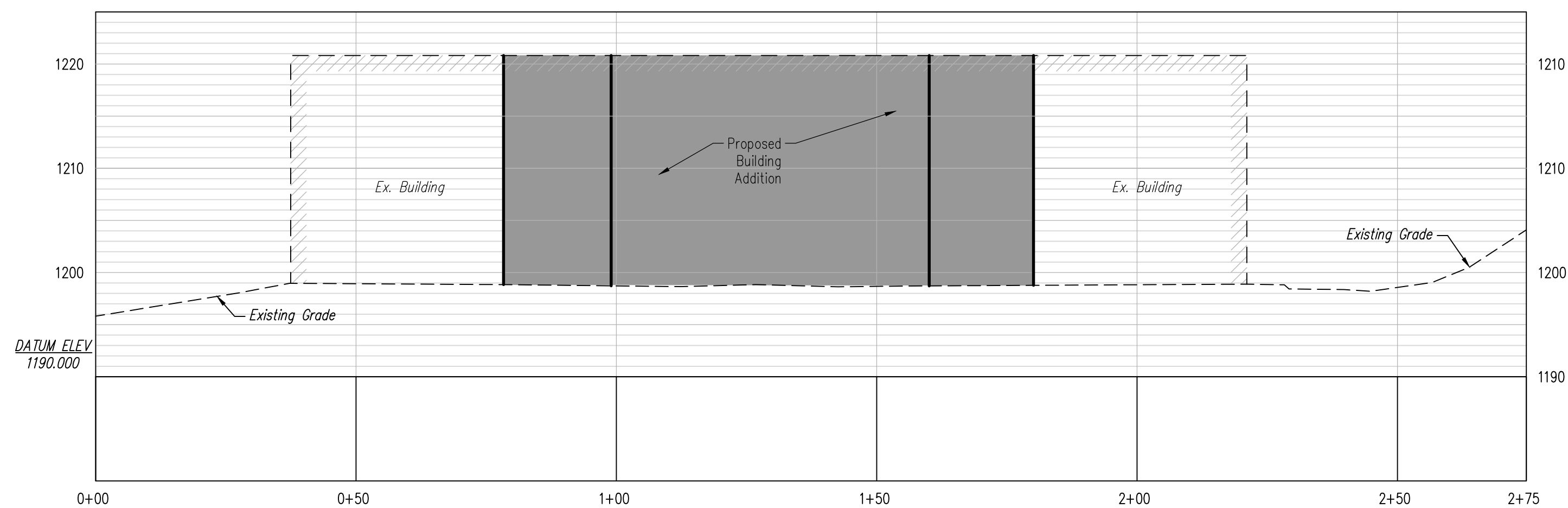
PROJECT NO.	21189
DATE	NOVEMBER 11, 2021
SCALE	N.T.S.
SHEET NO.	10

P:\ddp\proj\2021\21189\Design\add final\final plans\21189 - CROSS SECTION DETAILS.dwg, 4/21/2022, 8:28:57 AM, 1:1



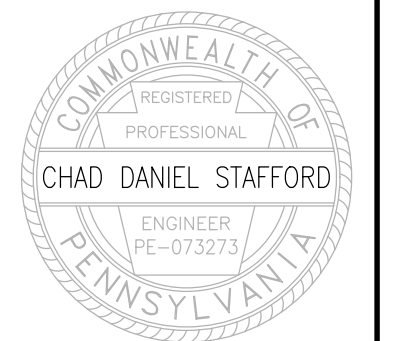
CROSS SECTION A-A

HORIZ: 1"=10'
VERT: 1"=5'



CROSS SECTION B-B

NOT TO SCALE



Designer	XXXX
Draftsman	MJA
Proj Manager	XXXX
Surveyor	XXXX
Perimeter Ck.	
Book	XXX Pg XXX
File	21189 - CROSS SECTIONS
Layout	CROSS SECTIONS

Date	Description
4/7/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS
2/7/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS
12/21/21	TOWNSHIP COMMENTS
	REVISIONS

**CENTRE VOLUNTEERS
IN MEDICINE AT
2026 SANDY DRIVE**

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP
CENTRE COUNTY
PENNSYLVANIA

**PRELIMINARY LAND
DEVELOPMENT PLANS**

**SITE CROSS
SECTIONS**

PROJECT NO.	21189
DATE	NOVEMBER 11, 2021
SCALE	AS SHOWN
SHEET NO.	11

EXISTING FEATURES LEGEND

- Existing Building
- Existing Curbing & Edge of Pavement
- Existing Concrete Areas
- Existing Landscaped Areas
- Existing Fence / Type
- Existing Contours w/ Elevation (1's & 2's)
- Existing Contours w/ Elevation (5's & 10's)
- Existing Sanitary Sewer w/ Manhole
- Existing Water Line w/ Valve
- Existing Storm Sewer Line w/ Inlet
- Existing Gas Line
- Existing Underground Electric
- Existing Underground Telephone
- Existing Manhole
- Existing Storm Sewer Inlet Type-M
- Existing Storm Sewer Inlet Type-C
- Existing Utility Main Valve
- Existing Utility Lateral Valve
- Existing Utility Meter
- Existing Clean-Out
- Existing Light Pole/Standard
- Existing Sign
- Existing Parking Stall Count
- Existing Deciduous Tree
- Existing Evergreen Tree
- Existing Shrub

PROPOSED FEATURES LEGEND

- PROPOSED BUILDING
- PROPOSED CURBING & EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED CONCRETE AREAS
- PROPOSED PATIO AREAS
- PROPOSED BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT AREAS

EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL LEGEND

- LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE
- TOPSOIL STOCKPILE
- 12" SILT SOCK
- CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA
- EROSION CONTROL LINING (CURLEX I OR APPROVED EQUAL)

SOILS LEGEND

Soil cover on the site consists of:
 HuB - Hagerstown Silt Loam, 3%-8% Slopes
 No - Nolan Silt Loam, Local Alluvium, 0%-5% Slopes

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT NOTES

- All site work shall be done in accordance with the plans prepared by PennTerra Engineering, Inc., the current requirements of the governing municipality, and all other pertinent federal and state laws.
- The Contractor shall comply at all times with applicable federal, state and local laws, provisions, and policies governing safety and health, including the federal construction safety act, as amended.
- The Contractor shall be responsible for examining the areas and conditions under which the project is to be constructed prior to the submission of a bid. Submission of a bid to be constructed to mean the Contractor has reviewed the site and is familiar with conditions and constraints of the site.
- Before excavation, all underground utilities shall be located in the field by the proper authorities. The Contractor shall notify by one call 1-800-242-1776. The location of all utilities and underground structures are approximate and may not all be shown. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine the existence and exact location of all utilities and underground structures.
- An as-built drawing of new utility services, including soil amendments and certified mix infiltration rates, shall be prepared by the Contractor and submitted to the Owner upon completion of the project.
- Contractor shall refer to other plans within this construction set for other pertinent information.
- Contractor shall have a licensed professional submit as-built drawings/documentation of the stormwater management facilities prepared in accordance with Chapter 26 of the governing municipality's code of ordinances and submitted to the governing municipality at the completion of construction as a prerequisite of issuance of occupancy permit or release of the surety bond. A narrative and photographic documentation for critical stages of construction must also be submitted to the governing municipality.

AS-BUILT NOTES:

- Certification of the stormwater as-built plan by a licensed professional of the stormwater facilities specified under the section labeled "Critical Stages of Construction" is required.
- The licensed professional responsible for certifying the stormwater as-built plan shall be selected prior to starting earth disturbance activities on the project.
- A pre-construction meeting between the contractor, Ferguson Township, owner and licensed professional responsible for certifying the stormwater as-built plan is required to ensure all "Critical Stages of Construction" are reviewed, acknowledged and milestones established to ensure the licensed professional is present onsite during the "Critical Stages of Construction."

CRITICAL STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION:

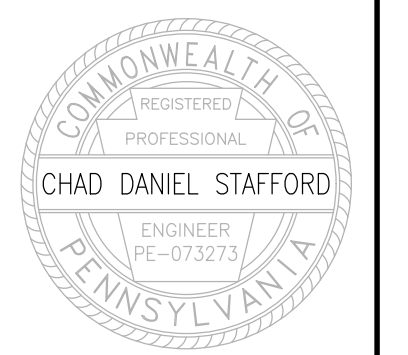
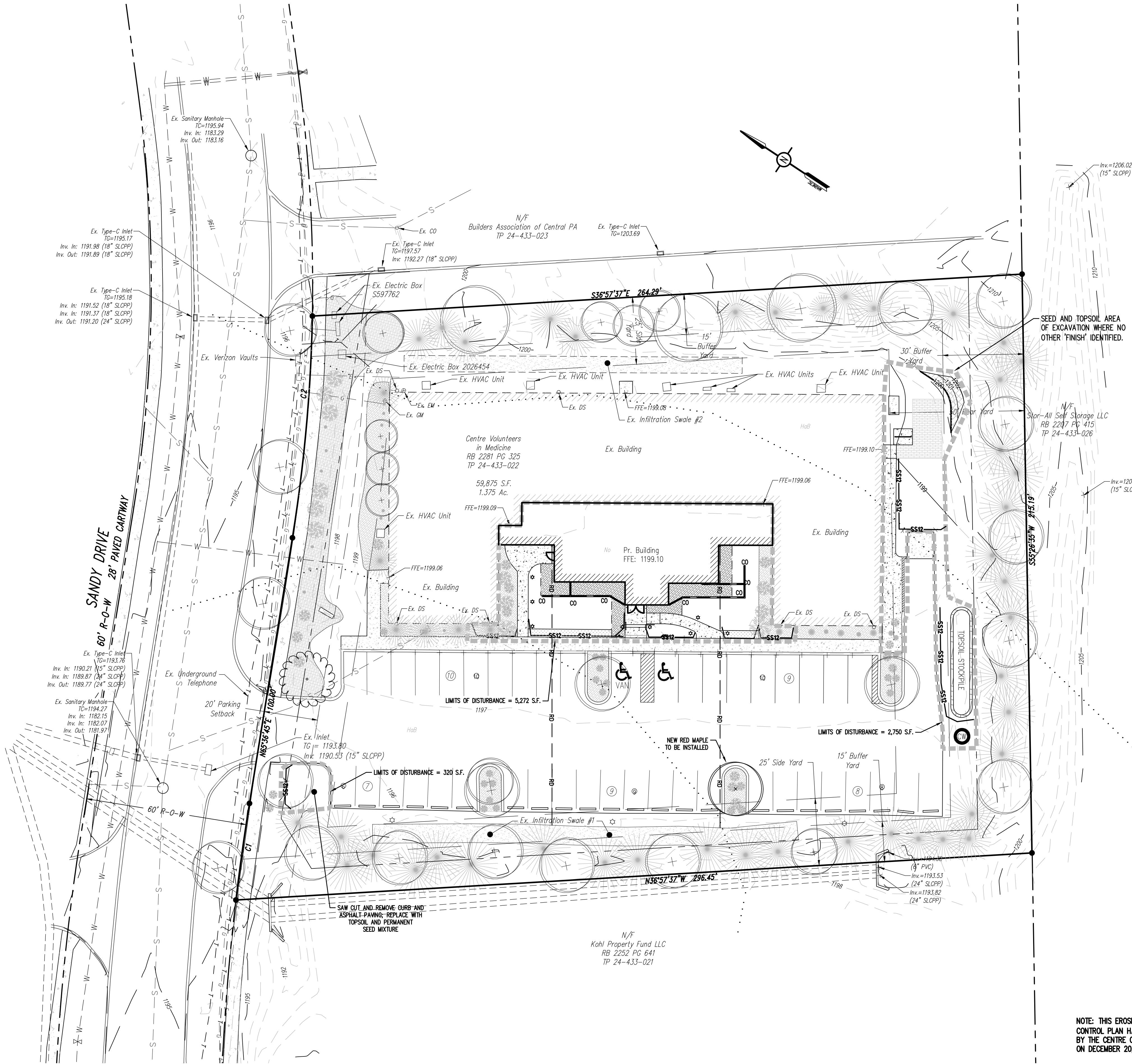
Critical Stages of Construction are parts of the construction sequence of the Land Development Plan which require certification and construction oversight of stormwater facilities by the licensed professional responsible for certification of the certified stormwater as-built plan.

At least two weeks in advance of construction, the contractor shall schedule a coordination meeting with the licensed professional and Ferguson Township Representative, to review the critical stages and establish a schedule for inspections/verifications of all critical stages. At the discretion of the licensed professional, the contractor may provide photo documentation of the installation of certain items in lieu of the licensed professional being present.

The critical stages for each Post Construction Stormwater Best Management Practice are as follows:

SOIL AMENDMENTS

- Prior to installation of amended soils, the contractor shall scarify the subsoil. The licensed professional must verify scarified subsoil to ensure an adequate blended interface between the amended soil. Depth of soil amendment installation must be verified by the licensed professional. Installation of the perforated roof drain pipe and 6" clean 2B stone layer must be witnessed by the licensed professional prior to backfilling.



Designer	XXXX
Draftsman	MJA
Proj Manager	XXXX
Surveyor	XXXX
Perimeter Ok	
Book	XXXX Pg. XXXX
File	2189 - EST
Layout	E&SPC PLAN

Date	Description	REVISIONS
4/17/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS	MJA
2/14/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS	MJA
12/29/21	TOWNSHIP COMMENTS	MJA

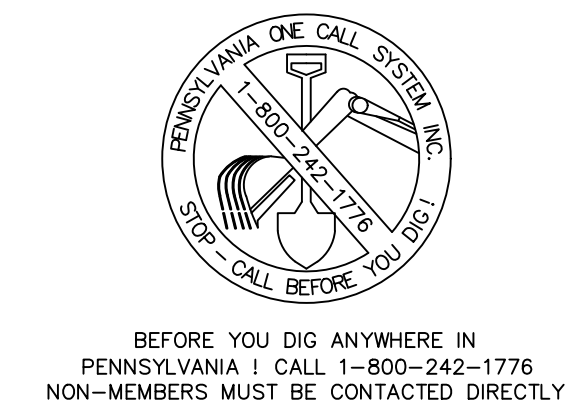
CENTRE VOLUNTEERS IN MEDICINE AT 2026 SANDY DRIVE

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP
 CENTRE COUNTY
 PENNSYLVANIA

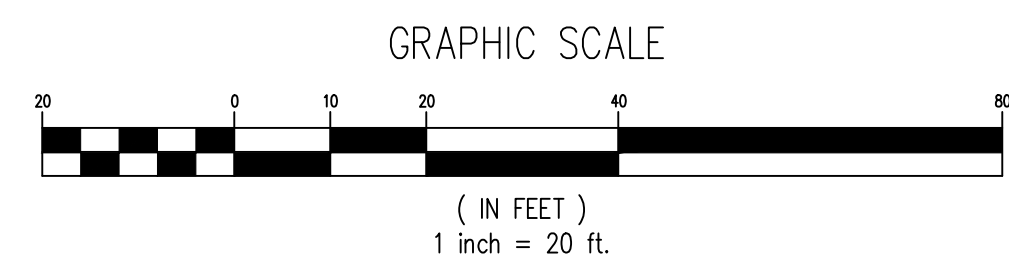
PRELIMINARY LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANS

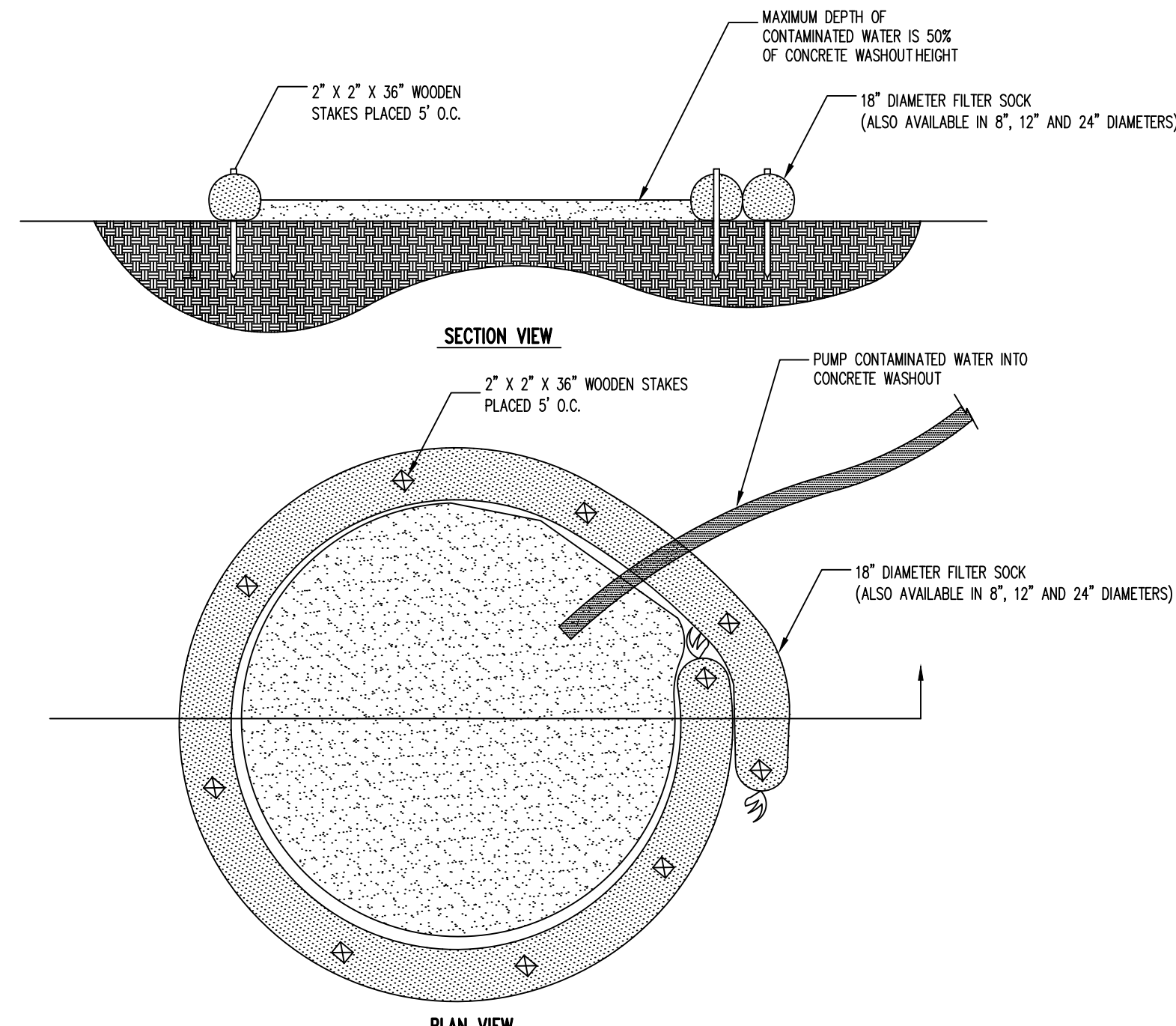
EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN

PROJECT NO.	21189
DATE	NOVEMBER 11, 2021
SCALE	1" = 20'
SHEET NO.	ES-1



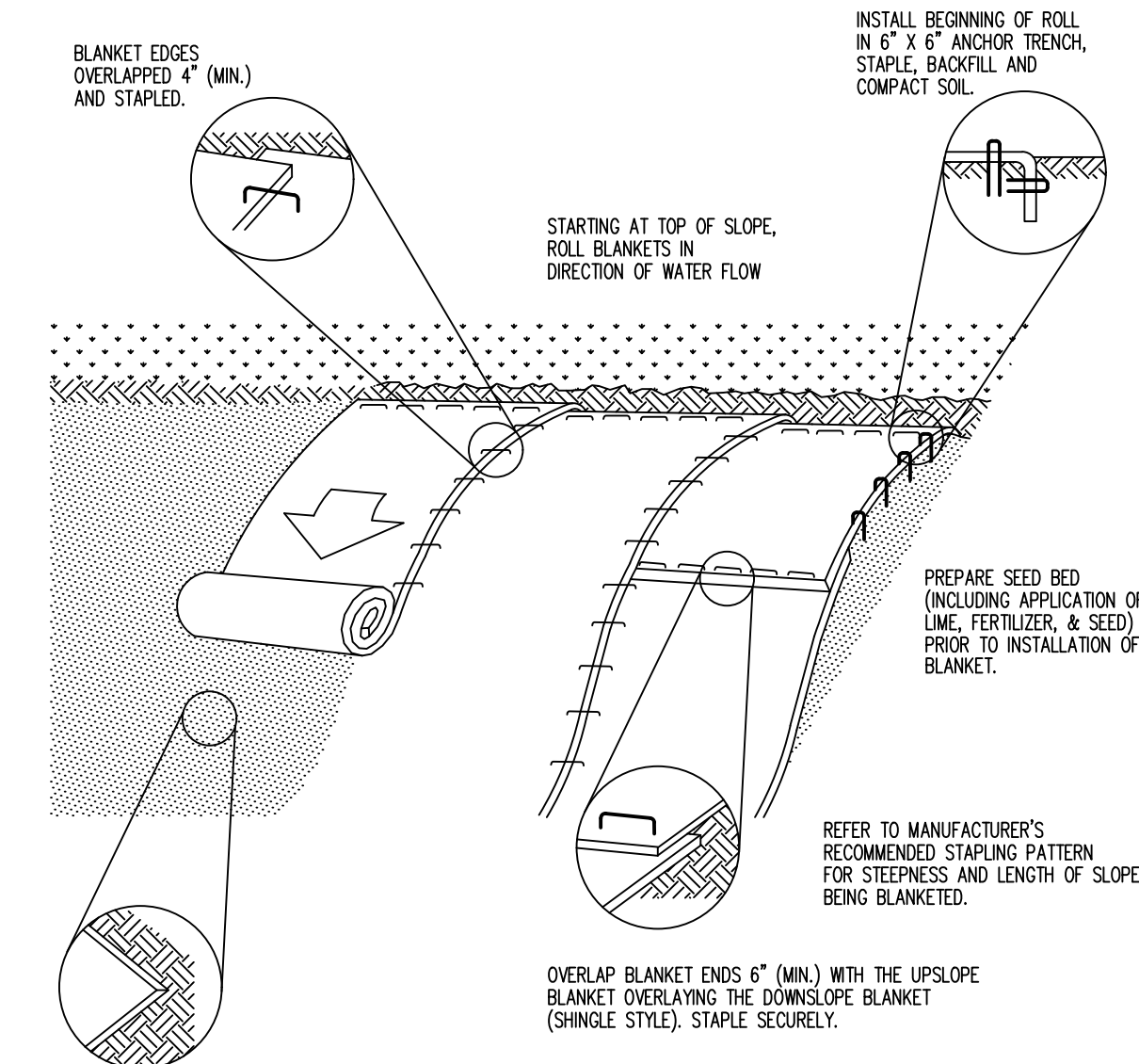
BEFORE YOU DIG ANYWHERE IN PENNSYLVANIA CALL 1-800-242-1776 NON-MEMBERS MUST BE CONTACTED DIRECTLY





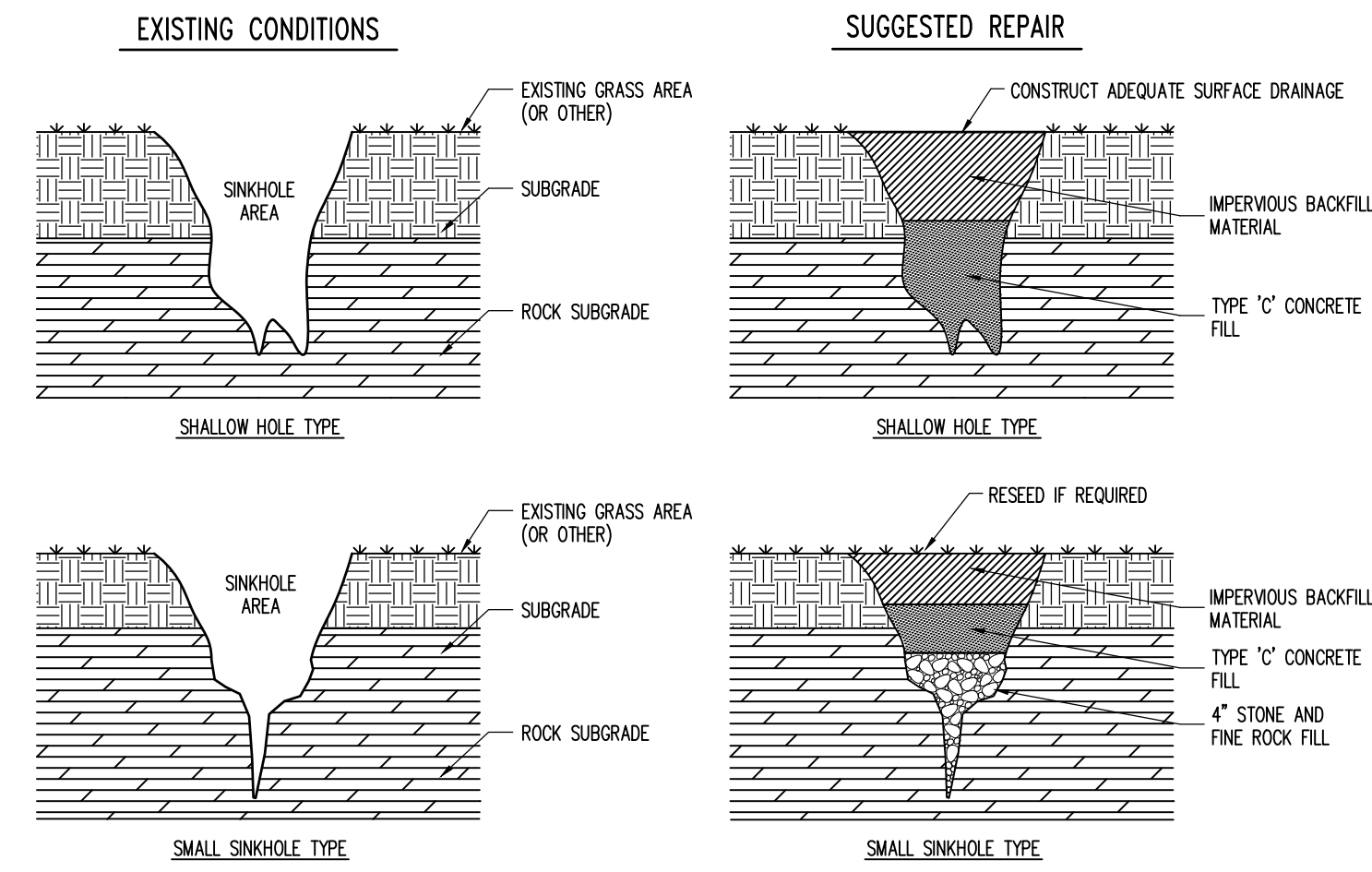
- NOTES:
1. INSTALL ON FLAT GRADE FOR OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE.
 2. CONCRETE WASHOUT MAY BE STACKED IN A PYRAMIDAL CONFIGURATION FOR ADDED HEIGHT AND STABILITY.
 3. CONCRETE WASHOUT MAY BE DIRECT SEEDED AT THE TIME OF INSTALLATION.
 4. A SUITABLE IMPERVIOUS GEOMEMBRANE SHALL BE PLACED AT THE LOCATION OF THE WASHOUT PRIOR TO INSTALLING THE FILTER SOCKS.

CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA
NOT TO SCALE



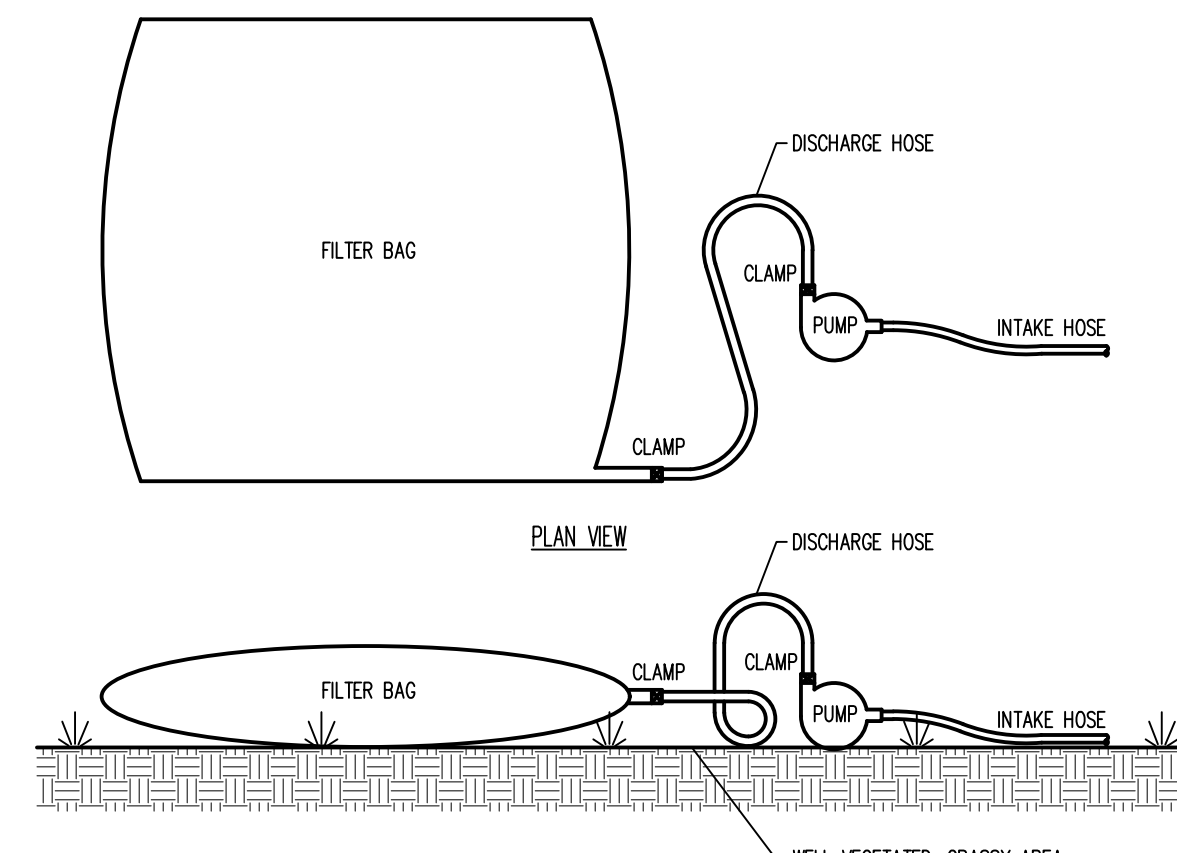
- THE BLANKET SHOULD NOT BE STRETCHED; IT MUST MAINTAIN GOOD SOIL CONTACT.
- NOTES:
1. Seed and soil amendments shall be applied according to the rates in the plan drawings prior to installing the blanket.
 2. Provide anchor trench at toe of slope in similar fashion as at top of slope.
 3. Slope surface shall be free of rocks, clods, sticks, and grass.
 4. Blanket shall have good continuous contact with underlying soil throughout entire length. Lay blanket loosely and stake or staple to maintain direct contact with soil. Do not stretch blanket.
 5. The blanket shall be stapled in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
 6. Blanketed area shall be inspected weekly and after each runoff event until perennial vegetation is established to a minimum uniform 70% coverage throughout the blanketed area. Damaged or displaced blankets shall be restored or replaced within 4 calendar days.

EROSION CONTROL BLANKET INSTALLATION
NOT TO SCALE



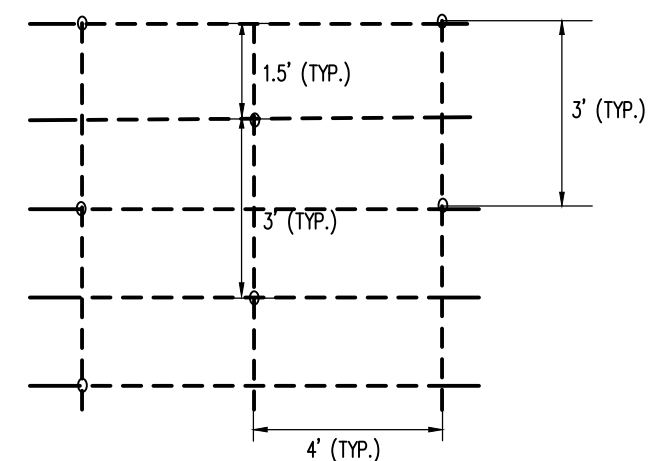
SINKHOLE REPAIR
(NOT INCLUDED IN UTILITY/EARTHWORK BASE BID)

THESE DETAILS REPRESENT TYPICAL SINKHOLE SHAPES AND REPAIR TECHNIQUES. SINKHOLES VARY IN SIZE AND TYPE. **THEREFORE, THE OWNER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL BE CONTACTED PRIOR TO FIELD REPAIR OF ANY SINKHOLE.**
NOT TO SCALE



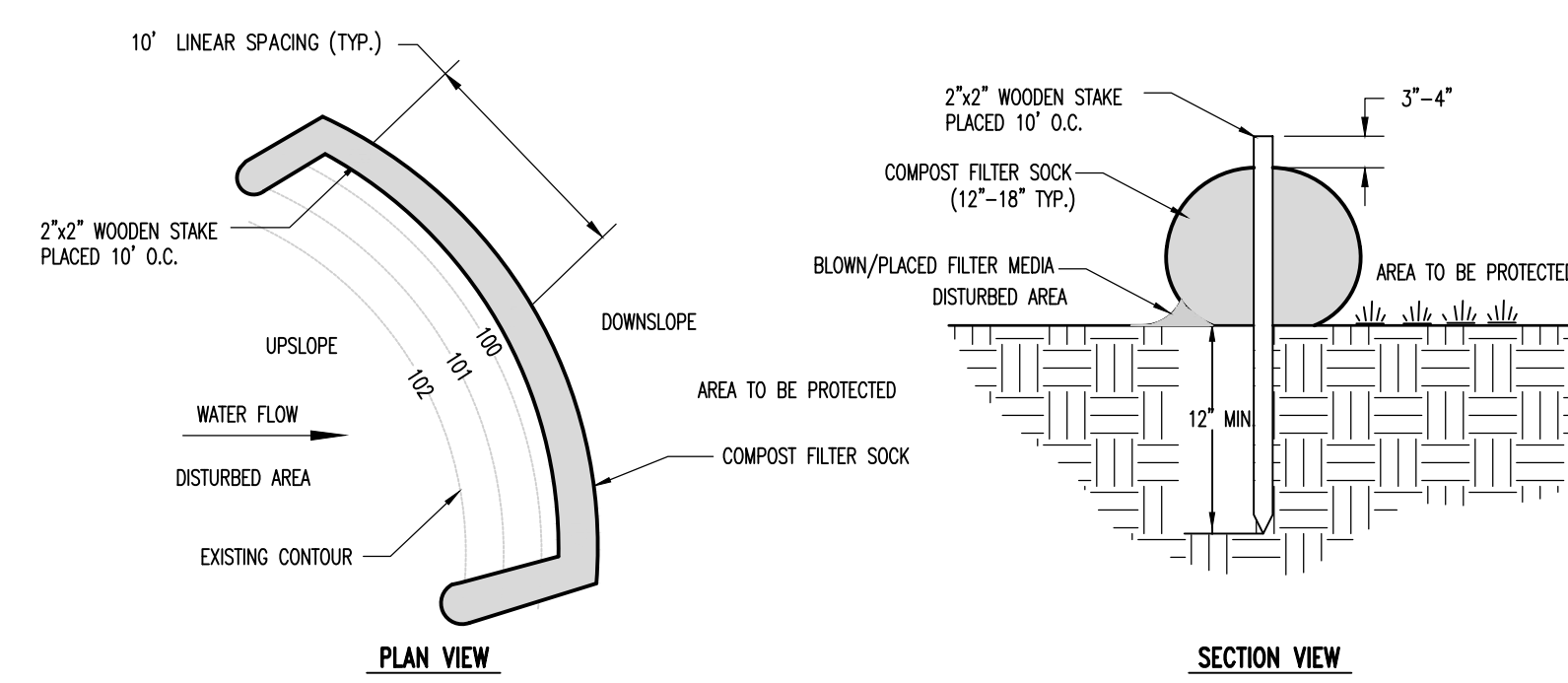
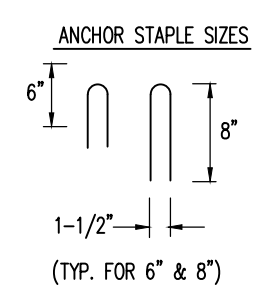
1. FILTER BAGS SHALL BE MADE FROM NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE MATERIAL SEAM WITH HIGH STRENGTH, DOUBLE STITCHED "J" TYPE SEAMS. THEY SHALL BE CAPABLE OF TRAPPING PARTICLES LARGER THAN 150 MICRONS.
2. A SUITABLE MEANS OF ACCESSING THE BAG WITH MACHINERY REQUIRED FOR DISPOSAL PURPOSES MUST BE PROVIDED. FILTER BAGS SHALL BE REPLACED WHEN THEY BECOME 1/2 FULL. SPARE BAGS SHALL BE KEPT AVAILABLE FOR REPLACEMENT OF THOSE THAT HAVE FAILED OR ARE FILLED.
3. BAGS SHALL BE LOCATED IN WELL-VEGETATED (GRASSY) AREA, AND DISCHARGE ONTO STABLE, EROSION RESISTANT AREAS, WHERE THIS IS NOT POSSIBLE, A GEOTEXTILE FLOW PATH SHALL BE PROVIDED. BAGS SHALL NOT BE PLACED ON SLOPES GREATER THAN SIX.
4. THE PUMP DISCHARGE HOSE SHALL BE INSERTED INTO THE BAGS IN THE MANNER SPECIFIED BY THE MANUFACTURER, AND SECURELY CLAMPED.
5. THE PUMPING RATE SHALL BE NO GREATER THAN 750 GPM OR 1/2 THE MAXIMUM SPECIFIED BY THE MANUFACTURER, WHICHEVER IS LESS. PUMP INTAKES SHOULD BE FLOATING AND SCREENED.

PUMPED WATER FILTER BAG DETAIL
NOTE: THIS DETAIL SHALL BE USED FOR PUMPING OF WATER FROM THE SITE
NOT TO SCALE



NOTE: THE FOLLOWING STAPLE PATTERN SHALL BE USED FOR ALL EROSION CONTROL LINING INSTALLATION.

TYPICAL ANCHORING PATTERN
(1.1 STAPLES/YD²)



- NOTES:
1. ALL MATERIAL TO MEET EPA COMPOST FILTER SOCK SPECIFICATIONS.
 2. SILT SOCK COMPOST/SOIL/ROCK/SEED FILL TO MEET APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS.
 3. SILT SOCKS DEPICTED ARE FOR USE ON MINIMAL SLOPES. GREATER SLOPES MAY REQUIRE LARGER SILT SOCKS PER THE ENGINEER.
 4. COMPOST MATERIAL TO BE DISPERSED ON SITE, AS DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

COMPOST FILTER SOCK DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

TABLE 4.1
Compost Sock Fabric Minimum Specifications

Material Type	3 mil HDPE	5 mil HDPE	5 mil HDPE	Multi-Filament Polypropylene (MFPP)	Heavy Duty Multi-Filament Polypropylene (HDMFPP)
Material Characteristics	Photo-degradable	Photo-degradable	Bio-degradable	Photo-degradable	Photo-degradable
Sock Diameters	12" 18"	12" 16" 24" 32"	12" 16" 24" 32"	12" 18" 24" 32"	12" 18" 24" 32"
Mesh Opening	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	1/8"
Tensile Strength		26 psi	26 psi	44 psi	202 psi
Ultraviolet Stability % Original Strength (ASTM G-155)	23% at 1000 hr.	23% at 1000 hr.		100% at 1000 hr.	100% at 1000 hr.
Minimum Functional Longevity	6 months	9 months	6 months	1 year	2 years
Two-Ply Systems					
Inner Containment Netting	HDPE biaxial net				
	Continuously wound				
Outer Filtration Mesh	Fusion-welded junctures				
	3/4"x3/4" Max. aperture size				
Composite Polypropylene Fabric (Woven layer and non-woven fleece mechanically fused via needle punch)					
3/16" Max. aperture size					
Sock fabrics composed of burlap may be used on projects lasting 6 months or less.					

TABLE 4.2
Compost Standards

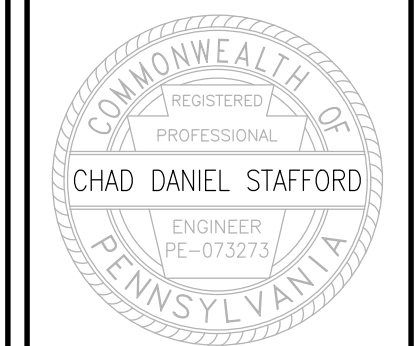
Organic Matter Content	25%-100% (dry weight basis)
Organic Portion	Fibrous and elongated
pH	5.5-8.5
Moisture Content	30%-60%
Particle Size	30% - 50% pass through 3/8" sieve
Soluble Salt Concentration	5.0 dS/m (mmhos/cm) Maximum

COMPOST FILTER SOCK TABLE
NOT TO SCALE

PennTerra ENGINEERING INC.
CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA REGION OFFICE:
3075 ENTERPRISE DRIVE
SUITE 100
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801
PH: 814-231-8285
FAX: 814-237-2308
LANCASTER REGION OFFICE:
3904 B ABEL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, PA 17512
PH: 717-522-5031
FAX: 717-522-5046

WWW.PENNTERRA.COM

COPYRIGHT 2021 BY THE ENGINEER
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON MAY NOT BE USED OR COPIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY APPROPRIATE LAWS OR STATUTES.
© PENNTERRA ENGINEERING 2021 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



Designer: _____ XXXX
Draftsman: _____ MJA
Proj/Manager: _____ XXXX
Surveyor: _____ XXXX
Perimeter Ok: _____
Book: _____ XXX Pg _____ XXXX
File: _____ 2189 - ES2
Layout: _____ E&SPC DETAILS

Date	Description
4/7/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS MJA
2/7/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS MJA
12/21/21	TOWNSHIP COMMENTS MJA

REVISIONS

CENTRE VOLUNTEERS IN MEDICINE AT 2026 SANDY DRIVE
FERGUSON TOWNSHIP
CENTRE COUNTY
PENNSYLVANIA

PRELIMINARY LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANS

EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL DETAILS

PROJECT NO.
21189
DATE
NOVEMBER 11, 2021
SCALE
N.T.S.
SHEET NO.
ES-2

NOTE: THIS EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN HAS RECEIVED 'PLAN APPROVAL' BY THE CENTRE COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT ON DECEMBER 20, 2021.

Staging of Earthmoving Activities

Standard Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan Notes:

- All earth disturbances, including clearing and grubbing as well as cuts and fills shall be done in accordance with the approved E&S plan. A copy of the approved drawings (stamped, signed and dated by the reviewing agency) must be available at the project site at all times. The reviewing agency shall be notified of any changes to the approved plan prior to implementation of those changes. The reviewing agency may require a written submittal of those changes for review and approval at its discretion.
- At least 7 days prior to starting any earth disturbance activities, including clearing and grubbing, the owner and/or operator shall invite all contractors, the landowner, appropriate municipal officials, the E&S plan preparer, and a representative from the Centre County Conservation District to an on-site preconstruction meeting.
- At least 3 days prior to starting any earth disturbance activities, or expanding into an area previously unmarked, the Pennsylvania One Call System Inc. shall be notified at 1-800-242-1776 for the location of existing underground utilities.
- All earth disturbance activities shall proceed in accordance with the sequence provided on the plan drawings. Deviation from that sequence must be approved in writing from the Centre County Conservation District or by the Department prior to implementation.
- Areas to be filled are to be cleared, grubbed, and stripped of topsoil to remove trees, vegetation, roots and other objectionable material.
- Clearing, grubbing, and topsoil stripping shall be limited to those areas described in each stage of the construction sequence. General site clearing, grubbing and topsoil stripping may not commence in any stage or phase of the project until the E&S BMPs specified by the BMP sequence for that stage or phase have been installed and are functioning as described in this E&S plan.
- At no time shall construction vehicles be allowed to enter areas outside the limit of disturbance boundaries shown on the plan maps. These areas must be clearly marked and fenced off before clearing and grubbing operations begin.
- Topsoil required for the establishment of vegetation shall be stockpiled at the location(s) shown on the plan maps(s) in the amount necessary to complete the final grading of all exposed areas that are to be stabilized by vegetation. Each stockpile shall be protected in the manner shown on the plan drawings. Stockpile heights shall not exceed 35 feet. Stockpile slopes shall be 2H:1V or flatter.
- Immediately upon discovering unforeseen circumstances posing the potential for accelerated erosion and/or sediment pollution, the operator shall implement appropriate best management practices to minimize the potential for erosion and sediment pollution and notify the Centre County Conservation District and/or the regional office of the Department.
- All building materials and wastes shall be removed from the site and recycled or disposed of in accordance with the Department's Solid Waste Management Regulations at 25 Pa. Code 260.1 et seq., 271.1, and 287.1 et seq. No building materials or wastes or unused building materials shall be burned, buried, dumped, or discharge at the site.
- All off-site waste and borrow areas must have an E&S plan approved by the Centre County Conservation District or the Department fully implemented prior to being activated.
- The contractor is responsible for ensuring that any material brought on site is clean fill. Form FP-001 must be retained by the property owner for any fill material affected by a spill or release of a regulated substance by qualifying as clean fill due to analytical testing.
- All pumping of water from any work area shall be done according to the procedure described in this plan, over undisturbed vegetated areas.
- Until the site is stabilized, all erosion and sediment BMPs shall be maintained properly. Maintenance shall include inspections of all erosion and sediment BMPs after each runoff event and on a weekly basis. All preventative and remedial maintenance work, including clean out, repair, replacement, regrading, reseeded, re-mulching and renetting must be performed immediately. If the E&S BMPs fail to perform as expected, replacement BMPs, or modifications of those installed will be required.
- A log showing dates that E&S BMPs were inspected as well as any deficiencies found and the date they were corrected shall be maintained on the site and be made available to regulatory agency officials at the time of inspection.
- Sediment tracked onto any public roadway or sidewalk shall be returned to the construction site by the end of each work day and disposed in the manner described in this plan. In no case shall the sediment be washed, shoveled, or swept into any roadside ditch, storm sewer, or surface water.
- All sediment removed from BMPs shall be disposed of in the manner described on the plan drawings.
- Areas which are to be topsoiled shall be scarified to a minimum depth of 3 to 5 inches – 6 to 12 inches on compacted soils – prior to placement of topsoil. Areas to be vegetated shall have a minimum 4 inches of topsoil in place prior to seeding and mulching.
- All fills shall be compacted as required to reduce erosion, slippage, settlement, subsidence or other related problems. Fill intended to support buildings, structures and conduits, etc. shall be compacted in accordance with local requirements or codes.
- All earthen fills shall be placed in compacted layers not to exceed 9 inches in thickness.
- Fill materials shall be free of frozen particles, brush, roots, sod, or other foreign or objectionable materials that would interfere with or prevent construction of satisfactory fills.
- Frozen materials or soft, mucky, or highly compressible materials shall not be incorporated into fills.
- Fill shall not be placed on saturated or frozen surfaces.
- Seeps or springs encountered during construction shall be handled in accordance with the standard and specification for subsurface drain or other approved method.
- All graded areas shall be permanently stabilized immediately upon reaching finished grade.
- Immediately after earth disturbance activities cease in any area or subarea of the project, the operator shall stabilize all disturbed areas. During non-germinating months, mulch or protective blanketing shall be applied as described in the plan. Areas not at finished grade, which will be reactivated within 1 year, may be stabilized in accordance with the temporary stabilization specifications. Those areas which will not be reactivated within 1 year shall be stabilized in accordance with the permanent stabilization specifications.
- Permanent stabilization is defined as a minimum uniform, perennial 70% vegetative cover or other permanent non-vegetative cover with a density sufficient to resist accelerated erosion. Cut and fill slopes shall be capable of resisting failure due to slumping, sliding, or other movements.
- E&S BMPs shall remain functional as such until all areas tributary to them are permanently stabilized or until they are replaced by another BMP approved by the Centre County Conservation District or the Department.
- Upon completion of all earth disturbance activities and permanent stabilization of all disturbed areas, the owner and/or operator shall contact the Centre County Conservation District for an inspection prior to removal of the E&S BMPs.
- After final site stabilization has been achieved, temporary erosion and sediment BMPs must be removed. Areas disturbed during removal of the BMPs shall be stabilized immediately. In order to ensure rapid revegetation of disturbed areas, such removals are to be done only during the germinating season.
- Upon completion of all earth disturbance activities and permanent stabilization of all disturbed areas, the owner and/or operator shall contact the Centre County Conservation District to schedule a final inspection.
- Failure to correctly install E&S BMPs, failure to prevent sediment-laden runoff from leaving the construction site, or failure to take immediate corrective action to resolve failure of E&S BMPs may result in administrative, civil, and/or criminal penalties being instituted by the Department as defined in Section 602 of the Pennsylvania Clean Streams Law. The Clean Streams Law provides for up to \$10,000 per day in civil penalties, up to \$10,000 in summary criminal penalties, and up to \$25,000 in misdemeanor criminal penalties for each violation.
- Concrete wash water shall be handled in the manner described on the plan drawings. In no case shall it be allowed to enter any surface waters or groundwater systems.

General Construction Notes:

- All water pumped from the site must be pumped through a pumped water filter bag as specified on the Erosion and Sedimentation Control Details Sheet.
- All temporary seeding shall be done within 72 hours of the completion of disturbances for all areas requiring vegetative cover.
- All sediment tracked onto public right of ways must be returned to the site immediately.
- All utility installation shall be done at a rate of which all trenching excavated shall be backfilled within the same day. All utility installation shall begin at the very downslope and proceed upslope.
- The removal of temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Controls shall be coordinated with the Centre County Conservation District and the site Civil Engineer. Prior to removal of these controls the Centre County Conservation District and the site Civil Engineer shall be notified.

Construction Staging

All earth disturbance activities shall proceed in accordance with the following staging of earthmoving activities. Each stage shall be completed before a subsequent stage is initiated.

- Install all silt sock, as shown on the Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan (E&SCP). Portions of existing sidewalk will need cut and removed to ensure silt sock is placed on pervious surfaces.
- Demolish existing pavement, concrete, vegetation and all other features as proposed to be demolished. Haul away all material in accordance with the "Responsibilities for Fill Materials" section shown below.
- Strip the topsoil from the construction area and place the topsoil on the topsoil stockpile after installing silt sock on the downslope side of the topsoil stockpile. Seed the topsoil stockpile with the temporary seeding mixture.
- Begin rough grading the site.
- Building construction shall begin.
- Begin installing all utilities, working from the very downslope of each line and proceeding upslope. The amount of utility installation shall coincide with the amount of trenching that can be excavated and backfilled daily.
- Once all utilities are installed and all disturbed areas are brought to sub grade, curbing and sidewalk installation can occur at this time. All proposed pervious areas shall be topsoiled and seeded with the permanent seeding mixture (install erosion control lining as shown on the E&SCP). All proposed soil amended areas shall have soil amendments applied as shown on the "Soil Amendments" detail provided on the Stormwater Management Site Plan, and be seeded with the permanent seeding mixture.
- Once permanent stabilization has been achieved, all temporary erosion and sediment controls may be removed (see General Construction Note 5). These controls include silt socks and the topsoil stockpile. Stabilize any areas disturbed by the removal of these controls immediately with topsoil and the permanent seeding mixture.

Temporary Control Measures

Temporary control measures will be implemented to ensure that erosion is minimized and that sediment is retained during construction. Silt sock will be placed at the locations shown on the Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan to provide proper filtration of the site runoff. Pumped water filter bags will be used when water is encountered within sumped areas within the construction site to filter all sediment out of the water being pumped off site. Erosion control lining will be used to help stabilize the steeper sloped areas.

Temporary seeding on all disturbed areas shall be done immediately after grading is finished and shall consist of the following:

Item	Rate
1. Agricultural grade limestone	1 ton / acre
2. Fertilizer 10-10-10	500 lbs. / acre
3. Annual ryegrass	40 lbs. / acre
4. Mulch (straw)	3 tons / acre

Permanent Control Measures

Permanent control measures include the soil amendments and seeding / landscaping. Seeding specifications are for graded or cleared areas where permanent vegetative cover is needed.

Soil Enhancements: It is recommended that site specific soil testing be performed. Lieu of soil test recommendations, use the following schedule:

- Acceptable – Apply 6 tons per acre Dolomitic Limestone (240 lbs/1000 s.f.) and 1000 lbs/acre 10-20-20 fertilizer (25 lbs/1000 s.f.) before seeding. Harrow or disc into upper three inches of soil.
- Topsoil Placement – Topsoil shall be placed at a minimum 4" in depth over disturbed vegetated areas.

Permanent Seeding shall consist of the following:

Item	Rate
1. Seed Mixture Consisting of 50% Poa pratensis (Kentucky Bluegrass) 30% Festuca rubra (Creeping Red Fescue) 20% Lolium perenne L. (Perennial Rye)	102 lbs./acre
2. *Mulch (straw)	3 tons/ acre

*Mulching: Apply mulch immediately after seeding and anchor properly with an anchoring tool or following one of the methods listed below.

- Tracking: The process of cutting mulch into the soil via equipment that runs on tracks, is employed primarily on slopes 3:1 or steeper.
- Mulch Netting: Staple lightweight biodegradable paper, plastic or cotton netting over the mulch according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- Synthetic Binders: Synthetic binders such as acrylic DLR (AGRI-TAC), DCA-70, Petracoat or Terraclak may be used at rates recommended by the manufacturer to anchor mulch material.
- Wood Cellulose Fiber: The fiber binder shall be applied at a net dry weight of 750 lb/acre. The wood cellulose fiber shall be mixed with water, and the mixture shall contain a maximum of 50 lbs of wood cellulose fiber per 100 gallons.
- Peg & Twine: Drive 8 to 10 inch wooden pegs to within 2 to 3 inches of the soil surface every 4 feet in all directions. Stokes may be driven before or after applying mulch. Secure mulch to surface by stretching twine between pegs in a criss-cross within a square pattern. Secure twine around each peg with two or more turns.

Maintenance Program

During construction, the contractor will be responsible for maintenance and repair of all erosion and sedimentation control facilities. These facilities should be inspected daily and after every runoff event greater than 0.25". Any erosion control disturbed during construction, installation of utilities or found to be inadequate upon inspection shall be repaired or replaced within 24 hours after the disturbance or the discrepancy is discovered. The maintenance of the erosion control facilities will include the following:

During inspection of these facilities, written documentation for each inspection for all BMP repair, replacement, and/or maintenance activities shall be completed using the DEP Form 3800-FM-BCW0271d (A copy of this form is located in the Appendix of this report). Inspection reports should be kept onsite at all times.

Silt Socks

- The Contractor shall maintain the socks in a functional condition at all times and it shall be routinely inspected.
- Where the sock requires repair, it will be routinely replaced.
- The contractor shall remove sediment collected at the base of the sock when they reach 1/2 of the exposed height of the sock, or as directed by the Engineer. Alternatively, rather than create a soil disturbing activity, the engineer may call for additional sock to be added at areas of high sedimentation, placed immediately on top of the existing sediment laden sock. The sock will be dispersed on site when no longer required, as determined by the Engineer.

Pumped Water Filter Bag:

- The contractor shall maintain the filter bag in a functional condition at all times and routinely inspect and repair as required.
- Filter bags shall be replaced when they become 1/2 full and spare bags shall be kept available for replacement of failed or filled filter bags.
- The pumping rate shall be observed and be no greater than 750 GPM or 1/2 the maximum specified by the manufacturer, whichever is less.

Permanent Seeding:

- If the vegetative cover is not established uniformly by the third mowing, the contractor shall reseed topsoil if necessary and seed and mulch as needed to provide adequate cover.

Spoil Materials:

All materials removed from erosion and sedimentation pollution control facilities shall be spread over spoil areas with controls already in place. Stabilize the spoil material with the temporary seeding mixture.

Recycling and Disposal of Materials

The operator shall remove from the site, recycle, or dispose of all building materials and wastes in accordance with the Department's Solid Waste Management Regulations at 25 Pa. Code 260.1et seq., 271.1 et seq., and 287.1 et seq. The contractor shall not illegally bury, dump, or discharge any building material or wastes.

Wastes generated during the construction of this project shall be recycled if at all possible. Any materials that cannot be recycled or reused shall be disposed of at a Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection approved landfill. If soil and/or rock disposal areas are required, erosion and sedimentation controls shall be implemented at these areas. Any excess soil waste may only be disposed of at an approved E&S/NPDES permitted site.

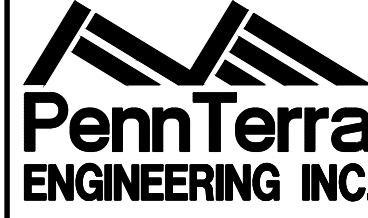
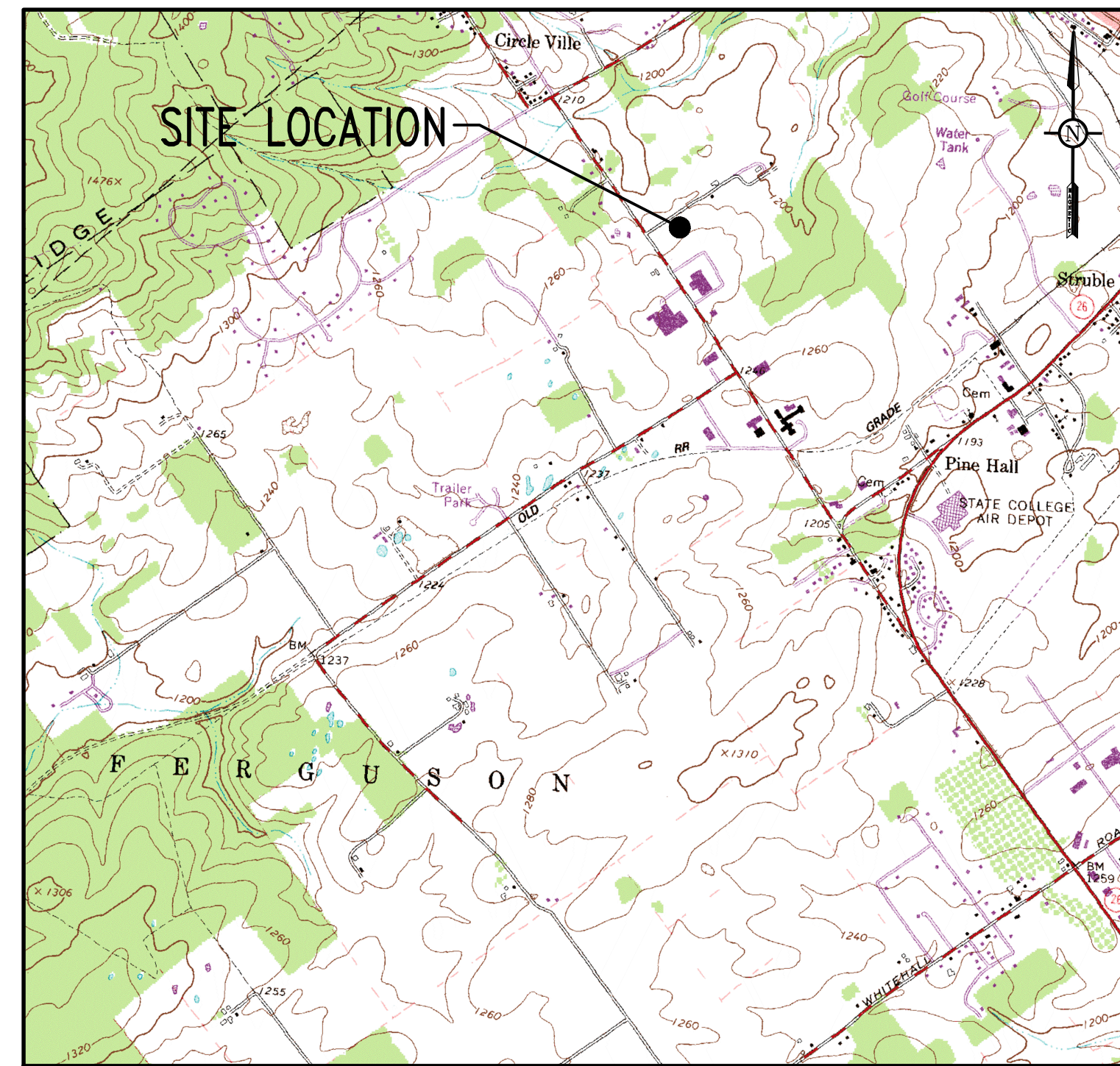
Responsibilities for Fill Materials

The contractor is responsible to use environmental due diligence to ensure any fill material required to be imported to or exported from the site qualifies as Clean Fill.

Clean Fill is defined as: Uncontaminated, non-water soluble, non-decomposable, inert, solid material. The term includes soil, rock, stone, dredged material, used asphalt, and brick, block or concrete from construction and demolition activities that is separate from other waste and is recognizable as such. The term does not include materials placed in or on the waters of the commonwealth unless otherwise authorized. (The term "used asphalt" does not include milled asphalt or asphalt that has been processed for re-use.)

Environmental due diligence: Investigative techniques, including, but not limited to, visual property inspections, electronic data base searches, review of property ownership, review of property use history, Sanborn maps, environmental questionnaires, transaction screens, analytical testing, environmental assessments or audits. Analytical testing is not a required part of due diligence unless visual inspection and/or review of the past land use of the property indicates that the fill may have been subjected to a spill or release of regulated substance. If the fill may have been affected by a spill or release of a regulated substance, it must be tested to determine if it qualifies as clean fill. Testing should be performed in accordance with Appendix A of the Department's policy "Management of Fill".

Fill material that does not qualify as clean fill is regulated fill. Regulated fill is waste and must be managed in accordance with the Department's municipal or residual waste regulations based on 25 Pa. Code Chapters 287 Residual Waste management or 271 Municipal Waste Management, whichever is applicable.

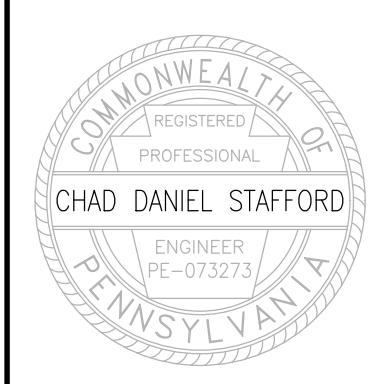


CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA REGION OFFICE:
3075 ENTERPRISE DRIVE
SUITE 100
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801
PH: 814-231-8285
Fax: 814-237-2308

LANCASTER REGION OFFICE:
3904 B ABEL DRIVE
COLUMBIA, PA 17512
PH: 717-522-5031
Fax: 717-522-5046

WWW.PENNTERRA.COM

COPYRIGHT 2021 BY THE ENGINEER
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON MAY NOT BE USED OR COPIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY APPROPRIATE LAWS OR STATUTES.
© PENNTERRA ENGINEERING 2021 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



Designer	XXXX
Draftsman	MJA
Proj.Manager	XXXX
Surveyor	XXXX
Perimeter Ok.	
Book	XXX Pg XXXX
File	2189 - ESS
Layout	E&SCP NARRATIVE

Date	Description
4/7/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS
2/7/22	REVISED PER COMMENTS
12/21/21	TOWNSHIP COMMENTS
REVISIONS	

**CENTRE VOLUNTEERS
IN MEDICINE AT
2026 SANDY DRIVE**

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP
CENTRE COUNTY
PENNSYLVANIA

**PRELIMINARY LAND
DEVELOPMENT PLANS**

**EROSION AND
SEDIMENTATION
CONTROL
NARRATIVE**

PROJECT NO. 21189	
DATE NOVEMBER 11, 2021	
SCALE N.T.S.	SHEET NO. ES-3

NOTE: THIS EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN HAS RECEIVED "PLAN APPROVAL" BY THE CENTRE COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT ON DECEMBER 20, 2021.



TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801
Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454
www.twp.ferguson.pa.us

TO: Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors

FROM: David Modricker, P.E., Public Works Director
Ryan T. Scanlan, E.I.T., Assistant Township Engineer

DATE: April 13, 2022

SUBJECT: **AWARD OF 2022-C1 STREET IMPROVEMENT PROJECT – IN TOWN**

Bids were opened publicly for Contract 2022-C1 Street Improvement Projects-In Town at 2:00 pm on Tuesday, April 12, 2022 and read aloud. The roads included in this contract are sections of W. Aaron Drive, N. Allen Street, Circleville Road, Park Crest Lane, Research Drive, and Sleepy Hollow Drive.

The bid opening was attended by Allix Gresock of HRI and David Modricker, Ron Seybert, Summer Brown, and Ryan Scanlan from Ferguson Township. The bid was advertised in the Centre Daily Times on March 24, 2022 and the invitation to bid was sent to seven (7) qualified contractors.

Three (3) bids were received as follows:

Glenn O. Hawbaker, Inc.	\$793,174.25
HRI, Inc.	\$996,734.00
New Enterprise Stone & Lime Co., Inc.	\$1,155,898.25

Attached is a copy of the bid tabulation. The Engineers estimate for this contract is \$1,017,844.54. The budget included \$1,039,000 to complete this work.

I recommend that the Board of Supervisors award the contract to Glenn O. Hawbaker, Inc. for a total of \$793,174.25 per their bid.

Attachments: 2022-C1 Bid Tabulation

Copy: C. Martin (via email)
D. Modricker (via email)
R. Seybert (via email)
2022-C1 Contract folder

**Project: 2022-C1 Street Improvement Projects - In Town
Bid Tabulation**

ITEM No. UNIT	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL QTYS	ENGINEERS ESTIMATE		GLENN O. HAWBAKER		HRI		NESL	
			UNIT PRICE	SUB-TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	SUB-TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	SUB-TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	SUB-TOTAL
0203 0001 CY	CLASS 1 EXCAVATION	280	\$44.94	\$12,584.32	\$35.00	\$9,800.00	\$26.00	\$7,280.00	\$57.80	\$16,184.00
0203 0003 CY	CLASS 1A EXCAVATION (BASE REPAIR UNDERCUTTING)	73	\$106.00	\$7,738.00	\$55.00	\$4,015.00	\$225.00	\$16,425.00	\$254.55	\$18,582.15
0203 0004 CY	CLASS 1B EXCAVATION (BASE REPAIR)	695	\$25.44	\$17,680.80	\$70.00	\$48,650.00	\$94.00	\$65,330.00	\$103.05	\$71,619.75
0204 0150 CY	CLASS 4 EXCAVATION	62	\$47.28	\$2,931.57	\$35.00	\$2,170.00	\$24.50	\$1,519.00	\$176.70	\$10,955.40
0212 0016 SY	GEOTEXTILE, CLASS 4, TYPE C	378	\$9.47	\$3,580.40	\$7.00	\$2,646.00	\$4.25	\$1,606.50	\$14.10	\$5,329.80
4313 0324 SY	SUPERPAVE ASPHALT MIXTURE DESIGN, BASE COURSE, PG 64S-22, < 0.3 MILLION ESALS, 25 MM MIX (5" DEPTH) (MODIFIED)	1171	\$42.03	\$49,218.25	\$28.00	\$32,788.00	\$37.65	\$44,088.15	\$43.25	\$50,645.75
4313 0424 SY	SUPERPAVE ASPHALT MIXTURE DESIGN, BASE COURSE, PG 64S-22, 0.3 TO < 3 MILLION ESALS, 25 MM MIX (5" DEPTH) (MODIFIED)	523	\$54.33	\$28,412.53	\$28.00	\$14,644.00	\$54.00	\$28,242.00	\$44.40	\$23,221.20
4313 0524 SY	SUPERPAVE ASPHALT MIXTURE DESIGN, BASE COURSE, PG 64S-22, 3 TO < 10 MILLION ESALS, 25 MM MIX, 5" DEPTH (MODIFIED)	470	\$44.61	\$20,965.25	\$28.00	\$13,160.00	\$42.00	\$19,740.00	\$47.00	\$22,090.00
4350 0106 SY	SUBBASE 6" DEPTH (NO. 2A) (BASE REPAIR) (MODIFIED)	2164	\$14.89	\$32,216.98	\$17.00	\$36,788.00	\$29.50	\$63,838.00	\$17.05	\$36,896.20
4350 0121 TON	SUBBASE (NO.2A) (MODIFIED)	101	\$53.00	\$5,353.00	\$78.00	\$7,878.00	\$123.00	\$12,423.00	\$128.75	\$13,003.75
4413 0195 SY	SUPERPAVE ASPHALT MIXTURE DESIGN, WEARING COURSE, PG 64S-22, < 0.3 MILLION ESALS, 9.5MM MIX, 1 1/2" DEPTH, SRL-L (MODIFIED)	24507	\$8.95	\$219,337.65	\$7.00	\$171,549.00	\$7.85	\$192,379.95	\$8.85	\$216,886.95
4413 0247 SY	SUPERPAVE ASPHALT MIXTURE DESIGN, WEARING COURSE, PG 64S-22, 0.3 TO < 3 MILLION ESALS, 9.5MM MIX, 1 1/2" DEPTH, SRL-M (MODIFIED)	5122	\$10.97	\$56,184.54	\$7.50	\$38,415.00	\$9.75	\$49,939.50	\$10.90	\$55,829.80
4413 0300 SY	SUPERPAVE ASPHALT MIXTURE DESIGN, WEARING COURSE, PG 64S-22, 3.0 TO <10 MILLION ESALS, 9.5MM MIX, 1 1/2" DEPTH, SRL-M (MODIFIED)	7906	\$8.48	\$67,068.02	\$7.50	\$59,295.00	\$8.15	\$64,433.90	\$9.50	\$75,107.00
4413 1019 TON	SUPERPAVE ASPHALT MIXTURE DESIGN, WEARING COURSE (SCRATCH), PG 64S-22, < 0.3 MILLION ESALS, 9.5MM MIX, SRL-L (MODIFIED)	676	\$104.99	\$70,971.93	\$85.00	\$57,460.00	\$109.00	\$73,684.00	\$120.10	\$81,187.60
4413 1023 TON	SUPERPAVE ASPHALT MIXTURE DESIGN, WEARING COURSE (SCRATCH), PG 64S-22, 0.3 TO <3 MILLION ESALS, 9.5MM MIX, SRL-M (MODIFIED)	142	\$136.76	\$19,420.54	\$110.00	\$15,620.00	\$119.00	\$16,898.00	\$152.25	\$21,619.50
4413 1028 TON	SUPERPAVE ASPHALT MIXTURE DESIGN, WEARING COURSE (SCRATCH), PG 64S-22, 3 TO <10 MILLION ESALS, 9.5MM MIX, SRL-M (MODIFIED)	218	\$107.07	\$23,341.22	\$93.00	\$20,274.00	\$99.00	\$21,582.00	\$126.75	\$27,631.50

ITEM No. UNIT	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL QTYS	UNIT PRICE	SUB-TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	SUB-TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	SUB-TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	SUB-TOTAL
4413 6035 SY	SUPERPAVE ASPHALT MIXTURE DESIGN, BINDER COURSE, PG 64S-22, < 0.3 MILLION ESALS, 19.0 MM MIX, 2 1/2" DEPTH	2237	\$30.00	\$67,110.00	\$13.00	\$29,081.00	\$14.50	\$32,436.50	\$15.00	\$33,555.00
0460 0001 SY	ASPHALT TACK COAT	79398	\$0.10	\$7,939.80	\$0.15	\$11,909.70	\$0.20	\$15,879.60	\$0.20	\$15,879.60
0491 0013 SY	MILLING OF BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT SURFACE, 2" DEPTH, MILLED MATERIAL RETAINED BY CONTRACTOR	34511	\$3.52	\$121,370.63	\$3.15	\$108,709.65	\$4.00	\$138,044.00	\$3.90	\$134,592.90
0601 0353 LF	18" THERMOPLASTIC PIPE, GROUP III, 8'-2" FILL	51	\$74.20	\$3,784.20	\$155.00	\$7,905.00	\$165.00	\$8,415.00	\$154.10	\$7,859.10
0601 0357 LF	30" THERMOPLASTIC PIPE, GROUP III, 8'-2" FILL	41	\$147.57	\$6,050.50	\$280.00	\$11,480.00	\$245.00	\$10,045.00	\$242.95	\$9,960.95
4605 2713 EA	TYPE C CONCRETE TOP UNIT USING EXISTING GRATE (MODIFIED)	2	\$1,561.13	\$3,122.26	\$2,300.00	\$4,600.00	\$1,050.00	\$2,100.00	\$2,728.90	\$5,457.80
4605 2733 EA	TYPE M CONCRETE TOP UNIT USING EXISTING GRATE (MODIFIED)	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$2,300.00	\$2,300.00	\$975.00	\$975.00	\$3,911.60	\$3,911.60
0608 0001 LS	MOBILIZATION	1	\$39,484.00	\$39,484.00	\$12,500.00	\$12,500.00	\$24,000.50	\$24,000.50	\$41,905.75	\$41,905.75
4630 0031 LF	PLAIN CEMENT CONCRETE CURB, 6" HEIGHT (MODIFIED)	20	\$79.50	\$1,590.00	\$125.00	\$2,500.00	\$220.00	\$4,400.00	\$144.45	\$2,889.00
4633 0200 LF	PLAIN CONCRETE MOUNTABLE CURB, TYPE A (MODIFIED)	140	\$123.60	\$17,303.44	\$78.00	\$10,920.00	\$120.00	\$16,800.00	\$96.30	\$13,482.00
4641 0005 LF	PLAIN CEMENT CONCRETE CURB GUTTER (MODIFIED)	140	\$147.75	\$20,685.48	\$145.00	\$20,300.00	\$130.00	\$18,200.00	\$96.30	\$13,482.00
0802 0001 CY	TOPSOIL FURNISHED AND PLACED	32	\$160.79	\$5,145.19	\$125.00	\$4,000.00	\$250.00	\$8,000.00	\$95.70	\$3,062.40
0806 0100 SY	TEMPORARY ULTRA-SHORT-TERM, ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCT, TYPE 1A	329	\$5.00	\$1,645.00	\$5.00	\$1,645.00	\$4.25	\$1,398.25	\$10.50	\$3,454.50
0860 0001 EA	INLET FILTER BAG FOR TYPE M INLET	1	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$160.00	\$160.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$232.40	\$232.40
0860 0002 EA	INLET FILTER BAG FOR TYPE C INLET	43	\$146.69	\$6,307.50	\$160.00	\$6,880.00	\$200.00	\$8,600.00	\$221.90	\$9,541.70
0901 0001 LS	MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC DURING CONSTRUCTION	1	\$41,697.00	\$41,697.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$8,500.00	\$8,500.00	\$60,147.00	\$60,147.00
0962 1000 LF	4" WHITE WATERBORNE PAVEMENT MARKINGS	10315	\$0.54	\$5,576.29	\$0.35	\$3,610.25	\$0.30	\$3,094.50	\$0.35	\$3,610.25
0962 1001 LF	6" WHITE WATERBORNE PAVEMENT MARKINGS	266	\$0.42	\$112.78	\$0.50	\$133.00	\$0.45	\$119.70	\$0.40	\$106.40

ITEM No. UNIT	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL QTYS	UNIT PRICE	SUB-TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	SUB-TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	SUB-TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	SUB-TOTAL
0962 1004 LF	24 WHITE WATERBORN PAVEMENT MARKING	143	\$5.62	\$803.37	\$6.50	\$929.50	\$6.25	\$893.75	\$12.05	\$1,723.15
0962 1005 LF	4" YELLOW WATERBORNE PAVEMENT MARKINGS	1449	\$1.11	\$1,612.74	\$0.35	\$507.15	\$0.30	\$434.70	\$0.35	\$507.15
0962 1061 EA	WHITE WATERBORNE PAVEMENT LEGEND, "RIGHT ARROW", 12'-0" X 3'-0"	3	\$275.60	\$826.80	\$85.00	\$255.00	\$78.00	\$234.00	\$180.55	\$541.65
0962 1062 EA	WHITE WATERBORNE PAVEMENT LEGEND, "LEFT ARROW", 12'-0" X 3'-0"	1	\$275.60	\$275.60	\$85.00	\$85.00	\$78.00	\$78.00	\$180.55	\$180.55
0962 1064 EA	WHITE WATERBORNE PAVEMENT LEGEND, "THRU AND LEFT ARROW", 20'-0" X 3'-7"	2	\$477.00	\$954.00	\$115.00	\$230.00	\$105.00	\$210.00	\$330.95	\$661.90
9000 0001 SY	SEEDING, SOIL SUPPLEMENTS, AND MULCHING	398	\$23.15	\$9,212.17	\$6.50	\$2,587.00	\$5.50	\$2,189.00	\$30.10	\$11,979.80
9000 0002 SY	DRIVEWAY RESTORATION, 2" DEPTH (ASPHALT)	155	\$120.33	\$18,650.89	\$71.00	\$11,005.00	\$62.00	\$9,610.00	\$160.15	\$24,823.25
9000 0003 SF	ROADSIDE GRADING	329	\$7.17	\$2,358.90	\$10.00	\$3,290.00	\$7.50	\$2,467.50	\$16.90	\$5,560.10

TOTAL \$1,022,273.54
BUDGET \$1,039,000.00

\$793,174.25
\$996,734.00
\$1,155,898.25

NOTICE TO PUBLIC OWNER

As a bidder on this Project, Glenn O. Hawbaker, Inc. ("Hawbaker") hereby provides this Notice to Public Owner to the extent it may be required by the contract documents and/or Pennsylvania law. This notice is submitted to satisfy any requirements in, *inter alia*, the Contractor Integrity Provisions which may or may not apply.

On August 3, 2021, following an investigation by the Pennsylvania Office of Attorney General ("OAG") on the fringe benefit practices followed by Hawbaker, Hawbaker pled no contest to four charges in order relating to the period 2015-2018 to avoid protracted litigation which could have jeopardized the livelihoods of our dedicated employees. Hawbaker did *not* plead guilty. The past fringe benefit practices challenged by the OAG were based upon advice provided by Hawbaker's former attorneys. Hawbaker has always intended to properly pay all of its employees and continues to believe that it followed all requirements regarding fringe benefits. Through the years, both state and federal regulators extensively reviewed Hawbaker's Prevailing Wage Act and Davis Bacon Act practices on various projects and did not find any wrongdoing. Nevertheless, PennDOT issued a Rule to Show Cause of a potential debarment to Hawbaker on September 7, 2021. However, by Order dated October 1, 2021, the PA Commonwealth Court stayed PennDOT's debarment proceeding pending further order by the Court. The Court subsequently issued a Preliminary Injunction against PennDOT on January 19, 2022 which temporarily enjoined PennDOT from continuing with debarment proceedings. As of the date of this bid submission, the Injunction is still in place.

This Notice is being provided to you to the extent it is required under certain public contracting requirements and contracting provisions, and to the extent it impacts Hawbaker's ability to make certifications. As noted above, no charges have been brought against any officers, directors, associates, partners or individual owners of Hawbaker. Further, the *nolo contendere* plea cannot be used in any subsequent civil or administrative proceeding as evidence of the commission of a crime, violation of any law, or to demonstrate that the conduct with which the company was charged occurred.

Should Hawbaker be the low bidder on this Project, Hawbaker is a responsible bidder and stands ready to perform the Project.

Respectfully submitted,

By *Daniel R. Hawbaker*
Daniel R. Hawbaker, President

3/2/22



TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801
Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454
www.twp.ferguson.pa.us

TO: Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors

FROM: David Modricker, P.E., Public Works Director
Ryan T. Scanlan, E.I.T., Assistant Township Engineer

DATE: April 13, 2022

SUBJECT: **AWARD OF 2022-C2 STREET IMPROVEMENT PROJECT – WEST END**

Bids were opened publicly for Contract 2022-C2 Street Improvement Projects-West End at 2:00 pm on Tuesday, April 12, 2022 and read aloud. The roads included in this contract are Marengo Road, Oak Glenn Road, and sections of W. Whitehall Road and Old Gatesburg Road.

The bid opening was attended by Allix Gresock of HRI and David Modricker, Ron Seybert, Summer Brown, and Ryan Scanlan from Ferguson Township. The bid was advertised in the Centre Daily Times on March 24, 2022 and the invitation to bid was sent to seven (7) qualified contractors.

Three (3) bids were received as follows:

<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Base Bid</u>	<u>Alternate Bid</u>	<u>Total</u>
Glenn O. Hawbaker	\$883,294.20	\$219,513.25	\$1,102,807.45
HRI, Inc.	\$962,764.90	\$219,721.10	\$1,182,486.00
New Enterprise Stone & Lime	\$1,227,187.70	\$308,060.15	\$1,535,247.85

Attached is a copy of the bid tabulation. The Engineers estimate for this contract is \$1,135,881.96 (Base = \$921,077.09, Alternate = \$214,804.88). The budget included \$1,233,000 to complete this work.

I recommend that the Board of Supervisors award the (Base and Alternate quantities) contract to Glenn O. Hawbaker, Inc. for a total of \$1,135,881.96 per their bid.

Attachments: 2022-C2 Bid Tabulation

Copy: C. Martin (via email)
D. Modricker (via email)
R. Seybert (via email)
2022-C2 Contract folder

		BASE BID										ALT BID							
		ENGINEER ESTIMATE		GLENN O. HAWBAKER		HRI		NESL				ENGINEER ESTIMATE		GLENN O. HAWBAKER		HRI		NESL	
0605 2850 EA	STANDARD INLET BOX <-H=10'	2	\$4,005.95	\$8,011.90	\$2,050.00	\$4,100.00	\$3,100.00	\$6,200.00	\$6,718.00	\$13,436.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
0606 0050 SET	GRADE ADJUSTMENT OF EXISTING INLETS	3	\$1,590.00	\$4,770.00	\$950.00	\$2,850.00	\$1,200.00	\$3,600.00	\$1,698.25	\$5,094.75	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
0608 0001 LS	MOBILIZATION	1	\$35,426.00	\$35,426.00	\$11,500.00	\$11,500.00	\$21,000.50	\$21,000.50	\$32,614.70	\$32,614.70	1	\$8,261.73	\$8,261.73	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$3,350.05	\$3,350.05
0620 0525 EA	OFFSET BRACKETS	89	\$25.00	\$2,225.00	\$85.00	\$7,565.00	\$160.00	\$14,240.00	\$118.95	\$10,586.55	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
0660 0022 LF	MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS TYPE 2	14,180	\$1.04	\$14,817.36	\$1.00	\$14,180.00	\$0.75	\$10,635.00	\$1.05	\$14,889.00	5,984	\$1.04	\$6,252.97	\$2.00	\$11,968.00	\$0.70	\$4,188.80	\$1.50	\$8,976.00
0686 0030 LS	CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING, TYPE B	1	\$7,602.42	\$7,602.42	\$0.50	\$3,801.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$0.85	\$6,461.70	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
0802 0001 CY	TOPSOIL FURNISHED AND PLACED	283	\$160.79	\$45,502.77	\$83.00	\$23,489.00	\$130.00	\$36,790.00	\$94.55	\$26,757.65	69	\$160.79	\$11,094.31	\$105.00	\$7,245.00	\$130.00	\$8,970.00	\$99.65	\$6,875.85
0860 0001 EA	INLET FILTER BAG FOR TYPE M INLET	8	\$146.69	\$1,173.49	\$160.00	\$1,280.00	\$300.00	\$2,400.00	\$229.65	\$1,837.20	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
0860 0002 EA	INLET FILTER BAG FOR TYPE C INLET	12	\$146.69	\$1,760.23	\$160.00	\$1,920.00	\$300.00	\$3,600.00	\$365.95	\$4,391.40	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
0901 0001 LS	MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC DURING CONSTRUCTION	1	\$34,063.46	\$34,063.46	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$56,604.15	\$56,604.15	1	\$7,943.97	\$7,943.97	\$550.00	\$550.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$8,947.50	\$8,947.50
0962 1001 LF	6" WHITE WATERBORNE PAVEMENT MARKINGS	195	\$0.42	\$82.68	\$1.00	\$195.00	\$1.00	\$195.00	\$1.15	\$224.25	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
0962 1002 LF	8" WHITE WATERBORNE PAVEMENT MARKINGS	155	\$1.04	\$161.97	\$2.25	\$348.75	\$2.15	\$333.25	\$2.45	\$379.75	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
0962 1004 LF	24" WHITE WATERBORNE PAVEMENT MARKING	25	\$5.62	\$140.45	\$16.00	\$400.00	\$15.50	\$387.50	\$17.85	\$446.25	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
0962 1005 LF	4" YELLOW WATERBORNE PAVEMENT MARKINGS	390	\$1.11	\$434.07	\$1.00	\$390.00	\$0.95	\$370.50	\$1.05	\$409.50	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
0962 1062 EA	WHITE WATERBORNE PAVEMENT LEGEND, "LEFT ARROW", 12'-0" X 3'-0"	3	\$275.60	\$826.80	\$160.00	\$480.00	\$155.00	\$465.00	\$178.40	\$535.20	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9000 0001 SY	SEEDING, SOIL SUPPLEMENTS, AND MULCHING	6,301	\$4.92	\$31,009.54	\$2.75	\$17,327.75	\$2.85	\$17,957.85	\$11.90	\$74,981.90	1,643	\$4.92	\$8,085.81	\$3.00	\$4,929.00	\$2.85	\$4,682.55	\$18.80	\$30,888.40
9000 0002 SY	DRIVEWAY RESTORATION, 2" DEPTH (ASPHALT)	706	\$30.00	\$21,180.00	\$60.00	\$42,360.00	\$62.00	\$43,772.00	\$50.10	\$35,370.60	332	\$30.00	\$9,960.00	\$60.00	\$19,920.00	\$62.00	\$20,584.00	\$56.90	\$18,890.80
9000 0003 EA	RESET MAILBOX	21	\$250.00	\$5,250.00	\$245.00	\$5,145.00	\$405.00	\$8,505.00	\$599.70	\$12,593.70	13	\$250.00	\$3,250.00	\$245.00	\$3,185.00	\$405.00	\$5,265.00	\$510.45	\$6,635.85
9000 0004 SY	ROADSIDE GRADING	303	\$7.17	\$2,172.48	\$25.00	\$7,575.00	\$8.00	\$2,424.00	\$20.45	\$6,196.35	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$921,077.09		\$883,294.20		\$962,764.90		\$1,227,187.70			\$214,804.88		\$219,513.25		\$219,721.10		\$308,060.15	

CONTRACTOR	BASE	ALT	TOTAL
ENGINEERS EST.	\$921,077.09	\$214,804.88	\$1,135,881.96
GOH	\$883,294.20	\$219,513.25	\$1,102,807.45
HRI	\$962,764.90	\$219,721.10	\$1,182,486.00
NESL	\$1,227,187.70	\$308,060.15	\$1,535,247.85

NOTICE TO PUBLIC OWNER

As a bidder on this Project, Glenn O. Hawbaker, Inc. ("Hawbaker") hereby provides this Notice to Public Owner to the extent it may be required by the contract documents and/or Pennsylvania law. This notice is submitted to satisfy any requirements in, *inter alia*, the Contractor Integrity Provisions which may or may not apply.

On August 3, 2021, following an investigation by the Pennsylvania Office of Attorney General ("OAG") on the fringe benefit practices followed by Hawbaker, Hawbaker pled no contest to four charges in order relating to the period 2015-2018 to avoid protracted litigation which could have jeopardized the livelihoods of our dedicated employees. Hawbaker did *not* plead guilty. The past fringe benefit practices challenged by the OAG were based upon advice provided by Hawbaker's former attorneys. Hawbaker has always intended to properly pay all of its employees and continues to believe that it followed all requirements regarding fringe benefits. Through the years, both state and federal regulators extensively reviewed Hawbaker's Prevailing Wage Act and Davis Bacon Act practices on various projects and did not find any wrongdoing. Nevertheless, PennDOT issued a Rule to Show Cause of a potential debarment to Hawbaker on September 7, 2021. However, by Order dated October 1, 2021, the PA Commonwealth Court stayed PennDOT's debarment proceeding pending further order by the Court. The Court subsequently issued a Preliminary Injunction against PennDOT on January 19, 2022 which temporarily enjoined PennDOT from continuing with debarment proceedings. As of the date of this bid submission, the Injunction is still in place.

This Notice is being provided to you to the extent it is required under certain public contracting requirements and contracting provisions, and to the extent it impacts Hawbaker's ability to make certifications. As noted above, no charges have been brought against any officers, directors, associates, partners or individual owners of Hawbaker. Further, the *nolo contendere* plea cannot be used in any subsequent civil or administrative proceeding as evidence of the commission of a crime, violation of any law, or to demonstrate that the conduct with which the company was charged occurred.

Should Hawbaker be the low bidder on this Project, Hawbaker is a responsible bidder and stands ready to perform the Project.

Respectfully submitted,

By *Daniel R. Hawbaker*
Daniel R. Hawbaker, President

3/2/22